Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Vol. 563 Pretoria, 31 May Mei 2012 No. 35399

PART 1 OF 2

PUBLICATION OF GOVERNMENT GAZETTE REQUIRED IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 8(3) AND 15 (1) OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2012 (ACT NO. 5 OF 2012)

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for faxed documents not received due to errors on the fax machine or faxes received which are unclear or incomplete. Please be advised that an "OK" slip, received from a fax machine, will not be accepted as proof that documents were received by the GPW for printing. If documents are faxed to the GPW it will be the sender's responsibility to phone and confirm that the documents were received in good order.

Furthermore the Government Printing Works will also not be held responsible for cancellations and amendments which have not been done on original documents received from clients.

CONTENTS • INHOUD

No.		*Page No.*	*Gazette No.*
	GOVERNMENT NOTICE		
National Treasury			
Government Notice			
426	Publication of Government Gazette in terms of section 8(3) and 15(1) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2012	3	35399

GOVERNMENT NOTICE

NATIONAL TREASURY

No. 426 **31 May 2012**

I, Pravin J Gordhan, in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with sections 8(3) and 15(1) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2012 (Act No. 5 of 2012), the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 3, 4, 6 and 7 grant to local government and the provincial and local government frameworks for each Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 grant.

Part 1: Local government conditional grant allocations and appendix to Schedule 5 for provinces

Part 2: Frameworks for conditional grants to provinces

Part 3: Frameworks for conditional grants to municipalities

PRAVIN J GORDHAN

MINISTER OF FINANCE

PART 1

LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS

Schedules 3, 4, 6, 7 and 8

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS

Appendix to Schedule 5

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: CURRENT GRANTS

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						Municipal Disaster Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2012/13 (R'000)	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE																										
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500							1 484			1 484								
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250							14 696			14 696								
B	EC101	Camdeboo	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	EC103	Ikwezi	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	EC104	Makana	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	EC105	Ndlambe	1 753	1 750	1 750	1 753	1 750	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	EC107	Baviaans	1 250	1 500	1 750	1 250	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 471			1 471								
B	EC108	Kouga	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 224			1 224								
B	EC109	Kou-kamma	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 000	870	950	1 000	870	950	1 000			1 000								
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			**15 003**	**15 500**	**17 000**	**15 003**	**15 500**	**17 000**	**8 200**	**8 700**	**9 500**	**8 200**	**8 700**	**9 500**	**10 695**			**10 695**								
B	EC121	Mbhashe	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	EC122	Mnquma	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	840	870	950	840	870	950	1 172			1 172								
B	EC123	Great Kei	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	EC124	Amahlathi	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 181			1 181								
B	EC128	Nxuba	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 000	870	950	1 000	870	950	6 022			6 022								
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**11 750**	**12 000**	**13 500**	**11 750**	**12 000**	**13 500**	**6 640**	**6 960**	**7 600**	**6 640**	**6 960**	**7 600**	**13 375**			**13 375**								
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	EC132	Tsolwana	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	EC133	Inkwanca	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	EC134	Lukhanji	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	870	950	800	870	950	2 844			2 844								
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	EC136	Emalahleni	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 358			1 358								
B	EC137	Engcobo	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 000	870	950	1 000	870	950	9 835			9 835								
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**13 500**	**13 500**	**15 000**	**13 500**	**13 500**	**15 000**	**7 400**	**7 830**	**8 550**	**7 400**	**7 830**	**8 550**	**20 037**			**20 037**								
B	EC141	Elundini	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	EC142	Senqu	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 857			1 857								
B	EC143	Maletswai	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	EC144	Gariep	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	840	870	950	840	870	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	870	950	1 000	870	950	1 940			1 940								
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**7 250**	**7 250**	**8 250**	**7 250**	**7 250**	**8 250**	**4 240**	**4 350**	**4 750**	**4 240**	**4 350**	**4 750**	**6 797**			**6 797**								
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 894			1 894								
B	EC154	Port St Johns	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	EC155	Nyandeni	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 058			1 058								
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 000	1 000	950	1 000	1 000	950	9 139			9 139								
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			**9 000**	**9 000**	**10 000**	**9 000**	**9 000**	**10 000**	**5 000**	**5 350**	**5 700**	**5 000**	**5 350**	**5 700**	**15 091**			**15 091**								
B	EC441	Matatiele	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	3 430			3 430								
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 417			1 417								
B	EC443	Mbizana	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 000	870	950	1 000	870	950	9 604			9 604								
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**7 250**	**7 500**	**8 250**	**7 250**	**7 500**	**8 250**	**4 200**	**4 350**	**4 750**	**4 200**	**4 350**	**4 750**	**16 451**			**16 451**								
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**66 503**	**67 500**	**74 750**	**66 503**	**67 500**	**74 750**	**35 680**	**37 540**	**40 850**	**35 680**	**37 540**	**40 850**	**98 626**			**98 626**								

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

			Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						Municipal Disaster Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
FREE STATE																										
A	MAN	Mangaung	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500							5 914			5 914								
B	FS161	Letsemeng	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	FS162	Kopanong	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	FS163	Mohokare	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	FS164	Naledi	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	870	1 000	1 000	870	1 000	1 000			1 000								
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**7 250**	**7 250**	**8 250**	**7 250**	**7 250**	**8 250**	**4 200**	**4 350**	**4 800**	**4 200**	**4 350**	**4 800**	**5 000**			**5 000**								
B	FS181	Masilonyana	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 169			1 169								
B	FS182	Tokologo	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 444			1 444								
B	FS183	Tswelopele	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	870	950	800	870	950	882			882								
B	FS185	Nala	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 166			1 166								
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	870	950	1 000	870	950	1 000			1 000								
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**8 750**	**8 750**	**9 750**	**8 750**	**8 750**	**9 750**	**5 000**	**5 220**	**5 700**	**5 000**	**5 220**	**5 700**	**6 661**			**6 661**								
B	FS191	Setsoto	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 090			1 090								
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	FS193	Nketoana	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	8 062			8 062								
B	FS195	Phumelela	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950												
B	FS196	Mantsopa	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	870	950	1 000	870	950	1 737			1 737								
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**10 250**	**10 250**	**11 750**	**10 250**	**10 250**	**11 750**	**5 800**	**6 090**	**6 650**	**5 800**	**6 090**	**6 650**	**13 889**			**13 889**								
B	FS201	Moqhaka	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 259			1 259								
B	FS203	Ngwathe	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	993			993								
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 395			1 395								
B	FS205	Mafube	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 024			1 024								
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	870	950	1 000	870	950	1 000			1 000								
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**7 250**	**7 250**	**8 000**	**7 250**	**7 250**	**8 000**	**4 200**	**4 350**	**4 750**	**4 200**	**4 350**	**4 750**	**5 671**			**5 671**								
Total: Free State Municipalities			**35 000**	**35 000**	**39 250**	**35 000**	**35 000**	**39 250**	**19 200**	**20 010**	**21 900**	**19 200**	**20 010**	**21 900**	**37 135**			**37 135**								
GAUTENG																										
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250							14 382			14 382								
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250							140 615			140 615								
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	5 000	5 000	2 500	5 000	5 000	2 500							10 151			10 151								
B	GT421	Emfuleni	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 036			1 036								
B	GT422	Midvaal	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			1 000								
B	GT423	Lesedi	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			1 000								
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 000	1 000	1 000			1 000								
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**5 000**	**5 000**	**5 400**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**5 400**	**4 500**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**4 500**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**4 036**			**4 036**								
B	GT481	Mogale City	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 891			1 891								
B	GT482	Randfontein	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			1 000								
B	GT483	Westonaria	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			1 000								
B	GT484	Merafong City	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 762			1 762								
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 000	1 000	1 000			1 000								
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**6 500**	**6 500**	**7 050**	**6 500**	**6 500**	**7 050**	**5 500**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**5 500**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**6 653**			**6 653**								
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**19 000**	**19 000**	**17 450**	**19 000**	**19 000**	**17 450**	**10 000**	**9 000**	**9 000**	**10 000**	**9 000**	**9 000**	**175 837**			**175 837**								

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

		Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						Municipal Disaster Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																									
A	ETH eThekwini	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 250							42 356			42 356								
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN212 uMdoni	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	1 000			1 000								
Total: Ugu Municipalities		**10 250**	**11 750**	**11 750**	**10 250**	**11 750**	**11 750**	**5 800**	**6 300**	**6 650**	**5 800**	**6 300**	**6 650**	**3 000**			**3 000**								
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN222 uMngeni	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN223 Mpofana	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN224 Impendle	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 501			1 501								
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN227 Richmond	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	1 000			1 000								
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		**11 750**	**13 500**	**13 500**	**11 750**	**13 500**	**13 500**	**6 600**	**7 200**	**7 600**	**6 600**	**7 200**	**7 600**	**4 501**			**4 501**								
B	KZN232 Emnambethi-Ladysmith	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	937			937								
B	KZN233 Indaka	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	2 874			2 874								
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		**8 750**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**8 750**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**5 000**	**5 400**	**5 700**	**5 000**	**5 400**	**5 700**	**3 811**			**3 811**								
B	KZN241 Endumeni	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950												
B	KZN242 Nquthu	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN244 Msinga	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN245 Umvoti	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950												
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	1 765			1 765								
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		**7 250**	**8 250**	**8 250**	**7 250**	**8 250**	**8 250**	**4 200**	**4 380**	**4 750**	**4 200**	**4 380**	**4 750**	**3 765**			**3 765**								
B	KZN252 Newcastle	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 875			1 875								
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950												
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	1 250	1 750	1 750	1 250	1 750	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950												
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 000	870	950	1 000	870	950	1 000			1 000								
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		**5 750**	**6 750**	**6 750**	**5 750**	**6 750**	**6 750**	**3 400**	**3 480**	**3 800**	**3 400**	**3 480**	**3 800**	**2 875**			**2 875**								
B	KZN261 eDumbe	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	958	800	900	958	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN265 Nongoma	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN266 Ulundi	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	990	800	900	990	1 000			1 000								
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	1 000	1 000	900	1 000	1 000			1 000								
Total: Zululand Municipalities		**8 750**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**8 750**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**5 000**	**5 400**	**5 798**	**5 000**	**5 400**	**5 798**	**6 000**			**6 000**								
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN272 Jozini	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	1 000	1 000	900	1 000	1 000			1 000								
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		**8 750**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**8 750**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**5 000**	**5 400**	**5 750**	**5 000**	**5 400**	**5 750**	**2 000**			**2 000**								

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

		Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						Municipal Disaster Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN286 Nkandla	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	1 000	1 000	900	1 000	2 651			2 651								
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		**10 250**	**11 750**	**11 750**	**10 250**	**11 750**	**11 750**	**5 800**	**6 300**	**6 700**	**5 800**	**6 300**	**6 700**	**7 651**			**7 651**								
B	KZN291 Mandeni	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	1 000	1 000	900	1 000	1 000			1 000								
Total: iLembe Municipalities		**7 250**	**8 250**	**8 250**	**7 250**	**8 250**	**8 250**	**4 200**	**4 500**	**4 800**	**4 200**	**4 500**	**4 800**	**2 000**			**2 000**								
B	KZN431 Ingwe	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	1 000	1 000	900	1 000	3 028			3 028								
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		**8 750**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**8 750**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**5 000**	**5 400**	**5 750**	**5 000**	**5 400**	**5 750**	**7 028**			**7 028**								
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		**89 000**	**101 500**	**101 500**	**89 000**	**101 500**	**101 500**	**50 000**	**53 760**	**57 298**	**50 000**	**53 760**	**57 298**	**84 987**			**84 987**								

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

		Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						Municipal Disaster Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO																									
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 142			1 142								
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	935			935								
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	LIM335 Maruleng	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	3 808			3 808								
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**8 750**	**9 000**	**10 000**	**8 750**	**9 000**	**10 000**	**5 000**	**5 400**	**5 700**	**5 000**	**5 400**	**5 700**	**8 885**			**8 885**								
B	LIM341 Musina	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	LIM342 Mutale	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	LIM343 Thulamela	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 378			1 378								
B	LIM344 Makhado	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 926			1 926								
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	940	950	1 000	940	950	4 862			4 862								
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**7 000**	**7 250**	**8 000**	**7 000**	**7 250**	**8 000**	**4 200**	**4 540**	**4 750**	**4 200**	**4 540**	**4 750**	**10 166**			**10 166**								
B	LIM351 Blouberg	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	LIM352 Aganang	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 066			1 066								
B	LIM353 Molemole	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	LIM354 Polokwane	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	5 446			5 446								
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 260			1 260								
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	950	1 000	1 000	950	2 924			2 924								
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**8 750**	**8 750**	**10 000**	**8 750**	**8 750**	**10 000**	**5 000**	**5 500**	**5 700**	**5 000**	**5 500**	**5 700**	**12 696**			**12 696**								
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 514			1 514								
B	LIM362 Lephalale	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 052			1 052								
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	LIM365 Modimolle	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	912			912								
B	LIM366 Bela Bela	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 755			1 755								
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	950	1 000	1 000	950	1 000			1 000								
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**10 250**	**10 250**	**11 750**	**10 250**	**10 250**	**11 750**	**5 800**	**6 400**	**6 650**	**5 800**	**6 400**	**6 650**	**8 233**			**8 233**								
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	966			966								
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 012			1 012								
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	950	1 000	1 000	950	3 124			3 124								
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**8 750**	**8 750**	**10 000**	**8 750**	**8 750**	**10 000**	**5 000**	**5 500**	**5 700**	**5 000**	**5 500**	**5 700**	**8 102**			**8 102**								
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**43 500**	**44 000**	**49 750**	**43 500**	**44 000**	**49 750**	**25 000**	**27 340**	**28 500**	**25 000**	**27 340**	**28 500**	**48 082**			**48 082**								

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

			Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						Municipal Disaster Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
MPUMALANGA																										
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	1 250	1 500	1 750	1 250	1 500	1 750	860	870	950	860	870	950	1 386			1 386								
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 056			1 056								
B	MP303	Mkhondo	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 488			1 488								
B	MP305	Lekwa	1 250	1 500	1 750	1 250	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 757			1 757								
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	870	950	800	870	950	967			967								
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 959			1 959								
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	950	1 000	1 000	950	1 000			1 000								
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**11 250**	**11 750**	**13 250**	**11 250**	**11 750**	**13 250**	**6 660**	**7 090**	**7 600**	**6 660**	**7 090**	**7 600**	**10 613**			**10 613**								
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 138			1 138								
B	MP312	Emalahleni	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 646			1 646								
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	1 250	1 500	1 750	1 250	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	991			991								
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	1 250	1 500	1 750	1 250	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 000	1 000	950	1 000	1 000	950	1 214			1 214								
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**9 750**	**10 500**	**11 500**	**9 750**	**10 500**	**11 500**	**5 800**	**6 220**	**6 650**	**5 800**	**6 220**	**6 650**	**7 989**			**7 989**								
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	MP322	Mbombela	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	2 954			2 954								
B	MP323	Umjindi	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 493			1 493								
B	MP324	Nkomazi	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 366			1 366								
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	3 380			3 380								
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 000	1 000	950	1 000	1 000	950	1 000			1 000								
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**9 000**	**9 000**	**10 000**	**9 000**	**9 000**	**10 000**	**5 000**	**5 350**	**5 700**	**5 000**	**5 350**	**5 700**	**11 193**			**11 193**								
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**30 000**	**31 250**	**34 750**	**30 000**	**31 250**	**34 750**	**17 460**	**18 660**	**19 950**	**17 460**	**18 660**	**19 950**	**29 795**			**29 795**								

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

			Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						Municipal Disaster Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
NORTHERN CAPE																										
B	NC061	Richtersveld	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	NC065	Hantam	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	950	1 000	1 000	950	1 000			1 000								
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**10 250**	**11 750**	**11 750**	**10 250**	**11 750**	**11 750**	**5 800**	**6 400**	**6 650**	**5 800**	**6 400**	**6 650**	**3 000**			**3 000**								
B	NC071	Ubuntu	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NC074	Kareeberg	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NC075	Renosterberg	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NC076	Thembelihle	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NC077	Siyathemba	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NC078	Siyancuma	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 200	1 000	950	1 200	1 000	950	1 000			1 000								
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			**13 250**	**15 250**	**15 250**	**13 250**	**15 250**	**15 250**	**7 600**	**8 200**	**8 550**	**7 600**	**8 200**	**8 550**	**8 000**			**8 000**								
B	NC081	Mier	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	NC082	!Kai !Garib	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 200	900	950	1 200	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NC084	!Kheis	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	950	1 000	1 000	950	1 000			1 000								
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			**10 250**	**11 750**	**11 750**	**10 250**	**11 750**	**11 750**	**6 200**	**6 400**	**6 650**	**6 200**	**6 400**	**6 650**	**6 000**			**6 000**								
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	7 659			7 659								
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NC093	Magareng	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NC094	Phokwane	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	950	1 000	1 000	950	1 000			1 000								
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**7 250**	**8 250**	**8 250**	**7 250**	**8 250**	**8 250**	**4 200**	**4 600**	**4 750**	**4 200**	**4 600**	**4 750**	**11 659**			**11 659**								
B	NC451	Joe Morolong	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NC453	Gamagara	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	950	1 000	1 000	950	1 000			1 000								
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			**5 750**	**6 500**	**6 500**	**5 750**	**6 500**	**6 500**	**3 400**	**3 700**	**3 800**	**3 400**	**3 700**	**3 800**	**4 000**			**4 000**								
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**46 750**	**53 500**	**53 500**	**46 750**	**53 500**	**53 500**	**27 200**	**29 300**	**30 400**	**27 200**	**29 300**	**30 400**	**32 659**			**32 659**								

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

			Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						Municipal Disaster Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
NORTH WEST																										
B	NW371	Moretele	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	2 169			2 169								
B	NW372	Madibeng	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 411			1 411								
B	NW373	Rustenburg	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	7 837			7 837								
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	1 428			1 428								
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	1 412			1 412								
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**8 750**	**8 750**	**9 250**	**8 750**	**8 750**	**9 250**	**5 200**	**5 400**	**5 700**	**5 200**	**5 400**	**5 700**	**15 257**			**15 257**								
B	NW381	Ratlou	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NW382	Tswaing	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NW383	Mafikeng	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	3 232			3 232								
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 200	900	950	1 200	900	950	2 488			2 488								
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	1 500	1 548	1 888	1 500	1 548	1 888	1 200	1 000	950	1 200	1 000	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	1 000			1 000								
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			**8 750**	**8 798**	**9 388**	**8 750**	**8 798**	**9 388**	**5 800**	**5 500**	**5 700**	**5 800**	**5 500**	**5 700**	**9 720**			**9 720**								
B	NW392	Naledi	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NW393	Mamusa	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NW394	Greater Taung	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NW397	NW397	3 000	3 000	2 500	3 000	3 000	2 500	1 256	1 000	950	1 256	1 000	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	2 350			2 350								
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**10 250**	**10 250**	**10 000**	**10 250**	**10 250**	**10 000**	**5 456**	**5 500**	**5 700**	**5 456**	**5 500**	**5 700**	**7 350**			**7 350**								
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NW402	Tlokwe	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 840			1 840								
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	1 000			1 000								
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			**7 250**	**7 250**	**7 250**	**7 250**	**7 250**	**7 250**	**4 200**	**4 500**	**4 750**	**4 200**	**4 500**	**4 750**	**5 840**			**5 840**								
Total: North West Municipalities			**35 000**	**35 048**	**35 888**	**35 000**	**35 048**	**35 888**	**20 656**	**20 900**	**21 850**	**20 656**	**20 900**	**21 850**	**38 167**			**38 167**								

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

		Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						Municipal Disaster Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE																									
A	CPT City of Cape Town	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250							20 205			20 205								
B	WC011 Matzikama	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 058			1 058								
B	WC012 Cederberg	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	WC013 Bergrivier	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	896			896								
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 997			1 997								
B	WC015 Swartland	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	1 000			1 000								
Total: West Coast Municipalities		**7 500**	**7 500**	**8 500**	**7 500**	**7 500**	**8 500**	**5 000**	**5 400**	**5 700**	**5 000**	**5 400**	**5 700**	**6 951**			**6 951**								
B	WC022 Witzenberg	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	WC023 Drakenstein	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 041			1 041								
B	WC025 Breede Valley	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	WC026 Langeberg	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	1 214			1 214								
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		**7 500**	**7 500**	**8 500**	**7 500**	**7 500**	**8 500**	**5 000**	**5 400**	**5 700**	**5 000**	**5 400**	**5 700**	**6 255**			**6 255**								
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	994			994								
B	WC032 Overstrand	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	WC034 Swellendam	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	1 000			1 000								
Total: Overberg Municipalities		**6 500**	**6 500**	**7 050**	**6 500**	**6 500**	**7 050**	**4 200**	**4 500**	**4 750**	**4 200**	**4 500**	**4 750**	**4 994**			**4 994**								
B	WC041 Kannaland	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 500	1 000	950	1 500	1 000	950	1 000			1 000								
B	WC042 Hessequa	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	2 461			2 461								
B	WC044 George	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 736			1 736								
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	2 350			2 350								
B	WC047 Bitou	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	WC048 Knysna	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	1 000			1 000								
Total: Eden Municipalities		**10 000**	**10 000**	**11 400**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**11 400**	**7 300**	**7 300**	**7 600**	**7 300**	**7 300**	**7 600**	**11 547**			**11 547**								
B	WC051 Laingsburg	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	WC052 Prince Albert	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	WC053 Beaufort West	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	924	950	1 000	924	950	1 000			1 000								
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		**5 250**	**5 250**	**5 600**	**5 250**	**5 250**	**5 600**	**3 400**	**3 624**	**3 800**	**3 400**	**3 624**	**3 800**	**4 000**			**4 000**								
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		**38 000**	**38 000**	**42 300**	**38 000**	**38 000**	**42 300**	**24 900**	**26 224**	**27 550**	**24 900**	**26 224**	**27 550**	**53 952**			**53 952**								
Unallocated:															**701 924**	**743 912**		**701 924**	**743 912**	**330 000**	**350 000**	**371 000**	**330 000**	**350 000**	**371 000**
National Total		**402 753**	**424 798**	**449 138**	**402 753**	**424 798**	**449 138**	**230 096**	**242 734**	**257 298**	**230 096**	**242 734**	**257 298**	**599 240**	**701 924**	**743 912**	**599 240**	**701 924**	**743 912**	**330 000**	**350 000**	**371 000**	**330 000**	**350 000**	**371 000**

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

			Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Infrastructure Skills Development Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management Grant						SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																										
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1 283			1 283			3 000	3 800	4 000	3 000	3 800	4 000	10 000			10 000			17 267	5 300	5 500	17 267	5 300	5 500
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay							5 300	5 000	5 200	5 300	5 000	5 200							21 246	6 250	6 450	21 246	6 250	6 450
B	EC101	Camdeboo																			3 550	2 620	2 700	3 550	2 620	2 700
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	EC103	Ikwezi																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	EC104	Makana													6 000			6 000			9 300	2 370	2 700	9 300	2 370	2 700
B	EC105	Ndlambe																			3 553	2 620	2 700	3 553	2 620	2 700
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	EC107	Baviaans																			3 521	2 370	2 700	3 521	2 370	2 700
B	EC108	Kouga																			3 524	2 370	2 700	3 524	2 370	2 700
B	EC109	Kou-kamma																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality																			3 250	2 370	2 200	3 250	2 370	2 200
Total: Cacadu Municipalities															**6 000**			**6 000**			**39 898**	**24 200**	**26 500**	**39 898**	**24 200**	**26 500**
B	EC121	Mbhashe																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	EC122	Mnquma													7 000			7 000			10 512	2 370	2 700	10 512	2 370	2 700
B	EC123	Great Kei																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	EC124	Amahlathi																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	EC126	Ngqushwa																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	EC127	Nkonkobe																			3 481	2 370	2 700	3 481	2 370	2 700
B	EC128	Nxuba																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	18 281			18 281															26 553	2 370	2 200	26 553	2 370	2 200
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**18 281**			**18 281**									**7 000**			**7 000**			**57 046**	**18 960**	**21 100**	**57 046**	**18 960**	**21 100**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	EC132	Tsolwana																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	EC133	Inkwanca																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	EC134	Lukhanji							2 000	2 800	3 000	2 000	2 800	3 000							7 144	5 170	5 450	7 144	5 170	5 450
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	EC136	Emalahleni																			3 658	2 370	2 700	3 658	2 370	2 700
B	EC137	Engcobo																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	16 878			16 878															29 213	2 370	2 200	29 213	2 370	2 200
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**16 878**			**16 878**			**2 000**	**2 800**	**3 000**	**2 000**	**2 800**	**3 000**							**59 815**	**24 130**	**26 550**	**59 815**	**24 130**	**26 550**
B	EC141	Elundini																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	EC142	Senqu																			4 157	2 370	2 700	4 157	2 370	2 700
B	EC143	Maletswai																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	EC144	Gariep																			3 340	2 370	2 700	3 340	2 370	2 700
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	11 604			11 604															15 794	2 120	2 200	15 794	2 120	2 200
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**11 604**			**11 604**															**29 891**	**11 600**	**13 000**	**29 891**	**11 600**	**13 000**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill																			4 194	2 370	2 700	4 194	2 370	2 700
B	EC154	Port St Johns																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	EC155	Nyandeni																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	EC156	Mhlontlo																			3 358	2 370	2 700	3 358	2 370	2 700
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo													8 000			8 000			11 300	2 370	2 700	11 300	2 370	2 700
C	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality	26 646			26 646															38 285	2 500	2 200	38 285	2 500	2 200
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			**26 646**			**26 646**									**8 000**			**8 000**			**63 737**	**14 350**	**15 700**	**63 737**	**14 350**	**15 700**
B	EC441	Matatiele																			5 730	2 370	2 700	5 730	2 370	2 700
B	EC442	Umzimvubu																			3 717	2 370	2 700	3 717	2 370	2 700
B	EC443	Mbizana																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	EC444	Ntabankulu																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	22 817			22 817															34 671	2 370	2 200	34 671	2 370	2 200
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**22 817**			**22 817**															**50 718**	**11 850**	**13 000**	**50 718**	**11 850**	**13 000**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**97 509**			**97 509**			**10 300**	**11 600**	**12 200**	**10 300**	**11 600**	**12 200**	**31 000**			**31 000**			**339 618**	**116 640**	**127 800**	**339 618**	**116 640**	**127 800**

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

			Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Infrastructure Skills Development Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management Grant						SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
FREE STATE																										
A	MAN	Mangaung																			7 414	1 500	1 500	7 414	1 500	1 500
B	FS161	Letsemeng																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	FS162	Kopanong	2 712	2 717		2 712	2 717														6 012	5 087	2 700	6 012	5 087	2 700
B	FS163	Mohokare																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	FS164	Naledi																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality																			3 250	2 120	2 250	3 250	2 120	2 250
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**2 712**	**2 717**		**2 712**	**2 717**														**19 162**	**14 317**	**13 050**	**19 162**	**14 317**	**13 050**
B	FS181	Masilonyana																			3 469	2 370	2 700	3 469	2 370	2 700
B	FS182	Tokologo																			3 744	2 370	2 700	3 744	2 370	2 700
B	FS183	Tswelopele																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	FS184	Matjhabeng													8 000			8 000			11 182	2 370	2 450	11 182	2 370	2 450
B	FS185	Nala																			3 466	2 370	2 700	3 466	2 370	2 700
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality																			3 250	2 120	2 200	3 250	2 120	2 200
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities															**8 000**			**8 000**			**28 411**	**13 970**	**15 450**	**28 411**	**13 970**	**15 450**
B	FS191	Setsoto																			3 390	2 370	2 700	3 390	2 370	2 700
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	2 200	2 200		2 200	2 200														5 500	4 570	2 700	5 500	4 570	2 700
B	FS193	Nketoana																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	7 661	5 000	3 000	7 661	5 000	3 000							3 000			3 000			21 023	7 370	5 700	21 023	7 370	5 700
B	FS195	Phumelela																			2 300	2 370	2 700	2 300	2 370	2 700
B	FS196	Mantsopa													8 000			8 000			11 300	2 370	2 700	11 300	2 370	2 700
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality																			3 987	2 120	2 200	3 987	2 120	2 200
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**9 861**	**7 200**	**3 000**	**9 861**	**7 200**	**3 000**							**11 000**			**11 000**			**50 800**	**23 540**	**21 400**	**50 800**	**23 540**	**21 400**
B	FS201	Moqhaka																			3 559	2 370	2 450	3 559	2 370	2 450
B	FS203	Ngwathe																			3 293	2 370	2 700	3 293	2 370	2 700
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	3 497			3 497															7 192	2 370	2 700	7 192	2 370	2 700
B	FS205	Mafube																			3 324	2 370	2 700	3 324	2 370	2 700
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality																			3 250	2 120	2 200	3 250	2 120	2 200
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**3 497**			**3 497**															**20 618**	**11 600**	**12 750**	**20 618**	**11 600**	**12 750**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**16 070**	**9 917**	**3 000**	**16 070**	**9 917**	**3 000**							**19 000**			**19 000**			**126 405**	**64 927**	**64 150**	**126 405**	**64 927**	**64 150**
GAUTENG																										
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni													12 000			12 000			27 632	1 250	1 250	27 632	1 250	1 250
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg													12 000			12 000			153 865	1 250	1 250	153 865	1 250	1 250
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	2 227	2 227		2 227	2 227														17 378	7 227	2 500	17 378	7 227	2 500
B	GT421	Emfuleni							19 230	30 000	32 000	19 230	30 000	32 000	8 000			8 000			30 516	32 250	34 450	30 516	32 250	34 450
B	GT422	Midvaal																			3 250	2 250	2 450	3 250	2 250	2 450
B	GT423	Lesedi																			3 250	2 250	2 250	3 250	2 250	2 250
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality																			3 750	2 250	2 250	3 750	2 250	2 250
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities									**19 230**	**30 000**	**32 000**	**19 230**	**30 000**	**32 000**	**8 000**			**8 000**			**40 766**	**39 000**	**41 400**	**40 766**	**39 000**	**41 400**
B	GT481	Mogale City													8 000			8 000			12 141	2 250	2 450	12 141	2 250	2 450
B	GT482	Randfontein																			3 250	2 250	2 450	3 250	2 250	2 450
B	GT483	Westonaria							2 600	3 000	3 400	2 600	3 000	3 400							5 850	5 250	5 850	5 850	5 250	5 850
B	GT484	Merafong City																			4 262	2 500	2 450	4 262	2 500	2 450
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality																			3 750	2 250	2 250	3 750	2 250	2 250
Total: West Rand Municipalities									**2 600**	**3 000**	**3 400**	**2 600**	**3 000**	**3 400**	**8 000**			**8 000**			**29 253**	**14 500**	**15 450**	**29 253**	**14 500**	**15 450**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**2 227**	**2 227**		**2 227**	**2 227**		**21 830**	**33 000**	**35 400**	**21 830**	**33 000**	**35 400**	**40 000**			**40 000**			**268 894**	**63 227**	**61 850**	**268 894**	**63 227**	**61 850**

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

			Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Infrastructure Skills Development Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management Grant						SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																										
A	ETH	eThekwini							25 930	36 000	38 000	25 930	36 000	38 000							69 786	37 250	39 250	69 786	37 250	39 250
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN212	uMdoni																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN213	Umzumbe																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	6 300			6 300															9 550	2 150	2 200	9 550	2 150	2 200
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**6 300**			**6 300**															**25 350**	**18 050**	**18 400**	**25 350**	**18 050**	**18 400**
B	KZN221	uMshwathi																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN222	uMngeni																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN223	Mpofana																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN224	Impendle																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN225	Msunduzi																			3 801	2 650	2 700	3 801	2 650	2 700
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN227	Richmond																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality																			3 250	2 150	2 200	3 250	2 150	2 200
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities																					**22 851**	**20 700**	**21 100**	**22 851**	**20 700**	**21 100**
B	KZN232	Emnambethi-Ladysmith																			3 237	2 650	2 700	3 237	2 650	2 700
B	KZN233	Indaka																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN234	Umtshezi																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN236	Imbabazane																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	7 193	6 492		7 193	6 492														12 317	8 642	2 200	12 317	8 642	2 200
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			**7 193**	**6 492**		**7 193**	**6 492**														**24 754**	**21 892**	**15 700**	**24 754**	**21 892**	**15 700**
B	KZN241	Endumeni																			2 300	2 620	2 700	2 300	2 620	2 700
B	KZN242	Nquthu																			3 300	2 620	2 700	3 300	2 620	2 700
B	KZN244	Msinga																			3 300	2 620	2 700	3 300	2 620	2 700
B	KZN245	Umvoti																			2 300	2 620	2 700	2 300	2 620	2 700
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality																			4 015	2 150	2 200	4 015	2 150	2 200
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities																					**15 215**	**12 630**	**13 000**	**15 215**	**12 630**	**13 000**
B	KZN252	Newcastle	6 182			6 182															10 357	2 620	2 700	10 357	2 620	2 700
B	KZN253	Emadlangeni																			2 300	2 620	2 700	2 300	2 620	2 700
B	KZN254	Dannhauser																			2 050	2 620	2 700	2 050	2 620	2 700
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	8 360	4 875		8 360	4 875														11 860	7 245	2 450	11 860	7 245	2 450
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**14 542**	**4 875**		**14 542**	**4 875**														**26 567**	**15 105**	**10 550**	**26 567**	**15 105**	**10 550**
B	KZN261	eDumbe																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN262	uPhongolo																			3 300	2 650	2 708	3 300	2 650	2 708
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN265	Nongoma																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN266	Ulundi																			3 300	2 650	2 740	3 300	2 650	2 740
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	8 268	8 258		8 268	8 258														11 518	10 408	2 250	11 518	10 408	2 250
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**8 268**	**8 258**		**8 268**	**8 258**														**28 018**	**23 658**	**15 798**	**28 018**	**23 658**	**15 798**
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN272	Jozini																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN273	The Big 5 False Bay																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN274	Hlabisa																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality																			3 250	2 150	2 250	3 250	2 150	2 250
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities																					**15 750**	**15 400**	**15 750**	**15 750**	**15 400**	**15 750**

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Infrastructure Skills Development Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management Grant						SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
B	KZN281 Mfolozi																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze							3 000	4 000	4 200	3 000	4 000	4 200	8 000			8 000			14 300	6 650	6 900	14 300	6 650	6 900
B	KZN283 Ntambanana																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN284 uMlalazi																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN286 Nkandla																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality																			4 901	2 150	2 250	4 901	2 150	2 250
Total: uThungulu Municipalities								**3 000**	**4 000**	**4 200**	**3 000**	**4 000**	**4 200**	**8 000**			**8 000**			**34 701**	**22 050**	**22 650**	**34 701**	**22 050**	**22 650**
B	KZN291 Mandeni																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza													8 000			8 000			11 300	2 650	2 700	11 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN294 Maphumulo																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	7 642	7 642		7 642	7 642														10 892	9 792	2 250	10 892	9 792	2 250
Total: iLembe Municipalities		**7 642**	**7 642**		**7 642**	**7 642**								**8 000**			**8 000**			**29 092**	**20 392**	**13 050**	**29 092**	**20 392**	**13 050**
B	KZN431 Ingwe																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	9 618	9 618		9 618	9 618														14 896	11 768	2 250	14 896	11 768	2 250
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		**9 618**	**9 618**		**9 618**	**9 618**														**30 396**	**25 018**	**15 750**	**30 396**	**25 018**	**15 750**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		**53 563**	**36 885**		**53 563**	**36 885**		**28 930**	**40 000**	**42 200**	**28 930**	**40 000**	**42 200**	**16 000**			**16 000**			**322 480**	**232 145**	**200 998**	**322 480**	**232 145**	**200 998**
LIMPOPO																									
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani																			3 300	2 400	2 700	3 300	2 400	2 700
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba																			3 442	2 400	2 700	3 442	2 400	2 700
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen																			3 235	2 400	2 700	3 235	2 400	2 700
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa																			3 300	2 400	2 700	3 300	2 400	2 700
B	LIM335 Maruleng																			3 300	2 400	2 700	3 300	2 400	2 700
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	44 133	34 022	86 593	44 133	34 022	86 593													50 191	36 422	88 793	50 191	36 422	88 793
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**44 133**	**34 022**	**86 593**	**44 133**	**34 022**	**86 593**													**66 768**	**48 422**	**102 293**	**66 768**	**48 422**	**102 293**
B	LIM341 Musina																			3 050	2 400	2 450	3 050	2 400	2 450
B	LIM342 Mutale																			3 300	2 400	2 700	3 300	2 400	2 700
B	LIM343 Thulamela													6 000			6 000			9 678	2 400	2 700	9 678	2 400	2 700
B	LIM344 Makhado													5 000			5 000			9 226	2 400	2 700	9 226	2 400	2 700
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	107 637	115 520	71 593	107 637	115 520	71 593													114 749	117 710	73 793	114 749	117 710	73 793
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**107 637**	**115 520**	**71 593**	**107 637**	**115 520**	**71 593**							**11 000**			**11 000**			**140 003**	**127 310**	**84 343**	**140 003**	**127 310**	**84 343**
B	LIM351 Blouberg																			3 300	2 400	2 700	3 300	2 400	2 700
B	LIM352 Aganang																			3 366	2 400	2 700	3 366	2 400	2 700
B	LIM353 Molemole																			3 300	2 400	2 700	3 300	2 400	2 700
B	LIM354 Polokwane	3 273	4 672		3 273	4 672		3 000	3 800	4 000	3 000	3 800	4 000	10 000			10 000			24 019	10 872	6 700	24 019	10 872	6 700
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi																			3 560	2 400	2 700	3 560	2 400	2 700
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	36 425	54 477	45 564	36 425	54 477	45 564													41 599	56 727	47 764	41 599	56 727	47 764
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**39 698**	**59 149**	**45 564**	**39 698**	**59 149**	**45 564**	**3 000**	**3 800**	**4 000**	**3 000**	**3 800**	**4 000**	**10 000**			**10 000**			**79 144**	**77 199**	**65 264**	**79 144**	**77 199**	**65 264**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi																			3 814	2 400	2 700	3 814	2 400	2 700
B	LIM362 Lephalale	1 855	3 600		1 855	3 600								8 000			8 000			13 207	6 000	2 700	13 207	6 000	2 700
B	LIM364 Mookgopong																			3 300	2 400	2 700	3 300	2 400	2 700
B	LIM365 Modimolle													8 000			8 000			11 212	2 400	2 700	11 212	2 400	2 700
B	LIM366 Bela Bela	130	1 000		130	1 000														3 430	3 400	2 700	3 430	3 400	2 700
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	13 382	23 406	36 018	13 382	23 406	36 018													17 437	25 806	38 718	17 437	25 806	38 718
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality																			3 250	2 250	2 200	3 250	2 250	2 200
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**15 367**	**28 006**	**36 018**	**15 367**	**28 006**	**36 018**							**16 000**			**16 000**			**55 650**	**44 656**	**54 418**	**55 650**	**44 656**	**54 418**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale																			3 300	2 400	2 700	3 300	2 400	2 700
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi																			3 300	2 400	2 700	3 300	2 400	2 700
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga																			3 266	2 400	2 700	3 266	2 400	2 700
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo																			3 312	2 400	2 700	3 312	2 400	2 700
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse																			3 300	2 400	2 700	3 300	2 400	2 700
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	43 460	15 907	77 982	43 460	15 907	77 982													48 834	18 157	80 182	48 834	18 157	80 182
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**43 460**	**15 907**	**77 982**	**43 460**	**15 907**	**77 982**													**65 312**	**30 157**	**93 682**	**65 312**	**30 157**	**93 682**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**250 295**	**252 604**	**317 750**	**250 295**	**252 604**	**317 750**	**3 000**	**3 800**	**4 000**	**3 000**	**3 800**	**4 000**	**37 000**			**37 000**			**406 877**	**327 744**	**400 000**	**406 877**	**327 744**	**400 000**

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

			Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Infrastructure Skills Development Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management Grant						SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA																										
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	8 145	8 143	5 000	8 145	8 143	5 000							8 000			8 000			19 641	10 513	7 700	19 641	10 513	7 700
B	MP302	Msukaligwa																			3 356	2 370	2 700	3 356	2 370	2 700
B	MP303	Mkhondo																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme																			3 788	2 370	2 700	3 788	2 370	2 700
B	MP305	Lekwa																			3 807	2 370	2 700	3 807	2 370	2 700
B	MP306	Dipaleseng																			3 267	2 370	2 450	3 267	2 370	2 450
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki																			4 259	2 370	2 700	4 259	2 370	2 700
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality																			3 250	2 250	2 200	3 250	2 250	2 200
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**8 145**	**8 143**	**5 000**	**8 145**	**8 143**	**5 000**							**8 000**			**8 000**			**44 668**	**26 983**	**25 850**	**44 668**	**26 983**	**25 850**
B	MP311	Victor Khanye																			3 438	2 370	2 700	3 438	2 370	2 700
B	MP312	Emalahleni													5 000			5 000			8 300	2 370	2 450	8 300	2 370	2 450
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete																			3 946	2 370	2 700	3 946	2 370	2 700
B	MP314	Emakhazeni																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	3 136	2 500		3 136	2 500														6 177	4 870	2 700	6 177	4 870	2 700
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	10 243	16 399	10 000	10 243	16 399	10 000													13 293	18 769	12 700	13 293	18 769	12 700
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality																			3 464	2 500	2 200	3 464	2 500	2 200
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**13 379**	**18 899**	**10 000**	**13 379**	**18 899**	**10 000**							**5 000**			**5 000**			**41 918**	**35 619**	**28 150**	**41 918**	**35 619**	**28 150**
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	5 300	3 000	3 000	5 300	3 000	3 000													8 600	5 370	5 700	8 600	5 370	5 700
B	MP322	Mbombela	6 009	15 000	25 000	6 009	15 000	25 000													11 263	17 370	27 700	11 263	17 370	27 700
B	MP323	Umjindi																			3 793	2 370	2 700	3 793	2 370	2 700
B	MP324	Nkomazi	7 494			7 494															11 160	2 370	2 700	11 160	2 370	2 700
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	18 886	4 362	25 000	18 886	4 362	25 000													24 566	6 732	27 700	24 566	6 732	27 700
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality																			3 500	2 500	2 200	3 500	2 500	2 200
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**37 689**	**22 362**	**53 000**	**37 689**	**22 362**	**53 000**													**62 882**	**36 712**	**68 700**	**62 882**	**36 712**	**68 700**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**59 213**	**49 404**	**68 000**	**59 213**	**49 404**	**68 000**							**13 000**			**13 000**			**149 468**	**99 314**	**122 700**	**149 468**	**99 314**	**122 700**
NORTHERN CAPE																										
B	NC061	Richtersveld																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	NC062	Nama Khoi																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	NC064	Kamiesberg																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	NC065	Hantam																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality																			3 250	2 250	2 200	3 250	2 250	2 200
Total: Namakwa Municipalities																					**19 050**	**18 150**	**18 400**	**19 050**	**18 150**	**18 400**
B	NC071	Ubuntu																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	NC072	Umsobomvu																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	NC073	Emthanjeni																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	NC074	Kareeberg																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	NC075	Renosterberg																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	NC076	Thembelihle																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	NC077	Siyathemba																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	NC078	Siyancuma																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality																			3 450	2 250	2 200	3 450	2 250	2 200
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities																					**28 850**	**23 450**	**23 800**	**28 850**	**23 450**	**23 800**
B	NC081	Mier																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	NC082	!Kai !Garib																			3 700	2 650	2 700	3 700	2 650	2 700
B	NC083	//Khara Hais																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	NC084	!Kheis																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	NC085	Tsantsabane													2 000			2 000			5 300	2 650	2 700	5 300	2 650	2 700
B	NC086	Kgatelopele																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality																			3 250	2 250	2 200	3 250	2 250	2 200
Total: Siyanda Municipalities															**2 000**			**2 000**			**24 450**	**18 150**	**18 400**	**24 450**	**18 150**	**18 400**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje							3 000	4 000	4 200	3 000	4 000	4 200	6 000			6 000			18 959	6 650	6 900	18 959	6 650	6 900
B	NC092	Dikgatlong																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	NC093	Magareng																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	NC094	Phokwane	16 357	15 000	20 400	16 357	15 000	20 400													19 657	17 650	23 100	19 657	17 650	23 100
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality																			3 250	2 250	2 200	3 250	2 250	2 200
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**16 357**	**15 000**	**20 400**	**16 357**	**15 000**	**20 400**	**3 000**	**4 000**	**4 200**	**3 000**	**4 000**	**4 200**	**6 000**			**6 000**			**48 466**	**31 850**	**37 600**	**48 466**	**31 850**	**37 600**
B	NC451	Joe Morolong	1 875			1 875															5 175	2 650	2 700	5 175	2 650	2 700
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	1 481			1 481															4 781	2 650	2 700	4 781	2 650	2 700
B	NC453	Gamagara																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality																			3 250	2 250	2 200	3 250	2 250	2 200
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			**3 356**			**3 356**															**16 506**	**10 200**	**10 300**	**16 506**	**10 200**	**10 300**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**19 713**	**15 000**	**20 400**	**19 713**	**15 000**	**20 400**	**3 000**	**4 000**	**4 200**	**3 000**	**4 000**	**4 200**	**8 000**			**8 000**			**137 322**	**101 800**	**108 500**	**137 322**	**101 800**	**108 500**

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

			Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Infrastructure Skills Development Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management Grant						SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
NORTH WEST																										
B	NW371	Moretele	7 705	5 500	2 000	7 705	5 500	2 000													12 174	7 900	4 700	12 174	7 900	4 700
B	NW372	Madibeng	7 910	5 000	5 000	7 910	5 000	5 000													11 621	7 400	7 450	11 621	7 400	7 450
B	NW373	Rustenburg	3 564	5 000	5 000	3 564	5 000	5 000													13 701	7 400	7 450	13 701	7 400	7 450
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier																			3 300	2 400	2 450	3 300	2 400	2 450
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	11 341			11 341									4 000			4 000			19 269	2 400	2 700	19 269	2 400	2 700
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality																			3 662	2 150	2 200	3 662	2 150	2 200
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**30 520**	**15 500**	**12 000**	**30 520**	**15 500**	**12 000**							**4 000**			**4 000**			**63 727**	**29 650**	**26 950**	**63 727**	**29 650**	**26 950**
B	NW381	Ratlou																			3 300	2 400	2 700	3 300	2 400	2 700
B	NW382	Tswaing																			3 300	2 400	2 450	3 300	2 400	2 450
B	NW383	Mafikeng													8 000			8 000			13 532	2 400	2 450	13 532	2 400	2 450
B	NW384	Ditsobotla							5 400	3 800	4 000	5 400	3 800	4 000							10 588	6 200	6 450	10 588	6 200	6 450
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa																			3 700	2 548	2 838	3 700	2 548	2 838
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	17 342	28 408	28 408	17 342	28 408	28 408													20 592	30 558	30 608	20 592	30 558	30 608
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			**17 342**	**28 408**	**28 408**	**17 342**	**28 408**	**28 408**	**5 400**	**3 800**	**4 000**	**5 400**	**3 800**	**4 000**	**8 000**			**8 000**			**55 012**	**46 506**	**47 496**	**55 012**	**46 506**	**47 496**
B	NW392	Naledi													8 000			8 000			11 300	2 400	2 450	11 300	2 400	2 450
B	NW393	Mamusa																			3 300	2 400	2 450	3 300	2 400	2 450
B	NW394	Greater Taung																			3 300	2 400	2 700	3 300	2 400	2 700
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane																			3 300	2 400	2 450	3 300	2 400	2 450
B	NW397	NW397																			5 256	4 000	3 450	5 256	4 000	3 450
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	13 092	11 000		13 092	11 000														17 692	13 150	2 200	17 692	13 150	2 200
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**13 092**	**11 000**		**13 092**	**11 000**								**8 000**			**8 000**			**44 148**	**26 750**	**15 700**	**44 148**	**26 750**	**15 700**
B	NW401	Ventersdorp																			3 300	2 400	2 450	3 300	2 400	2 450
B	NW402	Tlokwe													8 000			8 000			11 300	2 400	2 450	11 300	2 400	2 450
B	NW403	City of Matlosana																			4 140	2 400	2 450	4 140	2 400	2 450
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills																			3 300	2 400	2 450	3 300	2 400	2 450
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality																			3 250	2 150	2 200	3 250	2 150	2 200
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities															**8 000**			**8 000**			**25 290**	**11 750**	**12 000**	**25 290**	**11 750**	**12 000**
Total: North West Municipalities			**60 954**	**54 908**	**40 408**	**60 954**	**54 908**	**40 408**	**5 400**	**3 800**	**4 000**	**5 400**	**3 800**	**4 000**	**28 000**			**28 000**			**188 177**	**114 656**	**102 146**	**188 177**	**114 656**	**102 146**

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

			Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Infrastructure Skills Development Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management Grant						SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																										
A	CPT	City of Cape Town																			21 455	1 250	1 250	21 455	1 250	1 250
B	WC011	Matzikama																			3 108	2 150	2 400	3 108	2 150	2 400
B	WC012	Cederberg	193			193															3 243	2 150	2 400	3 243	2 150	2 400
B	WC013	Bergrivier																			2 946	2 150	2 400	2 946	2 150	2 400
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay																			4 047	2 150	2 400	4 047	2 150	2 400
B	WC015	Swartland																			3 050	2 150	2 400	3 050	2 150	2 400
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	303			303															3 553	2 150	2 200	3 553	2 150	2 200
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**496**			**496**															**19 947**	**12 900**	**14 200**	**19 947**	**12 900**	**14 200**
B	WC022	Witzenberg																			3 050	2 150	2 400	3 050	2 150	2 400
B	WC023	Drakenstein																			3 050	2 150	2 400	3 050	2 150	2 400
B	WC024	Stellenbosch													8 000			8 000			11 091	2 150	2 400	11 091	2 150	2 400
B	WC025	Breede Valley																			3 050	2 150	2 400	3 050	2 150	2 400
B	WC026	Langeberg																			3 050	2 150	2 400	3 050	2 150	2 400
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality																			3 464	2 150	2 200	3 464	2 150	2 200
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities															**8 000**			**8 000**			**26 755**	**12 900**	**14 200**	**26 755**	**12 900**	**14 200**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof																			3 294	2 400	2 400	3 294	2 400	2 400
B	WC032	Overstrand																			3 050	2 150	2 400	3 050	2 150	2 400
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas																			3 050	2 150	2 400	3 050	2 150	2 400
B	WC034	Swellendam																			3 050	2 150	2 400	3 050	2 150	2 400
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality																			3 250	2 150	2 200	3 250	2 150	2 200
Total: Overberg Municipalities																					**15 694**	**11 000**	**11 800**	**15 694**	**11 000**	**11 800**
B	WC041	Kannaland																			3 750	2 250	2 400	3 750	2 250	2 400
B	WC042	Hessequa																			3 050	2 150	2 400	3 050	2 150	2 400
B	WC043	Mossel Bay																			4 511	2 150	2 400	4 511	2 150	2 400
B	WC044	George							3 000	3 800	4 000	3 000	3 800	4 000							6 786	5 950	6 400	6 786	5 950	6 400
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	2 394			2 394															6 794	2 150	2 400	6 794	2 150	2 400
B	WC047	Bitou																			3 050	2 150	2 400	3 050	2 150	2 400
B	WC048	Knysna																			3 050	2 150	2 400	3 050	2 150	2 400
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality																			3 250	2 150	2 200	3 250	2 150	2 200
Total: Eden Municipalities			**2 394**			**2 394**			**3 000**	**3 800**	**4 000**	**3 000**	**3 800**	**4 000**							**34 241**	**21 100**	**23 000**	**34 241**	**21 100**	**23 000**
B	WC051	Laingsburg																			3 300	2 400	2 400	3 300	2 400	2 400
B	WC052	Prince Albert																			3 050	2 150	2 400	3 050	2 150	2 400
B	WC053	Beaufort West																			3 050	2 150	2 400	3 050	2 150	2 400
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality																			3 250	2 174	2 200	3 250	2 174	2 200
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities																					**12 650**	**8 874**	**9 400**	**12 650**	**8 874**	**9 400**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**2 890**			**2 890**			**3 000**	**3 800**	**4 000**	**3 000**	**3 800**	**4 000**	**8 000**			**8 000**			**130 742**	**68 024**	**73 850**	**130 742**	**68 024**	**73 850**
Unallocated:																**200 000**	**200 000**		**200 000**	**200 000**	**330 000**	**1 251 924**	**1 314 912**	**330 000**	**1 251 924**	**1 314 912**
National Total			**562 434**	**420 945**	**449 558**	**562 434**	**420 945**	**449 558**	**75 460**	**100 000**	**106 000**	**75 460**	**100 000**	**106 000**	**200 000**	**200 000**	**200 000**	**200 000**	**200 000**	**200 000**	**2 399 983**	**2 440 401**	**2 576 906**	**2 399 983**	**2 440 401**	**2 576 906**

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Urban Settlements Development Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																				
A	BUF	Buffalo City							499 474	613 305	712 541	499 474	613 305	712 541			8 828			8 828
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay							592 870	727 986	845 778	592 870	727 986	845 778	64 062	35 000	39 725	64 062	35 000	39 725
B	EC101	Camdeboo	15 735	16 599	17 559	15 735	16 599	17 559												
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	20 345	21 461	22 702	20 345	21 461	22 702												
B	EC103	Ikwezi	10 244	10 806	11 431	10 244	10 806	11 431												
B	EC104	Makana	29 490	31 109	32 908	29 490	31 109	32 908							20 000	14 270		20 000	14 270	
B	EC105	Ndlambe	27 230	28 725	30 386	27 230	28 725	30 386												
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	23 659	24 957	26 400	23 659	24 957	26 400												
B	EC107	Baviaans	12 672	13 367	14 140	12 672	13 367	14 140												
B	EC108	Kouga	27 902	29 433	31 135	27 902	29 433	31 135												
B	EC109	Kou-kamma	17 763	18 738	19 821	17 763	18 738	19 821												
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality																		
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			**185 040**	**195 195**	**206 482**	**185 040**	**195 195**	**206 482**							**20 000**	**14 270**		**20 000**	**14 270**	
B	EC121	Mbhashe	39 800	41 984	44 411	39 800	41 984	44 411												
B	EC122	Mnquma	53 815	56 768	60 050	53 815	56 768	60 050												
B	EC123	Great Kei	14 426	15 218	16 098	14 426	15 218	16 098												
B	EC124	Amahlathi	27 759	29 283	30 976	27 759	29 283	30 976												
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	20 934	22 083	23 360	20 934	22 083	23 360												
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	26 315	27 760	29 365	26 315	27 760	29 365												
B	EC128	Nxuba	11 729	12 373	13 088	11 729	12 373	13 088												
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	389 786	411 178	451 479	389 786	411 178	451 479							64 156	35 000	30 897	64 156	35 000	30 897
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**584 564**	**616 647**	**668 827**	**584 564**	**616 647**	**668 827**							**64 156**	**35 000**	**30 897**	**64 156**	**35 000**	**30 897**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	13 228	13 953	14 760	13 228	13 953	14 760												
B	EC132	Tsolwana	11 683	12 324	13 037	11 683	12 324	13 037												
B	EC133	Inkwanca	9 991	10 539	11 148	9 991	10 539	11 148												
B	EC134	Lukhanji	32 122	33 885	35 844	32 122	33 885	35 844								3 000	7 062		3 000	7 062
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	31 461	33 187	35 106	31 461	33 187	35 106												
B	EC136	Emalahleni	23 311	24 591	26 013	23 311	24 591	26 013								3 000	7 062		3 000	7 062
B	EC137	Engcobo	26 227	27 666	29 266	26 227	27 666	29 266												
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	16 292	17 186	18 180	16 292	17 186	18 180												
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	345 243	364 190	397 110	345 243	364 190	397 110												
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**509 558**	**537 521**	**580 464**	**509 558**	**537 521**	**580 464**								**6 000**	**14 124**		**6 000**	**14 124**
B	EC141	Elundini	27 253	28 749	30 411	27 253	28 749	30 411												
B	EC142	Senqu	28 025	29 563	31 272	28 025	29 563	31 272							2 300			2 300		
B	EC143	Maletswai	15 300	16 140	17 073	15 300	16 140	17 073												
B	EC144	Gariep	12 044	12 704	13 438	12 044	12 704	13 438												
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	174 629	184 213	200 930	174 629	184 213	200 930												
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**257 251**	**271 369**	**293 124**	**257 251**	**271 369**	**293 124**							**2 300**			**2 300**		
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	38 263	40 363	42 697	38 263	40 363	42 697												
B	EC154	Port St Johns	24 569	25 917	27 415	24 569	25 917	27 415								3 000	7 062		3 000	7 062
B	EC155	Nyandeni	39 753	41 935	44 360	39 753	41 935	44 360												
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	34 376	36 262	38 359	34 376	36 262	38 359												
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	56 139	59 220	62 644	56 139	59 220	62 644							5 000			5 000		
C	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality	682 682	720 149	788 378	682 682	720 149	788 378												
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			**875 782**	**923 846**	**1 003 853**	**875 782**	**923 846**	**1 003 853**							**5 000**	**3 000**	**7 062**	**5 000**	**3 000**	**7 062**
B	EC441	Matatiele	34 926	36 842	38 972	34 926	36 842	38 972												
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	37 795	39 869	42 174	37 795	39 869	42 174												
B	EC443	Mbizana	35 718	37 678	39 856	35 718	37 678	39 856												
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	23 853	25 163	26 618	23 853	25 163	26 618												
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	373 803	394 317	424 192	373 803	394 317	424 192												
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**506 095**	**533 869**	**571 812**	**506 095**	**533 869**	**571 812**												
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**2 918 290**	**3 078 447**	**3 324 562**	**2 918 290**	**3 078 447**	**3 324 562**	**1 092 344**	**1 341 291**	**1 558 319**	**1 092 344**	**1 341 291**	**1 558 319**	**155 518**	**93 270**	**100 636**	**155 518**	**93 270**	**100 636**

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Urban Settlements Development Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
FREE STATE																			
A MAN	Mangaung							485 967	596 719	693 272	485 967	596 719	693 272						
B FS161	Letsemeng	22 090	23 302	24 649	22 090	23 302	24 649												
B FS162	Kopanong	23 521	24 812	26 247	23 521	24 812	26 247												
B FS163	Mohokare	18 840	19 874	21 023	18 840	19 874	21 023												
B FS164	Naledi	17 163	18 105	19 152	17 163	18 105	19 152												
C DC16	Xhariep District Municipality																		
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		**81 614**	**86 093**	**91 071**	**81 614**	**86 093**	**91 071**												
B FS181	Masilonyana	36 782	38 801	41 044	36 782	38 801	41 044												
B FS182	Tokologo	21 658	22 847	24 168	21 658	22 847	24 168												
B FS183	Tswelopele	30 344	32 010	33 861	30 344	32 010	33 861												
B FS184	Matjhabeng	200 030	211 008	223 208	200 030	211 008	223 208							715	5 000	8 828	715	5 000	8 828
B FS185	Nala	55 367	58 406	61 783	55 367	58 406	61 783												
C DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality																		
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		**344 181**	**363 072**	**384 064**	**344 181**	**363 072**	**384 064**							**715**	**5 000**	**8 828**	**715**	**5 000**	**8 828**
B FS191	Setsoto	76 379	80 570	85 228	76 379	80 570	85 228												
B FS192	Dihlabeng	51 733	54 573	57 728	51 733	54 573	57 728								5 000	7 062		5 000	7 062
B FS193	Nketoana	34 018	35 885	37 960	34 018	35 885	37 960												
B FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	207 842	219 248	237 210	207 842	219 248	237 210												
B FS195	Phumelela	26 624	28 085	29 709	26 624	28 085	29 709												
B FS196	Mantsopa	27 625	29 141	30 826	27 625	29 141	30 826												
C DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality																		
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		**424 221**	**447 502**	**478 661**	**424 221**	**447 502**	**478 661**								**5 000**	**7 062**		**5 000**	**7 062**
B FS201	Moqhaka	46 897	49 471	52 331	46 897	49 471	52 331												
B FS203	Ngwathe	50 441	53 210	56 286	50 441	53 210	56 286												
B FS204	Metsimaholo	47 118	49 704	52 578	47 118	49 704	52 578												
B FS205	Mafube	25 841	27 259	28 835	25 841	27 259	28 835												
C DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality																		
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		**170 297**	**179 644**	**190 030**	**170 297**	**179 644**	**190 030**												
Total: Free State Municipalities		**1 020 313**	**1 076 311**	**1 143 826**	**1 020 313**	**1 076 311**	**1 143 826**	**485 967**	**596 719**	**693 272**	**485 967**	**596 719**	**693 272**	**715**	**10 000**	**15 890**	**715**	**10 000**	**15 890**
GAUTENG																			
A EKU	Ekurhuleni							1 212 537	1 488 877	1 729 785	1 212 537	1 488 877	1 729 785		20 000	17 656		20 000	17 656
A JHB	City of Johannesburg							1 290 748	1 584 912	1 841 359	1 290 748	1 584 912	1 841 359	70 831	50 000	44 139	70 831	50 000	44 139
A TSH	City of Tshwane							1 051 070	1 290 611	1 499 439	1 051 070	1 290 611	1 499 439	59 567	60 000	52 967	59 567	60 000	52 967
B GT421	Emfuleni	154 041	162 495	171 890	154 041	162 495	171 890												
B GT422	Midvaal	27 711	29 232	30 922	27 711	29 232	30 922												
B GT423	Lesedi	28 070	29 610	31 322	28 070	29 610	31 322												
C DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality													2 508	5 000	10 593	2 508	5 000	10 593
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		**209 822**	**221 337**	**234 134**	**209 822**	**221 337**	**234 134**							**2 508**	**5 000**	**10 593**	**2 508**	**5 000**	**10 593**
B GT481	Mogale City	98 206	103 596	109 586	98 206	103 596	109 586							700	10 000	17 656	700	10 000	17 656
B GT482	Randfontein	36 736	38 752	40 992	36 736	38 752	40 992												
B GT483	Westonaria	65 728	69 336	73 345	65 728	69 336	73 345												
B GT484	Merafong City	74 163	78 233	82 756	74 163	78 233	82 756												
C DC48	West Rand District Municipality														20 000	17 656		20 000	17 656
Total: West Rand Municipalities		**274 833**	**289 917**	**306 679**	**274 833**	**289 917**	**306 679**							**700**	**30 000**	**35 312**	**700**	**30 000**	**35 312**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		**484 655**	**511 254**	**540 813**	**484 655**	**511 254**	**540 813**	**3 554 355**	**4 364 400**	**5 070 583**	**3 554 355**	**4 364 400**	**5 070 583**	**133 606**	**165 000**	**160 667**	**133 606**	**165 000**	**160 667**

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Urban Settlements Development Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																			
A	ETH eThekwini							1 287 560	1 580 999	1 836 812	1 287 560	1 580 999	1 836 812	10 000	36 180	31 938	10 000	36 180	31 938
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	16 408	17 309	18 310	16 408	17 309	18 310												
B	KZN212 uMdoni	15 803	16 670	17 634	15 803	16 670	17 634												
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	29 908	31 549	33 373	29 908	31 549	33 373												
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	18 351	19 358	20 477	18 351	19 358	20 477												
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni	13 496	14 236	15 059	13 496	14 236	15 059												
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	30 787	32 476	34 354	30 787	32 476	34 354												
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	289 979	305 893	332 526	289 979	305 893	332 526												
Total: Ugu Municipalities		**414 732**	**437 491**	**471 733**	**414 732**	**437 491**	**471 733**												
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	18 404	19 414	20 536	18 404	19 414	20 536												
B	KZN222 uMngeni	16 190	17 078	18 065	16 190	17 078	18 065												
B	KZN223 Mpofana	11 728	12 372	13 087	11 728	12 372	13 087												
B	KZN224 Impendle	10 761	11 352	12 008	10 761	11 352	12 008												
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	153 399	161 817	175 505	153 399	161 817	175 505								13 500	8 828		13 500	8 828
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	12 442	13 125	13 884	12 442	13 125	13 884												
B	KZN227 Richmond	16 376	17 275	18 274	16 376	17 275	18 274												
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	104 142	109 858	120 705	104 142	109 858	120 705												
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		**343 442**	**362 291**	**392 064**	**343 442**	**362 291**	**392 064**								**13 500**	**8 828**		**13 500**	**8 828**
B	KZN232 Emnambithi-Ladysmith	30 758	32 446	34 322	30 758	32 446	34 322							10 000	8 000		10 000	8 000	
B	KZN233 Indaka	20 343	21 460	22 701	20 343	21 460	22 701												
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	12 749	13 449	14 227	12 749	13 449	14 227												
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	23 233	24 508	25 925	23 233	24 508	25 925												
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	20 963	22 114	23 393	20 963	22 114	23 393												
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	182 858	192 894	211 682	182 858	192 894	211 682												
Total:Uthukela Municipalities		**290 904**	**306 871**	**332 250**	**290 904**	**306 871**	**332 250**							**10 000**	**8 000**		**10 000**	**8 000**	
B	KZN241 Endumeni	12 434	13 116	13 874	12 434	13 116	13 874												
B	KZN242 Nquthu	25 498	26 897	28 452	25 498	26 897	28 452												
B	KZN244 Msinga	26 665	28 128	29 754	26 665	28 128	29 754												
B	KZN245 Umvoti	17 870	18 851	19 941	17 870	18 851	19 941												
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	196 447	207 228	225 382	196 447	207 228	225 382												
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		**278 914**	**294 220**	**317 403**	**278 914**	**294 220**	**317 403**												
B	KZN252 Newcastle	90 038	94 980	102 425	90 038	94 980	102 425							8 900	10 000	2 648	8 900	10 000	2 648
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni	10 461	11 035	11 673	10 461	11 035	11 673												
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	18 604	19 625	20 760	18 604	19 625	20 760												
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	49 992	52 735	59 500	49 992	52 735	59 500												
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		**169 095**	**178 375**	**194 358**	**169 095**	**178 375**	**194 358**							**8 900**	**10 000**	**2 648**	**8 900**	**10 000**	**2 648**

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Urban Settlements Development Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
B	KZN261	eDumbe	15 462	16 310	17 253	15 462	16 310	17 253												
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	20 371	21 489	22 731	20 371	21 489	22 731												
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	25 444	26 840	28 392	25 444	26 840	28 392												
B	KZN265	Nongoma	25 314	26 703	28 247	25 314	26 703	28 247							20 554	10 000	2 648	20 554	10 000	2 648
B	KZN266	Ulundi	26 700	28 165	29 793	26 700	28 165	29 793												
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	275 487	290 606	316 603	275 487	290 606	316 603												
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**388 778**	**410 113**	**443 019**	**388 778**	**410 113**	**443 019**							**20 554**	**10 000**	**2 648**	**20 554**	**10 000**	**2 648**
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	24 149	25 474	26 947	24 149	25 474	26 947												
B	KZN272	Jozini	29 322	30 932	32 720	29 322	30 932	32 720												
B	KZN273	The Big 5 False Bay	11 202	11 816	12 499	11 202	11 816	12 499												
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	21 870	23 071	24 405	21 870	23 071	24 405												
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	10 903	11 501	12 166	10 903	11 501	12 166												
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	226 773	239 219	260 295	226 773	239 219	260 295												
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			**324 219**	**342 013**	**369 032**	**324 219**	**342 013**	**369 032**												
B	KZN281	Mfolozi	17 558	18 522	19 593	17 558	18 522	19 593												
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	86 617	91 371	96 654	86 617	91 371	96 654												
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	12 364	13 043	13 797	12 364	13 043	13 797												
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	27 031	28 515	30 164	27 031	28 515	30 164												
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	13 053	13 769	14 565	13 053	13 769	14 565												
B	KZN286	Nkandla	21 698	22 888	24 211	21 698	22 888	24 211												
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	195 223	205 937	225 215	195 223	205 937	225 215												
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			**373 544**	**394 045**	**424 199**	**373 544**	**394 045**	**424 199**												
B	KZN291	Mandeni	25 659	27 067	28 632	25 659	27 067	28 632								8 000	7 062		8 000	7 062
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	35 149	37 078	39 222	35 149	37 078	39 222							20 000	6 000	7 062	20 000	6 000	7 062
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	24 496	25 840	27 334	24 496	25 840	27 334								13 500	10 593		13 500	10 593
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	20 477	21 601	22 850	20 477	21 601	22 850												
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	179 292	189 131	207 073	179 292	189 131	207 073												
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**285 073**	**300 717**	**325 111**	**285 073**	**300 717**	**325 111**							**20 000**	**27 500**	**24 717**	**20 000**	**27 500**	**24 717**
B	KZN431	Ingwe	20 099	21 202	22 428	20 099	21 202	22 428												
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	9 567	10 092	10 675	9 567	10 092	10 675												
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	19 320	20 380	21 558	19 320	20 380	21 558												
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	21 118	22 277	23 565	21 118	22 277	23 565												
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	48 144	50 786	53 722	48 144	50 786	53 722								5 000	4 415		5 000	4 415
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	165 717	174 811	191 930	165 717	174 811	191 930												
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			**283 965**	**299 548**	**323 878**	**283 965**	**299 548**	**323 878**								**5 000**	**4 415**		**5 000**	**4 415**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**3 152 666**	**3 325 684**	**3 593 047**	**3 152 666**	**3 325 684**	**3 593 047**	**1 287 560**	**1 580 999**	**1 836 812**	**1 287 560**	**1 580 999**	**1 836 812**	**69 454**	**110 180**	**75 194**	**69 454**	**110 180**	**75 194**

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Urban Settlements Development Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																			
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	36 331	38 325	40 541	36 331	38 325	40 541												
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	40 027	42 224	44 665	40 027	42 224	44 665												
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	56 665	59 775	63 231	56 665	59 775	63 231							5 000	7 000	7 062	5 000	7 000	7 062
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	20 778	21 918	23 185	20 778	21 918	23 185							6 000	10 000	13 242	6 000	10 000	13 242
B	LIM335 Maruleng	30 174	31 830	33 670	30 174	31 830	33 670												
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	319 302	336 826	373 071	319 302	336 826	373 071												
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**503 277**	**530 898**	**578 363**	**503 277**	**530 898**	**578 363**							**11 000**	**17 000**	**20 304**	**11 000**	**17 000**	**20 304**
B	LIM341 Musina	14 604	15 405	16 296	14 604	15 405	16 296												
B	LIM342 Mutale	16 977	17 908	18 943	16 977	17 908	18 943												
B	LIM343 Thulamela	74 355	78 436	82 971	74 355	78 436	82 971							55 000	45 000	17 656	55 000	45 000	17 656
B	LIM344 Makhado	67 400	71 099	75 210	67 400	71 099	75 210												
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	359 404	379 128	420 504	359 404	379 128	420 504												
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**532 740**	**561 976**	**613 924**	**532 740**	**561 976**	**613 924**							**55 000**	**45 000**	**17 656**	**55 000**	**45 000**	**17 656**
B	LIM351 Blouberg	30 904	32 600	34 485	30 904	32 600	34 485												
B	LIM352 Aganang	26 371	27 818	29 426	26 371	27 818	29 426												
B	LIM353 Molemole	23 916	25 228	26 687	23 916	25 228	26 687												
B	LIM354 Polokwane	221 514	233 670	247 180	221 514	233 670	247 180							30 000	6 000	11 035	30 000	6 000	11 035
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	34 836	36 748	38 873	34 836	36 748	38 873												
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	210 968	222 547	252 712	210 968	222 547	252 712												
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**548 509**	**578 611**	**629 363**	**548 509**	**578 611**	**629 363**							**30 000**	**6 000**	**11 035**	**30 000**	**6 000**	**11 035**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	42 153	44 466	47 037	42 153	44 466	47 037												
B	LIM362 Lephalale	43 557	45 948	48 605	43 557	45 948	48 605												
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	16 420	17 321	18 322	16 420	17 321	18 322												
B	LIM365 Modimolle	41 434	43 707	46 234	41 434	43 707	46 234												
B	LIM366 Bela Bela	18 824	19 857	21 005	18 824	19 857	21 005												
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	137 346	144 884	157 652	137 346	144 884	157 652							15 000	5 241		15 000	5 241	
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality																		
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**299 734**	**316 183**	**338 855**	**299 734**	**316 183**	**338 855**							**15 000**	**5 241**		**15 000**	**5 241**	
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	21 678	22 868	24 190	21 678	22 868	24 190												
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	35 223	37 156	39 304	35 223	37 156	39 304												
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	41 436	43 710	46 237	41 436	43 710	46 237												
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	18 690	19 716	20 856	18 690	19 716	20 856												
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	44 048	46 465	49 151	44 048	46 465	49 151							500			500		
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	417 548	440 463	481 049	417 548	440 463	481 049												
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**578 623**	**610 378**	**660 787**	**578 623**	**610 378**	**660 787**							**500**			**500**		
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**2 462 883**	**2 598 046**	**2 821 292**	**2 462 883**	**2 598 046**	**2 821 292**							**111 500**	**73 241**	**48 995**	**111 500**	**73 241**	**48 995**

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Urban Settlements Development Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	77 236	81 474	88 502	77 236	81 474	88 502												
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	40 377	42 593	45 056	40 377	42 593	45 056												
B	MP303 Mkhondo	59 081	62 323	65 926	59 081	62 323	65 926												
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	32 237	34 007	35 973	32 237	34 007	35 973												
B	MP305 Lekwa	43 521	45 909	48 563	43 521	45 909	48 563							1 745			1 745		
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	21 691	22 881	24 204	21 691	22 881	24 204												
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	91 896	96 939	102 544	91 896	96 939	102 544												
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality																		
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**366 039**	**386 126**	**410 768**	**366 039**	**386 126**	**410 768**							**1 745**			**1 745**		
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	24 893	26 259	27 777	24 893	26 259	27 777												
B	MP312 Emalahleni	94 768	99 968	105 748	94 768	99 968	105 748												
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	37 552	39 613	41 903	37 552	39 613	41 903							10 000	5 000	17 655	10 000	5 000	17 655
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	15 929	16 803	17 774	15 929	16 803	17 774												
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	108 092	114 024	125 108	108 092	114 024	125 108												
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	110 783	116 863	127 634	110 783	116 863	127 634												
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality																		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**392 017**	**413 530**	**445 944**	**392 017**	**413 530**	**445 944**							**10 000**	**5 000**	**17 655**	**10 000**	**5 000**	**17 655**
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	32 377	34 154	36 129	32 377	34 154	36 129												
B	MP322 Mbombela	188 062	198 383	209 853	188 062	198 383	209 853								5 000	4 414		5 000	4 414
B	MP323 Umjindi	27 181	28 673	30 331	27 181	28 673	30 331												
B	MP324 Nkomazi	136 116	143 586	156 020	136 116	143 586	156 020												
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	286 082	301 782	327 345	286 082	301 782	327 345								5 000	8 828		5 000	8 828
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality																		
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**669 818**	**706 578**	**759 678**	**669 818**	**706 578**	**759 678**								**10 000**	**13 242**		**10 000**	**13 242**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**1 427 874**	**1 506 234**	**1 616 390**	**1 427 874**	**1 506 234**	**1 616 390**							**11 745**	**15 000**	**30 897**	**11 745**	**15 000**	**30 897**

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Urban Settlements Development Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																				
B	NC061	Richtersveld	8 628	9 102	9 628	8 628	9 102	9 628												
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	16 088	16 971	17 952	16 088	16 971	17 952												
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	11 686	12 328	13 041	11 686	12 328	13 041												
B	NC065	Hantam	12 743	13 442	14 219	12 743	13 442	14 219												
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	11 381	12 006	12 700	11 381	12 006	12 700												
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma	10 723	11 312	11 966	10 723	11 312	11 966												
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality																		
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**71 249**	**75 161**	**79 506**	**71 249**	**75 161**	**79 506**												
B	NC071	Ubuntu	11 510	12 141	12 843	11 510	12 141	12 843												
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	14 271	15 055	15 925	14 271	15 055	15 925												
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	16 141	17 027	18 011	16 141	17 027	18 011												
B	NC074	Kareeberg	9 574	10 099	10 683	9 574	10 099	10 683												
B	NC075	Renosterberg	9 911	10 454	11 058	9 911	10 454	11 058												
B	NC076	Thembelihle	13 569	14 313	15 140	13 569	14 313	15 140												
B	NC077	Siyathemba	12 429	13 111	13 869	12 429	13 111	13 869												
B	NC078	Siyancuma	20 513	21 639	22 890	20 513	21 639	22 890												
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality																		
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			**107 918**	**113 839**	**120 419**	**107 918**	**113 839**	**120 419**												
B	NC081	Mier	11 384	12 009	12 703	11 384	12 009	12 703												
B	NC082	!Kai !Garib	20 977	22 129	23 408	20 977	22 129	23 408												
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	23 789	25 095	26 546	23 789	25 095	26 546												
B	NC084	!Kheis	13 870	14 631	15 477	13 870	14 631	15 477												
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	14 420	15 212	16 092	14 420	15 212	16 092												
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	9 373	9 887	10 459	9 373	9 887	10 459												
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality																		
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			**93 813**	**98 963**	**104 685**	**93 813**	**98 963**	**104 685**												
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	55 028	58 048	61 404	55 028	58 048	61 404							2 000	5 000	13 240	2 000	5 000	13 240
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	25 617	27 023	28 585	25 617	27 023	28 585												
B	NC093	Magareng	13 099	13 817	14 616	13 099	13 817	14 616												
B	NC094	Phokwane	26 366	27 813	29 421	26 366	27 813	29 421												
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality																		
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**120 110**	**126 701**	**134 026**	**120 110**	**126 701**	**134 026**							**2 000**	**5 000**	**13 240**	**2 000**	**5 000**	**13 240**
B	NC451	Joe Morolong	56 479	59 578	64 580	56 479	59 578	64 580												
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	55 163	58 190	61 554	55 163	58 190	61 554								5 000	7 062		5 000	7 062
B	NC453	Gamagara	10 697	11 284	11 936	10 697	11 284	11 936												
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality																		
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			**122 339**	**129 052**	**138 070**	**122 339**	**129 052**	**138 070**								**5 000**	**7 062**		**5 000**	**7 062**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**515 429**	**543 716**	**576 706**	**515 429**	**543 716**	**576 706**							**2 000**	**10 000**	**20 302**	**2 000**	**10 000**	**20 302**

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Urban Settlements Development Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
NORTH WEST																				
B	NW371	Moretele	103 975	109 681	119 516	103 975	109 681	119 516												
B	NW372	Madibeng	198 870	209 784	227 963	198 870	209 784	227 963												
B	NW373	Rustenburg	202 518	213 632	225 983	202 518	213 632	225 983								5 000	7 504		5 000	7 504
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	20 137	21 242	26 496	20 137	21 242	26 496												
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	123 800	130 595	138 146	123 800	130 595	138 146												
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality																		
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**649 300**	**684 934**	**738 104**	**649 300**	**684 934**	**738 104**								**5 000**	**7 504**		**5 000**	**7 504**
B	NW381	Ratlou	21 923	23 127	24 464	21 923	23 127	24 464												
B	NW382	Tswaing	25 435	26 831	28 382	25 435	26 831	28 382												
B	NW383	Mafikeng	42 919	45 274	47 892	42 919	45 274	47 892												
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	30 804	32 494	34 373	30 804	32 494	34 373												
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	27 401	28 905	30 576	27 401	28 905	30 576							10 000	6 000	8 828	10 000	6 000	8 828
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	203 144	214 292	236 254	203 144	214 292	236 254												
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			**351 626**	**370 923**	**401 941**	**351 626**	**370 923**	**401 941**							**10 000**	**6 000**	**8 828**	**10 000**	**6 000**	**8 828**
B	NW392	Naledi	14 567	15 366	16 254	14 567	15 366	16 254												
B	NW393	Mamusa	16 739	17 658	18 679	16 739	17 658	18 679												
B	NW394	Greater Taung	32 722	34 518	36 514	32 722	34 518	36 514							9 308	8 000	7 062	9 308	8 000	7 062
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	15 987	16 865	17 840	15 987	16 865	17 840												
B	NW397	NW397	29 856	31 495	33 316	29 856	31 495	33 316												
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	111 098	117 195	128 769	111 098	117 195	128 769												
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**220 969**	**233 097**	**251 372**	**220 969**	**233 097**	**251 372**							**9 308**	**8 000**	**7 062**	**9 308**	**8 000**	**7 062**
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	24 317	25 652	27 135	24 317	25 652	27 135												
B	NW402	Tlokwe	41 475	43 752	46 282	41 475	43 752	46 282								5 000	8 828		5 000	8 828
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	122 046	128 744	136 187	122 046	128 744	136 187								7 000	10 594		7 000	10 594
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	34 470	36 362	38 464	34 470	36 362	38 464												
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality																		
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			**222 308**	**234 510**	**248 068**	**222 308**	**234 510**	**248 068**								**12 000**	**19 422**		**12 000**	**19 422**
Total: North West Municipalities			**1 444 203**	**1 523 464**	**1 639 485**	**1 444 203**	**1 523 464**	**1 639 485**							**19 308**	**31 000**	**42 816**	**19 308**	**31 000**	**42 816**

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Urban Settlements Development Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE																			
A	CPT City of Cape Town							971 980	1 193 497	1 386 611	971 980	1 193 497	1 386 611	52 547	51 000	61 795	52 547	51 000	61 795
B	WC011 Matzikama	18 584	19 604	20 737	18 584	19 604	20 737							2 139	750		2 139	750	
B	WC012 Cederberg	15 544	16 397	17 345	15 544	16 397	17 345							750			750		
B	WC013 Bergrivier	11 799	12 446	13 166	11 799	12 446	13 166												
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	18 394	19 403	20 525	18 394	19 403	20 525												
B	WC015 Swartland	14 525	15 322	16 208	14 525	15 322	16 208												
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality																		
Total: West Coast Municipalities		**78 846**	**83 172**	**87 981**	**78 846**	**83 172**	**87 981**							**2 889**	**750**		**2 889**	**750**	
B	WC022 Witzenberg	22 112	23 326	24 675	22 112	23 326	24 675												
B	WC023 Drakenstein	35 080	37 006	39 146	35 080	37 006	39 146												
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	25 420	26 815	28 365	25 420	26 815	28 365												
B	WC025 Breede Valley	30 911	32 607	34 492	30 911	32 607	34 492												
B	WC026 Langeberg	18 376	19 385	20 506	18 376	19 385	20 506								3 600			3 600	
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality																		
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		**131 899**	**139 139**	**147 184**	**131 899**	**139 139**	**147 184**								**3 600**			**3 600**	
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	26 174	27 610	29 206	26 174	27 610	29 206												
B	WC032 Overstrand	16 947	17 877	18 911	16 947	17 877	18 911							2 418			2 418		
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	10 284	10 849	11 476	10 284	10 849	11 476												
B	WC034 Swellendam	11 125	11 736	12 414	11 125	11 736	12 414												
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality																		
Total: Overberg Municipalities		**64 530**	**68 072**	**72 007**	**64 530**	**68 072**	**72 007**							**2 418**			**2 418**		
B	WC041 Kannaland	11 517	12 149	12 851	11 517	12 149	12 851												
B	WC042 Hessequa	12 799	13 501	14 282	12 799	13 501	14 282												
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	17 156	18 098	19 144	17 156	18 098	19 144												
B	WC044 George	44 044	46 461	49 147	44 044	46 461	49 147												
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	17 505	18 465	19 533	17 505	18 465	19 533							10 825			10 825		
B	WC047 Bitou	14 655	15 459	16 353	14 655	15 459	16 353							213	15 000	5 738	213	15 000	5 738
B	WC048 Knysna	24 180	25 507	26 982	24 180	25 507	26 982							94	20 000	28 249	94	20 000	28 249
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality																		
Total: Eden Municipalities		**141 856**	**149 640**	**158 292**	**141 856**	**149 640**	**158 292**							**11 132**	**35 000**	**33 987**	**11 132**	**35 000**	**33 987**
B	WC051 Laingsburg	8 194	8 644	9 144	8 194	8 644	9 144												
B	WC052 Prince Albert	8 558	9 028	9 550	8 558	9 028	9 550												
B	WC053 Beaufort West	21 437	22 614	23 921	21 437	22 614	23 921							5 300			5 300		
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality																		
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		**38 189**	**40 286**	**42 615**	**38 189**	**40 286**	**42 615**							**5 300**			**5 300**		
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		**455 320**	**480 309**	**508 079**	**455 320**	**480 309**	**508 079**	**971 980**	**1 193 497**	**1 386 611**	**971 980**	**1 193 497**	**1 386 611**	**74 286**	**90 350**	**95 782**	**74 286**	**90 350**	**95 782**
Unallocated:																			
National Total		**13 881 633**	**14 643 465**	**15 764 200**	**13 881 633**	**14 643 465**	**15 764 200**	**7 392 206**	**9 076 906**	**10 545 597**	**7 392 206**	**9 076 906**	**10 545 597**	**578 132**	**598 041**	**591 179**	**578 132**	**598 041**	**591 179**

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

			Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Roads Asset Management Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																										
A	BUF	Buffalo City	78 702	78 762		78 702	78 762								30 000	30 000	20 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	608 176	722 067	741 369	608 176	722 067	741 369
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	298 702	498 762	695 571	298 702	498 762	695 571							15 000	20 000	20 000	15 000	20 000	20 000	970 634	1 281 748	1 601 074	970 634	1 281 748	1 601 074
B	EC101	Camdeboo													1 600	4 000		1 600	4 000		17 335	20 599	17 559	17 335	20 599	17 559
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route														2 000	971		2 000	971	20 345	23 461	23 673	20 345	23 461	23 673
B	EC103	Ikwezi													3 200	3 200	2 000	3 200	3 200	2 000	13 444	14 006	13 431	13 444	14 006	13 431
B	EC104	Makana																			49 490	45 379	32 908	49 490	45 379	32 908
B	EC105	Ndlambe													5 000	10 000	8 000	5 000	10 000	8 000	32 230	38 725	38 386	32 230	38 725	38 386
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley																			23 659	24 957	26 400	23 659	24 957	26 400
B	EC107	Baviaans																			12 672	13 367	14 140	12 672	13 367	14 140
B	EC108	Kouga													4 000			4 000			31 902	29 433	31 135	31 902	29 433	31 135
B	EC109	Kou-kamma																			17 763	18 738	19 821	17 763	18 738	19 821
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality																								
Total: Cacadu Municipalities															**13 800**	**19 200**	**10 971**	**13 800**	**19 200**	**10 971**	**218 840**	**228 665**	**217 453**	**218 840**	**228 665**	**217 453**
B	EC121	Mbhashe													15 000	18 000	20 000	15 000	18 000	20 000	54 800	59 984	64 411	54 800	59 984	64 411
B	EC122	Mnquma													14 000	15 000	15 000	14 000	15 000	15 000	67 815	71 768	75 050	67 815	71 768	75 050
B	EC123	Great Kei													1 000			1 000			15 426	15 218	16 098	15 426	15 218	16 098
B	EC124	Amahlathi																			27 759	29 283	30 976	27 759	29 283	30 976
B	EC126	Ngqushwa																			20 934	22 083	23 360	20 934	22 083	23 360
B	EC127	Nkonkobe																			26 315	27 760	29 365	26 315	27 760	29 365
B	EC128	Nxuba																			11 729	12 373	13 088	11 729	12 373	13 088
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality							1 776	1 865	1 973	1 776	1 865	1 973							455 718	448 043	484 349	455 718	448 043	484 349
Total: Amathole Municipalities									**1 776**	**1 865**	**1 973**	**1 776**	**1 865**	**1 973**	**30 000**	**33 000**	**35 000**	**30 000**	**33 000**	**35 000**	**680 496**	**686 512**	**736 697**	**680 496**	**686 512**	**736 697**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba													4 000	10 000	16 000	4 000	10 000	16 000	17 228	23 953	30 760	17 228	23 953	30 760
B	EC132	Tsolwana													2 000	2 500	5 000	2 000	2 500	5 000	13 683	14 824	18 037	13 683	14 824	18 037
B	EC133	Inkwanca																			9 991	10 539	11 148	9 991	10 539	11 148
B	EC134	Lukhanji																			32 122	36 885	42 906	32 122	36 885	42 906
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu													25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	56 461	58 187	60 106	56 461	58 187	60 106
B	EC136	Emalahleni													4 000	7 000	5 000	4 000	7 000	5 000	27 311	34 591	38 075	27 311	34 591	38 075
B	EC137	Engcobo													30 000	10 000	10 000	30 000	10 000	10 000	56 227	37 666	39 266	56 227	37 666	39 266
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe													4 000	5 000	6 000	4 000	5 000	6 000	20 292	22 186	24 180	20 292	22 186	24 180
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality							1 776	1 865	1 973	1 776	1 865	1 973							347 019	366 055	399 083	347 019	366 055	399 083
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities									**1 776**	**1 865**	**1 973**	**1 776**	**1 865**	**1 973**	**69 000**	**59 500**	**67 000**	**69 000**	**59 500**	**67 000**	**580 334**	**604 886**	**663 561**	**580 334**	**604 886**	**663 561**
B	EC141	Elundini													1 000	5 000	10 000	1 000	5 000	10 000	28 253	33 749	40 411	28 253	33 749	40 411
B	EC142	Senqu																			30 325	29 563	31 272	30 325	29 563	31 272
B	EC143	Maletswai														2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000	15 300	18 140	19 073	15 300	18 140	19 073
B	EC144	Gariep														3 000	8 000		3 000	8 000	12 044	15 704	21 438	12 044	15 704	21 438
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality							1 776	1 865	1 973	1 776	1 865	1 973							176 405	186 078	202 903	176 405	186 078	202 903
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities									**1 776**	**1 865**	**1 973**	**1 776**	**1 865**	**1 973**	**1 000**	**10 000**	**20 000**	**1 000**	**10 000**	**20 000**	**262 327**	**283 234**	**315 097**	**262 327**	**283 234**	**315 097**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill													10 000	20 000	20 000	10 000	20 000	20 000	48 263	60 363	62 697	48 263	60 363	62 697
B	EC154	Port St Johns																			24 569	28 917	34 477	24 569	28 917	34 477
B	EC155	Nyandeni													3 600	20 000	40 000	3 600	20 000	40 000	43 353	61 935	84 360	43 353	61 935	84 360
B	EC156	Mhlontlo													20 000	30 000	40 000	20 000	30 000	40 000	54 376	66 262	78 359	54 376	66 262	78 359
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo													18 000	25 000	50 000	18 000	25 000	50 000	79 139	84 220	112 644	79 139	84 220	112 644
C	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality							1 776	1 865	1 973	1 776	1 865	1 973							684 458	722 014	790 351	684 458	722 014	790 351
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities									**1 776**	**1 865**	**1 973**	**1 776**	**1 865**	**1 973**	**51 600**	**95 000**	**150 000**	**51 600**	**95 000**	**150 000**	**934 158**	**1 023 711**	**1 162 888**	**934 158**	**1 023 711**	**1 162 888**
B	EC441	Matatiele													4 000	10 001	27 000	4 000	10 001	27 000	38 926	46 843	65 972	38 926	46 843	65 972
B	EC442	Umzimvubu													30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	67 795	69 869	72 174	67 795	69 869	72 174
B	EC443	Mbizana													30 000	30 000	40 000	30 000	30 000	40 000	65 718	67 678	79 856	65 718	67 678	79 856
B	EC444	Ntabankulu													5 000	20 000	10 000	5 000	20 000	10 000	28 853	45 163	36 618	28 853	45 163	36 618
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality							1 776	1 865	1 973	1 776	1 865	1 973							375 579	396 182	426 165	375 579	396 182	426 165
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities									**1 776**	**1 865**	**1 973**	**1 776**	**1 865**	**1 973**	**69 000**	**90 001**	**107 000**	**69 000**	**90 001**	**107 000**	**576 871**	**625 735**	**680 785**	**576 871**	**625 735**	**680 785**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**377 404**	**577 524**	**695 571**	**377 404**	**577 524**	**695 571**	**8 880**	**9 325**	**9 865**	**8 880**	**9 325**	**9 865**	**279 400**	**356 701**	**429 971**	**279 400**	**356 701**	**429 971**	**4 831 836**	**5 456 558**	**6 118 924**	**4 831 836**	**5 456 558**	**6 118 924**

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

			Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Roads Asset Management Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
FREE STATE																										
A	MAN	Mangaung	20 000	20 000		20 000	20 000								25 000	20 000	18 000	25 000	20 000	18 000	530 967	636 719	711 272	530 967	636 719	711 272
B	FS161	Letsemeng																			22 090	23 302	24 649	22 090	23 302	24 649
B	FS162	Kopanong													4 000	500	1 000	4 000	500	1 000	27 521	25 312	27 247	27 521	25 312	27 247
B	FS163	Mohokare													2 000	429		2 000	429		20 840	20 303	21 023	20 840	20 303	21 023
B	FS164	Naledi													500			500			17 663	18 105	19 152	17 663	18 105	19 152
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality																								
Total: Xhariep Municipalities															**6 500**	**929**	**1 000**	**6 500**	**929**	**1 000**	**88 114**	**87 022**	**92 071**	**88 114**	**87 022**	**92 071**
B	FS181	Masilonyana																			36 782	38 801	41 044	36 782	38 801	41 044
B	FS182	Tokologo																			21 658	22 847	24 168	21 658	22 847	24 168
B	FS183	Tswelopele																			30 344	32 010	33 861	30 344	32 010	33 861
B	FS184	Matjhabeng													2 000	500	1 000	2 000	500	1 000	202 745	216 508	233 036	202 745	216 508	233 036
B	FS185	Nala													10 000			10 000			65 367	58 406	61 783	65 367	58 406	61 783
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality																								
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities															**12 000**	**500**	**1 000**	**12 000**	**500**	**1 000**	**356 896**	**368 572**	**393 892**	**356 896**	**368 572**	**393 892**
B	FS191	Setsoto																			76 379	80 570	85 228	76 379	80 570	85 228
B	FS192	Dihlabeng																			51 733	59 573	64 790	51 733	59 573	64 790
B	FS193	Nketoana																			34 018	35 885	37 960	34 018	35 885	37 960
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung													10 000	15 000	15 000	10 000	15 000	15 000	217 842	234 248	252 210	217 842	234 248	252 210
B	FS195	Phumelela													3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000		29 624	31 085	29 709	29 624	31 085	29 709
B	FS196	Mantsopa													800			800			28 425	29 141	30 826	28 425	29 141	30 826
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality																								
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities															**13 800**	**18 000**	**15 000**	**13 800**	**18 000**	**15 000**	**438 021**	**470 502**	**500 723**	**438 021**	**470 502**	**500 723**
B	FS201	Moqhaka													2 000	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	48 897	51 471	56 331	48 897	51 471	56 331
B	FS203	Ngwathe														5 000	10 000		5 000	10 000	50 441	58 210	66 286	50 441	58 210	66 286
B	FS204	Metsimaholo													10 000	5 000	20 000	10 000	5 000	20 000	57 118	54 704	72 578	57 118	54 704	72 578
B	FS205	Mafube													10 000	5 000	10 000	10 000	5 000	10 000	35 841	32 259	38 835	35 841	32 259	38 835
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality																								
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities															**22 000**	**17 000**	**44 000**	**22 000**	**17 000**	**44 000**	**192 297**	**196 644**	**234 030**	**192 297**	**196 644**	**234 030**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**20 000**	**20 000**		**20 000**	**20 000**								**79 300**	**56 429**	**79 000**	**79 300**	**56 429**	**79 000**	**1 606 295**	**1 759 459**	**1 931 988**	**1 606 295**	**1 759 459**	**1 931 988**
GAUTENG																										
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	50 000	48 761		50 000	48 761								73 000	74 000	75 000	73 000	74 000	75 000	1 335 537	1 631 638	1 822 441	1 335 537	1 631 638	1 822 441
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	1 298 702	1 373 762	1 295 571	1 298 702	1 373 762	1 295 571							33 000	128 000	230 000	33 000	128 000	230 000	2 693 281	3 136 674	3 411 069	2 693 281	3 136 674	3 411 069
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	748 702	773 761	995 571	748 702	773 761	995 571							30 000	32 000	35 000	30 000	32 000	35 000	1 889 339	2 156 372	2 582 977	1 889 339	2 156 372	2 582 977
B	GT421	Emfuleni													27 000	15 000	15 000	27 000	15 000	15 000	181 041	177 495	186 890	181 041	177 495	186 890
B	GT422	Midvaal																			27 711	29 232	30 922	27 711	29 232	30 922
B	GT423	Lesedi																			28 070	29 610	31 322	28 070	29 610	31 322
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality																			2 508	5 000	10 593	2 508	5 000	10 593
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities															**27 000**	**15 000**	**15 000**	**27 000**	**15 000**	**15 000**	**239 330**	**241 337**	**259 727**	**239 330**	**241 337**	**259 727**
B	GT481	Mogale City																			98 906	113 596	127 242	98 906	113 596	127 242
B	GT482	Randfontein													10 000	5 000		10 000	5 000		46 736	43 752	40 992	46 736	43 752	40 992
B	GT483	Westonaria																			65 728	69 336	73 345	65 728	69 336	73 345
B	GT484	Merafong City													15 000			15 000			89 163	78 233	82 756	89 163	78 233	82 756
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality																				20 000	17 656		20 000	17 656
Total: West Rand Municipalities															**25 000**	**5 000**		**25 000**	**5 000**		**300 533**	**324 917**	**341 991**	**300 533**	**324 917**	**341 991**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**2 097 404**	**2 196 284**	**2 291 142**	**2 097 404**	**2 196 284**	**2 291 142**							**188 000**	**254 000**	**355 000**	**188 000**	**254 000**	**355 000**	**6 458 020**	**7 490 938**	**8 418 205**	**6 458 020**	**7 490 938**	**8 418 205**

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

		Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Roads Asset Management Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																									
A	ETH eThekwini	598 703	778 761	995 571	598 703	778 761	995 571							5 000	5 000	20 000	5 000	5 000	20 000	1 901 263	2 400 940	2 884 321	1 901 263	2 400 940	2 884 321
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo													5 000			5 000			21 408	17 309	18 310	21 408	17 309	18 310
B	KZN212 uMdoni														15 000	4 500		15 000	4 500	15 803	31 670	22 134	15 803	31 670	22 134
B	KZN213 Umzumbe													7 000			7 000			36 908	31 549	33 373	36 908	31 549	33 373
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu																			18 351	19 358	20 477	18 351	19 358	20 477
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni																			13 496	14 236	15 059	13 496	14 236	15 059
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast														15 000	18 000		15 000	18 000	30 787	47 476	52 354	30 787	47 476	52 354
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality							1 776	1 865	1 973	1 776	1 865	1 973							291 755	307 758	334 499	291 755	307 758	334 499
Total: Ugu Municipalities								**1 776**	**1 865**	**1 973**	**1 776**	**1 865**	**1 973**	**12 000**	**30 000**	**22 500**	**12 000**	**30 000**	**22 500**	**428 508**	**469 356**	**496 206**	**428 508**	**469 356**	**496 206**
B	KZN221 uMshwathi																			18 404	19 414	20 536	18 404	19 414	20 536
B	KZN222 uMngeni																			16 190	17 078	18 065	16 190	17 078	18 065
B	KZN223 Mpofana																			11 728	12 372	13 087	11 728	12 372	13 087
B	KZN224 Impendle													5 000	3 000	1 400	5 000	3 000	1 400	15 761	14 352	13 408	15 761	14 352	13 408
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	45 000	43 762		45 000	43 762								5 000			5 000			203 399	219 079	184 333	203 399	219 079	184 333
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini													7 000			7 000			19 442	13 125	13 884	19 442	13 125	13 884
B	KZN227 Richmond																			16 376	17 275	18 274	16 376	17 275	18 274
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality							1 776	1 865	1 972	1 776	1 865	1 972							105 918	111 723	122 677	105 918	111 723	122 677
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		**45 000**	**43 762**		**45 000**	**43 762**		**1 776**	**1 865**	**1 972**	**1 776**	**1 865**	**1 972**	**17 000**	**3 000**	**1 400**	**17 000**	**3 000**	**1 400**	**407 218**	**424 418**	**404 264**	**407 218**	**424 418**	**404 264**
B	KZN232 Emnambethi-Ladysmith														8 000	10 000		8 000	10 000	40 758	48 446	44 322	40 758	48 446	44 322
B	KZN233 Indaka													5 000			5 000			25 343	21 460	22 701	25 343	21 460	22 701
B	KZN234 Umtshezi																			12 749	13 449	14 227	12 749	13 449	14 227
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba																			23 233	24 508	25 925	23 233	24 508	25 925
B	KZN236 Imbabazane																			20 963	22 114	23 393	20 963	22 114	23 393
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality							1 776	1 865	1 972	1 776	1 865	1 972							184 634	194 759	213 654	184 634	194 759	213 654
Total:Uthukela Municipalities								**1 776**	**1 865**	**1 972**	**1 776**	**1 865**	**1 972**	**5 000**	**8 000**	**10 000**	**5 000**	**8 000**	**10 000**	**307 680**	**324 736**	**344 222**	**307 680**	**324 736**	**344 222**
B	KZN241 Endumeni													7 000			7 000			19 434	13 116	13 874	19 434	13 116	13 874
B	KZN242 Nquthu													10 000	15 000		10 000	15 000		35 498	41 897	28 452	35 498	41 897	28 452
B	KZN244 Msinga														10 000	15 000		10 000	15 000	26 665	38 128	44 754	26 665	38 128	44 754
B	KZN245 Umvoti																			17 870	18 851	19 941	17 870	18 851	19 941
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality							1 776	1 865	1 972	1 776	1 865	1 972							198 223	209 093	227 354	198 223	209 093	227 354
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities								**1 776**	**1 865**	**1 972**	**1 776**	**1 865**	**1 972**	**17 000**	**25 000**	**15 000**	**17 000**	**25 000**	**15 000**	**297 690**	**321 085**	**334 375**	**297 690**	**321 085**	**334 375**
B	KZN252 Newcastle													10 000	7 000	7 000	10 000	7 000	7 000	108 938	111 980	112 073	108 938	111 980	112 073
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni																			10 461	11 035	11 673	10 461	11 035	11 673
B	KZN254 Dannhauser																			18 604	19 625	20 760	18 604	19 625	20 760
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality							1 776	1 865	1 972	1 776	1 865	1 972							51 768	54 600	61 472	51 768	54 600	61 472
Total: Amajuba Municipalities								**1 776**	**1 865**	**1 972**	**1 776**	**1 865**	**1 972**	**10 000**	**7 000**	**7 000**	**10 000**	**7 000**	**7 000**	**189 771**	**197 240**	**205 978**	**189 771**	**197 240**	**205 978**

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

		Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Roads Asset Management Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
B	KZN261 eDumbe																			15 462	16 310	17 253	15 462	16 310	17 253
B	KZN262 uPhongolo														15 000	9 000		15 000	9 000	20 371	36 489	31 731	20 371	36 489	31 731
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi													8 000	15 000	8 000	8 000	15 000	8 000	33 444	41 840	36 392	33 444	41 840	36 392
B	KZN265 Nongoma													20 000	25 000		20 000	25 000		65 868	61 703	30 895	65 868	61 703	30 895
B	KZN266 Ulundi													8 000	8 000	2 590	8 000	8 000	2 590	34 700	36 165	32 383	34 700	36 165	32 383
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality							1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972							277 263	292 470	318 575	277 263	292 470	318 575
Total: Zululand Municipalities								**1 776**	**1 864**	**1 972**	**1 776**	**1 864**	**1 972**	**36 000**	**63 000**	**19 590**	**36 000**	**63 000**	**19 590**	**447 108**	**484 977**	**467 229**	**447 108**	**484 977**	**467 229**
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana													5 000	15 000	16 000	5 000	15 000	16 000	29 149	40 474	42 947	29 149	40 474	42 947
B	KZN272 Jozini													9 000	10 000	15 000	9 000	10 000	15 000	38 322	40 932	47 720	38 322	40 932	47 720
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay														24 000	10 000		24 000	10 000	11 202	35 816	22 499	11 202	35 816	22 499
B	KZN274 Hlabisa													12 000	30 000	15 000	12 000	30 000	15 000	33 870	53 071	39 405	33 870	53 071	39 405
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba													10 000			10 000			20 903	11 501	12 166	20 903	11 501	12 166
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality							1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972							228 549	241 083	262 267	228 549	241 083	262 267
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities								**1 776**	**1 864**	**1 972**	**1 776**	**1 864**	**1 972**	**36 000**	**79 000**	**56 000**	**36 000**	**79 000**	**56 000**	**361 995**	**422 877**	**427 004**	**361 995**	**422 877**	**427 004**
B	KZN281 Mfolozi																			17 558	18 522	19 593	17 558	18 522	19 593
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze																			86 617	91 371	96 654	86 617	91 371	96 654
B	KZN283 Ntambanana													20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	32 364	33 043	33 797	32 364	33 043	33 797
B	KZN284 uMlalazi													15 000	12 000	12 000	15 000	12 000	12 000	42 031	40 515	42 164	42 031	40 515	42 164
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni													6 000			6 000			19 053	13 769	14 565	19 053	13 769	14 565
B	KZN286 Nkandla													20 000	22 000	23 000	20 000	22 000	23 000	41 698	44 888	47 211	41 698	44 888	47 211
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality							1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972							196 999	207 801	227 187	196 999	207 801	227 187
Total: uThungulu Municipalities								**1 776**	**1 864**	**1 972**	**1 776**	**1 864**	**1 972**	**61 000**	**54 000**	**55 000**	**61 000**	**54 000**	**55 000**	**436 320**	**449 909**	**481 171**	**436 320**	**449 909**	**481 171**
B	KZN291 Mandeni																			25 659	35 067	35 694	25 659	35 067	35 694
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza																			55 149	43 078	46 284	55 149	43 078	46 284
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe													10 000	10 000		10 000	10 000		34 496	49 340	37 927	34 496	49 340	37 927
B	KZN294 Maphumulo													6 000	9 000	10 000	6 000	9 000	10 000	26 477	30 601	32 850	26 477	30 601	32 850
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality							1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972							181 068	190 995	209 045	181 068	190 995	209 045
Total: iLembe Municipalities								**1 776**	**1 864**	**1 972**	**1 776**	**1 864**	**1 972**	**16 000**	**19 000**	**10 000**	**16 000**	**19 000**	**10 000**	**322 849**	**349 081**	**361 800**	**322 849**	**349 081**	**361 800**
B	KZN431 Ingwe													9 000	14 000	15 000	9 000	14 000	15 000	29 099	35 202	37 428	29 099	35 202	37 428
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani																			9 567	10 092	10 675	9 567	10 092	10 675
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad																			19 320	20 380	21 558	19 320	20 380	21 558
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe																			21 118	22 277	23 565	21 118	22 277	23 565
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu													10 000	20 000	21 000	10 000	20 000	21 000	58 144	75 786	79 137	58 144	75 786	79 137
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality							1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972							167 493	176 675	193 902	167 493	176 675	193 902
Total: Sisonke Municipalities								**1 776**	**1 864**	**1 972**	**1 776**	**1 864**	**1 972**	**19 000**	**34 000**	**36 000**	**19 000**	**34 000**	**36 000**	**304 741**	**340 412**	**366 265**	**304 741**	**340 412**	**366 265**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		**643 703**	**822 523**	**995 571**	**643 703**	**822 523**	**995 571**	**17 760**	**18 645**	**19 721**	**17 760**	**18 645**	**19 721**	**234 000**	**327 000**	**252 490**	**234 000**	**327 000**	**252 490**	**5 405 143**	**6 185 031**	**6 772 835**	**5 405 143**	**6 185 031**	**6 772 835**

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

		Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Roads Asset Management Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																									
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani														7 000	9 000		7 000	9 000	36 331	45 325	49 541	36 331	45 325	49 541
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba																			40 027	42 224	44 665	40 027	42 224	44 665
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen													13 000	16 000	12 000	13 000	16 000	12 000	74 665	82 775	82 293	74 665	82 775	82 293
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa													4 000	2 000	6 000	4 000	2 000	6 000	30 778	33 918	42 427	30 778	33 918	42 427
B	LIM335 Maruleng													5 000	10 000		5 000	10 000		35 174	41 830	33 670	35 174	41 830	33 670
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality							1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972							321 078	338 690	375 043	321 078	338 690	375 043
Total: Mopani Municipalities								**1 776**	**1 864**	**1 972**	**1 776**	**1 864**	**1 972**	**22 000**	**35 000**	**27 000**	**22 000**	**35 000**	**27 000**	**538 053**	**584 762**	**627 639**	**538 053**	**584 762**	**627 639**
B	LIM341 Musina																			14 604	15 405	16 296	14 604	15 405	16 296
B	LIM342 Mutale																			16 977	17 908	18 943	16 977	17 908	18 943
B	LIM343 Thulamela													50 000	40 000	30 000	50 000	40 000	30 000	179 355	163 436	130 627	179 355	163 436	130 627
B	LIM344 Makhado													7 000	10 000	12 000	7 000	10 000	12 000	74 400	81 099	87 210	74 400	81 099	87 210
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality							1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972							361 180	380 992	422 476	361 180	380 992	422 476
Total: Vhembe Municipalities								**1 776**	**1 864**	**1 972**	**1 776**	**1 864**	**1 972**	**57 000**	**50 000**	**42 000**	**57 000**	**50 000**	**42 000**	**646 516**	**658 840**	**675 552**	**646 516**	**658 840**	**675 552**
B	LIM351 Blouberg													3 000	3 500	5 000	3 000	3 500	5 000	33 904	36 100	39 485	33 904	36 100	39 485
B	LIM352 Aganang																			26 371	27 818	29 426	26 371	27 818	29 426
B	LIM353 Molemole																			23 916	25 228	26 687	23 916	25 228	26 687
B	LIM354 Polokwane	98 703	198 761		98 703	198 761								16 000	18 000	16 000	16 000	18 000	16 000	366 217	456 431	274 215	366 217	456 431	274 215
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi													4 000	5 000	2 500	4 000	5 000	2 500	38 836	41 748	41 373	38 836	41 748	41 373
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality							1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972							212 744	224 411	254 684	212 744	224 411	254 684
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**98 703**	**198 761**		**98 703**	**198 761**		**1 776**	**1 864**	**1 972**	**1 776**	**1 864**	**1 972**	**23 000**	**26 500**	**23 500**	**23 000**	**26 500**	**23 500**	**701 988**	**811 736**	**665 870**	**701 988**	**811 736**	**665 870**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi														3 000	5 000		3 000	5 000	42 153	47 466	52 037	42 153	47 466	52 037
B	LIM362 Lephalale																			43 557	45 948	48 605	43 557	45 948	48 605
B	LIM364 Mookgopong																			16 420	17 321	18 322	16 420	17 321	18 322
B	LIM365 Modimolle													3 000			3 000			44 434	43 707	46 234	44 434	43 707	46 234
B	LIM366 Bela Bela																			18 824	19 857	21 005	18 824	19 857	21 005
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena													8 300			8 300			160 646	150 125	157 652	160 646	150 125	157 652
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality																								
Total: Waterberg Municipalities														**11 300**	**3 000**	**5 000**	**11 300**	**3 000**	**5 000**	**326 034**	**324 424**	**343 855**	**326 034**	**324 424**	**343 855**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale																			21 678	22 868	24 190	21 678	22 868	24 190
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi																			35 223	37 156	39 304	35 223	37 156	39 304
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga													4 000	6 800	10 000	4 000	6 800	10 000	45 436	50 510	56 237	45 436	50 510	56 237
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo																			18 690	19 716	20 856	18 690	19 716	20 856
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse													8 000	10 000	12 000	8 000	10 000	12 000	52 548	56 465	61 151	52 548	56 465	61 151
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality							1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972							419 324	442 327	483 021	419 324	442 327	483 021
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities								**1 776**	**1 864**	**1 972**	**1 776**	**1 864**	**1 972**	**12 000**	**16 800**	**22 000**	**12 000**	**16 800**	**22 000**	**592 899**	**629 042**	**684 759**	**592 899**	**629 042**	**684 759**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**98 703**	**198 761**		**98 703**	**198 761**		**7 104**	**7 456**	**7 888**	**7 104**	**7 456**	**7 888**	**125 300**	**131 300**	**119 500**	**125 300**	**131 300**	**119 500**	**2 805 490**	**3 008 804**	**2 997 675**	**2 805 490**	**3 008 804**	**2 997 675**

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

			Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Roads Asset Management Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
MPUMALANGA																										
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli													8 200	4 000	4 000	8 200	4 000	4 000	85 436	85 474	92 502	85 436	85 474	92 502
B	MP302	Msukaligwa													5 700	5 100	2 100	5 700	5 100	2 100	46 077	47 693	47 156	46 077	47 693	47 156
B	MP303	Mkhondo													643			643			59 724	62 323	65 926	59 724	62 323	65 926
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme																			32 237	34 007	35 973	32 237	34 007	35 973
B	MP305	Lekwa													500	500	1 000	500	500	1 000	45 766	46 409	49 563	45 766	46 409	49 563
B	MP306	Dipaleseng																			21 691	22 881	24 204	21 691	22 881	24 204
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki														10 000	10 000		10 000	10 000	91 896	106 939	112 544	91 896	106 939	112 544
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality																								
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities															**15 043**	**19 600**	**17 100**	**15 043**	**19 600**	**17 100**	**382 827**	**405 726**	**427 868**	**382 827**	**405 726**	**427 868**
B	MP311	Victor Khanye																			24 893	26 259	27 777	24 893	26 259	27 777
B	MP312	Emalahleni													16 000	9 000	8 000	16 000	9 000	8 000	110 768	108 968	113 748	110 768	108 968	113 748
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete													2 500	10 000	10 000	2 500	10 000	10 000	50 052	54 613	69 558	50 052	54 613	69 558
B	MP314	Emakhazeni																			15 929	16 803	17 774	15 929	16 803	17 774
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani													3 000			3 000			111 092	114 024	125 108	111 092	114 024	125 108
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka																			110 783	116 863	127 634	110 783	116 863	127 634
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality																								
Total: Nkangala Municipalities															**21 500**	**19 000**	**18 000**	**21 500**	**19 000**	**18 000**	**423 517**	**437 530**	**481 599**	**423 517**	**437 530**	**481 599**
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu													5 700			5 700			38 077	34 154	36 129	38 077	34 154	36 129
B	MP322	Mbombela	98 703	113 762		98 703	113 762									5 500	5 000		5 500	5 000	286 765	322 645	219 267	286 765	322 645	219 267
B	MP323	Umjindi													10 400	8 500	8 500	10 400	8 500	8 500	37 581	37 173	38 831	37 581	37 173	38 831
B	MP324	Nkomazi													12 600	7 000	10 000	12 600	7 000	10 000	148 716	150 586	166 020	148 716	150 586	166 020
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge													9 700	15 000	20 000	9 700	15 000	20 000	295 782	321 782	356 173	295 782	321 782	356 173
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality																								
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**98 703**	**113 762**		**98 703**	**113 762**								**38 400**	**36 000**	**43 500**	**38 400**	**36 000**	**43 500**	**806 921**	**866 340**	**816 420**	**806 921**	**866 340**	**816 420**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**98 703**	**113 762**		**98 703**	**113 762**								**74 943**	**74 600**	**78 600**	**74 943**	**74 600**	**78 600**	**1 613 265**	**1 709 596**	**1 725 887**	**1 613 265**	**1 709 596**	**1 725 887**

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

			Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Roads Asset Management Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
NORTHERN CAPE																										
B	NC061	Richtersveld													1 200			1 200			9 828	9 102	9 628	9 828	9 102	9 628
B	NC062	Nama Khoi													1 000	2 000	8 000	1 000	2 000	8 000	17 088	18 971	25 952	17 088	18 971	25 952
B	NC064	Kamiesberg													1 500			1 500			13 186	12 328	13 041	13 186	12 328	13 041
B	NC065	Hantam													2 000			2 000			14 743	13 442	14 219	14 743	13 442	14 219
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland													4 000	3 000	3 500	4 000	3 000	3 500	15 381	15 006	16 200	15 381	15 006	16 200
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma													1 000			1 000			11 723	11 312	11 966	11 723	11 312	11 966
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality																								
Total: Namakwa Municipalities															**10 700**	**5 000**	**11 500**	**10 700**	**5 000**	**11 500**	**81 949**	**80 161**	**91 006**	**81 949**	**80 161**	**91 006**
B	NC071	Ubuntu																			11 510	12 141	12 843	11 510	12 141	12 843
B	NC072	Umsobomvu													3 300	3 000	2 000	3 300	3 000	2 000	17 571	18 055	17 925	17 571	18 055	17 925
B	NC073	Emthanjeni																			16 141	17 027	18 011	16 141	17 027	18 011
B	NC074	Kareeberg																			9 574	10 099	10 683	9 574	10 099	10 683
B	NC075	Renosterberg																			9 911	10 454	11 058	9 911	10 454	11 058
B	NC076	Thembelihle													3 000			3 000			16 569	14 313	15 140	16 569	14 313	15 140
B	NC077	Siyathemba													1 200			1 200			13 629	13 111	13 869	13 629	13 111	13 869
B	NC078	Siyancuma													600	1 000	2 000	600	1 000	2 000	21 113	22 639	24 890	21 113	22 639	24 890
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality																								
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities															**8 100**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**8 100**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**116 018**	**117 839**	**124 419**	**116 018**	**117 839**	**124 419**
B	NC081	Mier																			11 384	12 009	12 703	11 384	12 009	12 703
B	NC082	!Kai !Garib																			20 977	22 129	23 408	20 977	22 129	23 408
B	NC083	//Khara Hais													8 000	4 000	6 000	8 000	4 000	6 000	31 789	29 095	32 546	31 789	29 095	32 546
B	NC084	!Kheis																			13 870	14 631	15 477	13 870	14 631	15 477
B	NC085	Tsantsabane																			14 420	15 212	16 092	14 420	15 212	16 092
B	NC086	Kgatelopele																			9 373	9 887	10 459	9 373	9 887	10 459
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality																								
Total: Siyanda Municipalities															**8 000**	**4 000**	**6 000**	**8 000**	**4 000**	**6 000**	**101 813**	**102 963**	**110 685**	**101 813**	**102 963**	**110 685**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje													28 000	20 000	20 000	28 000	20 000	20 000	85 028	83 048	94 644	85 028	83 048	94 644
B	NC092	Dikgatlong													2 000	2 242	2 897	2 000	2 242	2 897	27 617	29 265	31 482	27 617	29 265	31 482
B	NC093	Magareng																			13 099	13 817	14 616	13 099	13 817	14 616
B	NC094	Phokwane													1 200	2 000	2 000	1 200	2 000	2 000	27 566	29 813	31 421	27 566	29 813	31 421
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality																								
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities															**31 200**	**24 242**	**24 897**	**31 200**	**24 242**	**24 897**	**153 310**	**155 943**	**172 163**	**153 310**	**155 943**	**172 163**
B	NC451	Joe Morolong																			56 479	59 578	64 580	56 479	59 578	64 580
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana																			55 163	63 190	68 616	55 163	63 190	68 616
B	NC453	Gamagara													1 900			1 900			12 597	11 284	11 936	12 597	11 284	11 936
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality																								
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities															**1 900**			**1 900**			**124 239**	**134 052**	**145 132**	**124 239**	**134 052**	**145 132**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities															**59 900**	**37 242**	**46 397**	**59 900**	**37 242**	**46 397**	**577 329**	**590 958**	**643 405**	**577 329**	**590 958**	**643 405**

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Roads Asset Management Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
[illegible]																								
Moretele																			103 975	109 681	119 516	103 975	109 681	119 516
Madibeng													4 600	4 000	4 000	4 600	4 000	4 000	203 470	213 784	231 963	203 470	213 784	231 963
Rustenburg	303 484	322 365	592 991	303 484	322 365	592 991							16 500	7 000	8 000	16 500	7 000	8 000	522 502	547 997	834 478	522 502	547 997	834 478
Kgetlengrivier																			20 137	21 242	26 496	20 137	21 242	26 496
Moses Kotane																			123 800	130 595	138 146	123 800	130 595	138 146
Bojanala Platinum District Municipality																								
a Platinum Municipalities	**303 484**	**322 365**	**592 991**	**303 484**	**322 365**	**592 991**							**21 100**	**11 000**	**12 000**	**21 100**	**11 000**	**12 000**	**973 884**	**1 023 299**	**1 350 599**	**973 884**	**1 023 299**	**1 350 599**
Ratlou																			21 923	23 127	24 464	21 923	23 127	24 464
Tswaing													9 200	3 000	4 200	9 200	3 000	4 200	34 635	29 831	32 582	34 635	29 831	32 582
Mafikeng														4 000	4 000		4 000	4 000	42 919	49 274	51 892	42 919	49 274	51 892
Ditsobotla																			30 804	32 494	34 373	30 804	32 494	34 373
Ramotshere Moiloa																			37 401	34 905	39 404	37 401	34 905	39 404
Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality							1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972							204 920	216 156	238 226	204 920	216 156	238 226
Modiri Molema Municipalities							**1 776**	**1 864**	**1 972**	**1 776**	**1 864**	**1 972**	**9 200**	**7 000**	**8 200**	**9 200**	**7 000**	**8 200**	**372 602**	**385 787**	**420 941**	**372 602**	**385 787**	**420 941**
Naledi														5 000	6 000		5 000	6 000	14 567	20 366	22 254	14 567	20 366	22 254
Mamusa																			16 739	17 658	18 679	16 739	17 658	18 679
Greater Taung																			42 030	42 518	43 576	42 030	42 518	43 576
Lekwa-Teemane																			15 987	16 865	17 840	15 987	16 865	17 840
NW397																			29 856	31 495	33 316	29 856	31 495	33 316
Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality							1 775	1 864	1 972	1 775	1 864	1 972							112 873	119 059	130 741	112 873	119 059	130 741
Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities							**1 775**	**1 864**	**1 972**	**1 775**	**1 864**	**1 972**		**5 000**	**6 000**		**5 000**	**6 000**	**232 052**	**247 961**	**266 406**	**232 052**	**247 961**	**266 406**
Ventersdorp													12 700	10 000	10 000	12 700	10 000	10 000	37 017	35 652	37 135	37 017	35 652	37 135
Tlokwe													3 800	8 000	9 500	3 800	8 000	9 500	45 275	56 752	64 610	45 275	56 752	64 610
City of Matlosana													2 500	5 000	7 000	2 500	5 000	7 000	124 546	140 744	153 781	124 546	140 744	153 781
Maquassi Hills																			34 470	36 362	38 464	34 470	36 362	38 464
Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality																								
eth Kaunda Municipalities													**19 000**	**23 000**	**26 500**	**19 000**	**23 000**	**26 500**	**241 308**	**269 510**	**293 990**	**241 308**	**269 510**	**293 990**
Vest Municipalities	**303 484**	**322 365**	**592 991**	**303 484**	**322 365**	**592 991**	**3 551**	**3 728**	**3 944**	**3 551**	**3 728**	**3 944**	**49 300**	**46 000**	**52 700**	**49 300**	**46 000**	**52 700**	**1 819 846**	**1 926 557**	**2 331 936**	**1 819 846**	**1 926 557**	**2 331 936**

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

			Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Roads Asset Management Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE																										
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	1 348 702	1 298 762	1 295 571	1 348 702	1 298 762	1 295 571								10 000	20 000		10 000	20 000	2 373 229	2 553 259	2 763 977	2 373 229	2 553 259	2 763 977
B	WC011	Matzikama														2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000	20 723	22 354	22 737	20 723	22 354	22 737
B	WC012	Cederberg													5 300			5 300			21 594	16 397	17 345	21 594	16 397	17 345
B	WC013	Bergrivier													4 200			4 200			15 999	12 446	13 166	15 999	12 446	13 166
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay														1 000	2 000		1 000	2 000	18 394	20 403	22 525	18 394	20 403	22 525
B	WC015	Swartland																			14 525	15 322	16 208	14 525	15 322	16 208
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality																								
Total: West Coast Municipalities															**9 500**	**3 000**	**4 000**	**9 500**	**3 000**	**4 000**	**91 235**	**86 922**	**91 981**	**91 235**	**86 922**	**91 981**
B	WC022	Witzenberg																			22 112	23 326	24 675	22 112	23 326	24 675
B	WC023	Drakenstein													5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	40 080	42 006	44 146	40 080	42 006	44 146
B	WC024	Stellenbosch													800			800			26 220	26 815	28 365	26 220	26 815	28 365
B	WC025	Breede Valley													1 800			1 800			32 711	32 607	34 492	32 711	32 607	34 492
B	WC026	Langeberg													500	1 000		500	1 000		18 876	23 985	20 506	18 876	23 985	20 506
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality																								
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities															**8 100**	**6 000**	**5 000**	**8 100**	**6 000**	**5 000**	**139 999**	**148 739**	**152 184**	**139 999**	**148 739**	**152 184**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof													3 000			3 000			29 174	27 610	29 206	29 174	27 610	29 206
B	WC032	Overstrand													1 800		3 000	1 800		3 000	21 165	17 877	21 911	21 165	17 877	21 911
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas													1 000			1 000			11 284	10 849	11 476	11 284	10 849	11 476
B	WC034	Swellendam																			11 125	11 736	12 414	11 125	11 736	12 414
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality																								
Total: Overberg Municipalities															**5 800**		**3 000**	**5 800**		**3 000**	**72 748**	**68 072**	**75 007**	**72 748**	**68 072**	**75 007**
B	WC041	Kannaland													5 000			5 000			16 517	12 149	12 851	16 517	12 149	12 851
B	WC042	Hessequa													1 000	1 000	5 300	1 000	1 000	5 300	13 799	14 501	19 582	13 799	14 501	19 582
B	WC043	Mossel Bay													1 000	1 000	7 500	1 000	1 000	7 500	18 156	19 098	26 644	18 156	19 098	26 644
B	WC044	George													8 400	1 500	2 000	8 400	1 500	2 000	52 444	47 961	51 147	52 444	47 961	51 147
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn													1 000	1 000	1 800	1 000	1 000	1 800	29 330	19 465	21 333	29 330	19 465	21 333
B	WC047	Bitou													500	1 000	4 000	500	1 000	4 000	15 368	31 459	26 091	15 368	31 459	26 091
B	WC048	Knysna													5 000	2 000	1 400	5 000	2 000	1 400	29 274	47 507	56 631	29 274	47 507	56 631
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality																								
Total: Eden Municipalities															**21 900**	**7 500**	**22 000**	**21 900**	**7 500**	**22 000**	**174 888**	**192 140**	**214 279**	**174 888**	**192 140**	**214 279**
B	WC051	Laingsburg																			8 194	8 644	9 144	8 194	8 644	9 144
B	WC052	Prince Albert																			8 558	9 028	9 550	8 558	9 028	9 550
B	WC053	Beaufort West													16 000	5 000	20 000	16 000	5 000	20 000	42 737	27 614	43 921	42 737	27 614	43 921
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality																								
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities															**16 000**	**5 000**	**20 000**	**16 000**	**5 000**	**20 000**	**59 489**	**45 286**	**62 615**	**59 489**	**45 286**	**62 615**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**1 348 702**	**1 298 762**	**1 295 571**	**1 348 702**	**1 298 762**	**1 295 571**							**61 300**	**31 500**	**74 000**	**61 300**	**31 500**	**74 000**	**2 911 588**	**3 094 418**	**3 360 043**	**2 911 588**	**3 094 418**	**3 360 043**
Unallocated:																										
National Total			**4 988 103**	**5 549 981**	**5 870 846**	**4 988 103**	**5 549 981**	**5 870 846**	**37 295**	**39 154**	**41 418**	**37 295**	**39 154**	**41 418**	**1 151 443**	**1 314 772**	**1 487 658**	**1 151 443**	**1 314 772**	**1 487 658**	**28 028 812**	**31 222 319**	**34 300 898**	**28 028 812**	**31 222 319**	**34 300 898**

SCHEDULE 7

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																				
A	BUF	Buffalo City							300	5 000		300	5 000							
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay																		
B	EC101	Camdeboo	5 000	10 000	14 400	5 000	10 000	14 400												
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route																		
B	EC103	Ikwezi																		
B	EC104	Makana																		
B	EC105	Ndlambe	30 000	30 000	45 000	30 000	30 000	45 000												
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	17 000	6 466		17 000	6 466													
B	EC107	Baviaans	5 000	10 000	20 000	5 000	10 000	20 000												
B	EC108	Kouga																		
B	EC109	Kou-kamma																		
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality																		
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			**57 000**	**56 466**	**79 400**	**57 000**	**56 466**	**79 400**												
B	EC121	Mbhashe													13 000	7 600		13 000	7 600	
B	EC122	Mnquma													13 000	7 600		13 000	7 600	
B	EC123	Great Kei													9 000	7 600		9 000	7 600	
B	EC124	Amahlathi													9 000	7 600		9 000	7 600	
B	EC126	Ngqushwa																		
B	EC127	Nkonkobe																		
B	EC128	Nxuba																		
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	51 929	51 504	64 400	51 929	51 504	64 400	300	5 000		300	5 000							
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**51 929**	**51 504**	**64 400**	**51 929**	**51 504**	**64 400**	**300**	**5 000**		**300**	**5 000**		**44 000**	**30 400**		**44 000**	**30 400**	
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba																		
B	EC132	Tsolwana																		
B	EC133	Inkwanca																		
B	EC134	Lukhanji													7 000	3 500		7 000	3 500	
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu																		
B	EC136	Emalahleni																		
B	EC137	Engcobo													9 000	7 600		9 000	7 600	
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe																		
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	169 405	175 024	170 672	169 405	175 024	170 672	300	5 000		300	5 000							
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**169 405**	**175 024**	**170 672**	**169 405**	**175 024**	**170 672**	**300**	**5 000**		**300**	**5 000**		**16 000**	**11 100**		**16 000**	**11 100**	
B	EC141	Elundini													9 000	7 600		9 000	7 600	
B	EC142	Senqu													9 000	7 600		9 000	7 600	
B	EC143	Maletswai																		
B	EC144	Gariep																		
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality							300	5 000		300	5 000							
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities									**300**	**5 000**		**300**	**5 000**		**18 000**	**15 200**		**18 000**	**15 200**	
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill																		
B	EC154	Port St Johns																		
B	EC155	Nyandeni													9 000	6 000		9 000	6 000	
B	EC156	Mhlontlo													9 000	6 000		9 000	6 000	
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo													9 000	6 000		9 000	6 000	
C	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality	95 000	200 000	300 000	95 000	200 000	300 000	300	5 000		300	5 000							
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			**95 000**	**200 000**	**300 000**	**95 000**	**200 000**	**300 000**	**300**	**5 000**		**300**	**5 000**		**27 000**	**18 000**		**27 000**	**18 000**	
B	EC441	Matatiele													9 000	7 600		9 000	7 600	
B	EC442	Umzimvubu													9 000	6 000		9 000	6 000	
B	EC443	Mbizana													9 000	6 000		9 000	6 000	
B	EC444	Ntabankulu													4 500	6 700		4 500	6 700	
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	100 000	110 000	120 000	100 000	110 000	120 000	300	5 000		300	5 000							
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**100 000**	**110 000**	**120 000**	**100 000**	**110 000**	**120 000**	**300**	**5 000**		**300**	**5 000**		**31 500**	**26 300**		**31 500**	**26 300**	
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**473 334**	**592 994**	**734 472**	**473 334**	**592 994**	**734 472**	**1 800**	**30 000**		**1 800**	**30 000**		**136 500**	**101 000**		**136 500**	**101 000**	

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
FREE STATE																				
A	MAN	Mangaung							300	500	500	300	500	500						
B	FS161	Letsemeng																		
B	FS162	Kopanong	27 000	30 000	30 000	27 000	30 000	30 000	300	500	500	300	500	500						
B	FS163	Mohokare	13 000	20 000		13 000	20 000													
B	FS164	Naledi																		
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality																		
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**40 000**	**50 000**	**30 000**	**40 000**	**50 000**	**30 000**	**300**	**500**	**500**	**300**	**500**	**500**						
B	FS181	Masilonyana	8 000	15 000	20 000	8 000	15 000	20 000												
B	FS182	Tokologo	37 000	40 000	45 000	37 000	40 000	45 000												
B	FS183	Tswelopele																		
B	FS184	Matjhabeng																		
B	FS185	Nala																		
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality																		
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**45 000**	**55 000**	**65 000**	**45 000**	**55 000**	**65 000**												
B	FS191	Setsoto	10 000	20 000	25 000	10 000	20 000	25 000												
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	20 000	25 580	35 000	20 000	25 580	35 000	300	500	500	300	500	500						
B	FS193	Nketoana	8 000	15 000	20 000	8 000	15 000	20 000												
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	44 620	32 600	31 400	44 620	32 600	31 400	300	500	500	300	500	500	9 000	7 500		9 000	7 500	
B	FS195	Phumelela	18 000	25 000	30 000	18 000	25 000	30 000							9 000	7 500		9 000	7 500	
B	FS196	Mantsopa																		
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality																		
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**100 620**	**118 180**	**141 400**	**100 620**	**118 180**	**141 400**	**600**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**600**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**18 000**	**15 000**		**18 000**	**15 000**	
B	FS201	Moqhaka	8 000	15 000	20 000	8 000	15 000	20 000												
B	FS203	Ngwathe																		
B	FS204	Metsimaholo							600	500	500	600	500	500						
B	FS205	Mafube																		
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality		5 000	10 000		5 000	10 000												
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**8 000**	**20 000**	**30 000**	**8 000**	**20 000**	**30 000**	**600**	**500**	**500**	**600**	**500**	**500**						
Total: Free State Municipalities			**193 620**	**243 180**	**266 400**	**193 620**	**243 180**	**266 400**	**1 800**	**2 500**	**2 500**	**1 800**	**2 500**	**2 500**	**18 000**	**15 000**		**18 000**	**15 000**	

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
GAUTENG																				
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni																		
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg																		
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	40 000	40 000	60 000	40 000	40 000	60 000												
B	GT421	Emfuleni	40 000	90 000	110 000	40 000	90 000	110 000												
B	GT422	Midvaal	20 000	50 000	90 000	20 000	50 000	90 000												
B	GT423	Lesedi																		
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality																		
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**60 000**	**140 000**	**200 000**	**60 000**	**140 000**	**200 000**												
B	GT481	Mogale City																		
B	GT482	Randfontein																		
B	GT483	Westonaria	81 800	80 000	60 000	81 800	80 000	60 000												
B	GT484	Merafong City																		
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality																		
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**81 800**	**80 000**	**60 000**	**81 800**	**80 000**	**60 000**												
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**181 800**	**260 000**	**320 000**	**181 800**	**260 000**	**320 000**												

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																				
A	ETH	eThekwini																		
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo																		
B	KZN212	uMdoni																		
B	KZN213	Umzumbe													10 000	7 500		10 000	7 500	
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu																		
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni																		
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast																		
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	40 373	53 000	55 000	40 373	53 000	55 000	300	5 000		300	5 000							
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**40 373**	**53 000**	**55 000**	**40 373**	**53 000**	**55 000**	**300**	**5 000**		**300**	**5 000**		**10 000**	**7 500**		**10 000**	**7 500**	
B	KZN221	uMshwathi													8 000	7 500		8 000	7 500	
B	KZN222	uMngeni																		
B	KZN223	Mpofana																		
B	KZN224	Impendle																		
B	KZN225	Msunduzi													4 500	5 500		4 500	5 500	
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini																		
B	KZN227	Richmond																		
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	41 000	38 000	17 000	41 000	38 000	17 000												
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**41 000**	**38 000**	**17 000**	**41 000**	**38 000**	**17 000**							**12 500**	**13 000**		**12 500**	**13 000**	
B	KZN232	Emnambethi-Ladysmith													8 000	7 500		8 000	7 500	
B	KZN233	Indaka																		
B	KZN234	Umtshezi																		
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba													8 000	7 500		8 000	7 500	
B	KZN236	Imbabazane																		
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	25 000	46 910	37 000	25 000	46 910	37 000	300	5 000		300	5 000							
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			**25 000**	**46 910**	**37 000**	**25 000**	**46 910**	**37 000**	**300**	**5 000**		**300**	**5 000**		**16 000**	**15 000**		**16 000**	**15 000**	
B	KZN241	Endumeni																		
B	KZN242	Nquthu														7 500			7 500	
B	KZN244	Msinga														7 500			7 500	
B	KZN245	Umvoti													7 500	6 000		7 500	6 000	
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	20 000	31 813	45 000	20 000	31 813	45 000	300	5 000		300	5 000							
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			**20 000**	**31 813**	**45 000**	**20 000**	**31 813**	**45 000**	**300**	**5 000**		**300**	**5 000**		**7 500**	**21 000**		**7 500**	**21 000**	
B	KZN252	Newcastle							300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000						
B	KZN253	Emadlangeni																		
B	KZN254	Dannhauser													10 000	7 500		10 000	7 500	
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	17 000			17 000			300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000						
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**17 000**			**17 000**			**600**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**600**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**7 500**		**10 000**	**7 500**	

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
B	KZN261	eDumbe																		
B	KZN262	uPhongolo																		
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi																		
B	KZN265	Nongoma													10 000	6 000		10 000	6 000	
B	KZN266	Ulundi																		
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	69 928	48 413		69 928	48 413		300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000						
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**69 928**	**48 413**		**69 928**	**48 413**		**300**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**300**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**10 000**	**6 000**		**10 000**	**6 000**	
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana													10 000	6 000		10 000	6 000	
B	KZN272	Jozini													10 000	6 000		10 000	6 000	
B	KZN273	The Big 5 False Bay																		
B	KZN274	Hlabisa													10 000	6 000		10 000	6 000	
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba																		
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	93 878	84 000	77 400	93 878	84 000	77 400	300	5 000		300	5 000							
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			**93 878**	**84 000**	**77 400**	**93 878**	**84 000**	**77 400**	**300**	**5 000**		**300**	**5 000**		**30 000**	**18 000**		**30 000**	**18 000**	
B	KZN281	Mfolozi																		
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze							300	5 000		300	5 000		10 000	7 500		10 000	7 500	
B	KZN283	Ntambanana																		
B	KZN284	uMlalazi													8 000	7 500		8 000	7 500	
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni																		
B	KZN286	Nkandla													8 000	7 500		8 000	7 500	
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	44 001	54 000	105 000	44 001	54 000	105 000	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000						
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			**44 001**	**54 000**	**105 000**	**44 001**	**54 000**	**105 000**	**600**	**10 000**	**5 000**	**600**	**10 000**	**5 000**	**26 000**	**22 500**		**26 000**	**22 500**	
B	KZN291	Mandeni																		
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza																		
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe													8 000	7 500		8 000	7 500	
B	KZN294	Maphumulo																		
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	56 576	87 000	120 000	56 576	87 000	120 000												
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**56 576**	**87 000**	**120 000**	**56 576**	**87 000**	**120 000**							**8 000**	**7 500**		**8 000**	**7 500**	
B	KZN431	Ingwe													7 000	6 500		7 000	6 500	
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani																		
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad																		
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe																		
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu													10 000	7 500		10 000	7 500	
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	15 000	20 429	46 200	15 000	20 429	46 200	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000						
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			**15 000**	**20 429**	**46 200**	**15 000**	**20 429**	**46 200**	**300**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**300**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**17 000**	**14 000**		**17 000**	**14 000**	
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**422 756**	**463 565**	**502 600**	**422 756**	**463 565**	**502 600**	**3 000**	**50 000**	**25 000**	**3 000**	**50 000**	**25 000**	**147 000**	**132 000**		**147 000**	**132 000**	

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																				
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani													7 000	6 000		7 000	6 000	
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba													7 000	6 000		7 000	6 000	
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen													7 000	6 000		7 000	6 000	
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa																		
B	LIM335	Maruleng																		
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	38 789	35 000	37 000	38 789	35 000	37 000	11 698	27 235	61 593	11 698	27 235	61 593						
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**38 789**	**35 000**	**37 000**	**38 789**	**35 000**	**37 000**	**11 698**	**27 235**	**61 593**	**11 698**	**27 235**	**61 593**	**21 000**	**18 000**		**21 000**	**18 000**	
B	LIM341	Musina																		
B	LIM342	Mutale																		
B	LIM343	Thulamela													8 000	6 000		8 000	6 000	
B	LIM344	Makhado													8 000	6 000		8 000	6 000	
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	35 200	35 000	35 000	35 200	35 000	35 000	19 944	39 966	60 000	19 944	39 966	60 000						
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**35 200**	**35 000**	**35 000**	**35 200**	**35 000**	**35 000**	**19 944**	**39 966**	**60 000**	**19 944**	**39 966**	**60 000**	**16 000**	**12 000**		**16 000**	**12 000**	
B	LIM351	Blouberg													7 000	6 000		7 000	6 000	
B	LIM352	Aganang													7 000	6 000		7 000	6 000	
B	LIM353	Molemole																		
B	LIM354	Polokwane							300	10 000	15 000	300	10 000	15 000						
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi													7 000	6 000		7 000	6 000	
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality							34 346	29 477	20 300	34 346	29 477	20 300						
Total: Capricorn Municipalities									**34 646**	**39 477**	**35 300**	**34 646**	**39 477**	**35 300**	**21 000**	**18 000**		**21 000**	**18 000**	
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi																		
B	LIM362	Lephalale							300			300			7 000	6 000		7 000	6 000	
B	LIM364	Mookgopong																		
B	LIM365	Modimolle																		
B	LIM366	Bela Bela							300			300								
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	55 700	60 000	60 000	55 700	60 000	60 000	13 706	13 406	25 000	13 706	13 406	25 000	7 000	6 000		7 000	6 000	
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality																		
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**55 700**	**60 000**	**60 000**	**55 700**	**60 000**	**60 000**	**14 306**	**13 406**	**25 000**	**14 306**	**13 406**	**25 000**	**14 000**	**12 000**		**14 000**	**12 000**	
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale																		
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi													7 000	6 500		7 000	6 500	
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga														6 500			6 500	
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo																		
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse													9 000			9 000		
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	351 534	386 311	526 084	351 534	386 311	526 084	33 504	30 000	15 000	33 504	30 000	15 000						
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			**351 534**	**386 311**	**526 084**	**351 534**	**386 311**	**526 084**	**33 504**	**30 000**	**15 000**	**33 504**	**30 000**	**15 000**	**16 000**	**13 000**		**16 000**	**13 000**	
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**481 223**	**516 311**	**658 084**	**481 223**	**516 311**	**658 084**	**114 098**	**150 084**	**196 893**	**114 098**	**150 084**	**196 893**	**88 000**	**73 000**		**88 000**	**73 000**	

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
MPUMALANGA																				
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	10 000	24 000	50 000	10 000	24 000	50 000	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000						
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	6 000	15 000	17 000	6 000	15 000	17 000												
B	MP303	Mkhondo																		
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme																		
B	MP305	Lekwa																		
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	6 000	15 000	20 000	6 000	15 000	20 000												
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki																		
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality																		
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**22 000**	**54 000**	**87 000**	**22 000**	**54 000**	**87 000**	**300**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**300**	**5 000**	**5 000**						
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	33 200			33 200														
B	MP312	Emalahleni	25 000	30 000	20 000	25 000	30 000	20 000												
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete																		
B	MP314	Emakhazeni																		
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	3 000	15 000	13 000	3 000	15 000	13 000	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000						
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	5 000	15 000	20 000	5 000	15 000	20 000	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000						
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality																		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**66 200**	**60 000**	**53 000**	**66 200**	**60 000**	**53 000**	**600**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**600**	**10 000**	**10 000**						
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu							300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000						
B	MP322	Mbombela	3 000	10 000	25 000	3 000	10 000	25 000	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000						
B	MP323	Umjindi																		
B	MP324	Nkomazi							300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000	9 000	5 500		9 000	5 500	
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	78 858			78 858			300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000	15 000	5 500		15 000	5 500	
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	12 000	20 000	40 000	12 000	20 000	40 000												
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**93 858**	**30 000**	**65 000**	**93 858**	**30 000**	**65 000**	**1 200**	**20 000**	**20 000**	**1 200**	**20 000**	**20 000**	**24 000**	**11 000**		**24 000**	**11 000**	
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**182 058**	**144 000**	**205 000**	**182 058**	**144 000**	**205 000**	**2 100**	**35 000**	**35 000**	**2 100**	**35 000**	**35 000**	**24 000**	**11 000**		**24 000**	**11 000**	

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
NORTHERN CAPE																			
B	NC061 Richtersveld	8 000	17 000		8 000	17 000													
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	51 000	75 000	120 000	51 000	75 000	120 000												
B	NC064 Kamiesberg																		
B	NC065 Hantam		8 775	19 000		8 775	19 000												
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland																		
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma																		
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality			5 000			5 000												
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		**59 000**	**100 775**	**144 000**	**59 000**	**100 775**	**144 000**												
B	NC071 Ubuntu																		
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	44 000	30 000	37 000	44 000	30 000	37 000												
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	15 000	24 000		15 000	24 000													
B	NC074 Kareeberg																		
B	NC075 Renosterberg																		
B	NC076 Thembelihle	20 000	5 000		20 000	5 000													
B	NC077 Siyathemba																		
B	NC078 Siyancuma																		
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality																		
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		**79 000**	**59 000**	**37 000**	**79 000**	**59 000**	**37 000**												
B	NC081 Mier																		
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib																		
B	NC083 //Khara Hais																		
B	NC084 !Kheis																		
B	NC085 Tsantsabane																		
B	NC086 Kgatelopele																		
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality																		
Total: Siyanda Municipalities																			
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje																		
B	NC092 Dikgatlong		14 000	6 000		14 000	6 000												
B	NC093 Magareng																		
B	NC094 Phokwane							300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000						
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	15 000	60 000	87 000	15 000	60 000	87 000												
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		**15 000**	**74 000**	**93 000**	**15 000**	**74 000**	**93 000**	**300**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**300**	**5 000**	**5 000**						
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	48 500	20 000	9 000	48 500	20 000	9 000	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000	9 000	7 000		9 000	7 000	
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana							300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000						
B	NC453 Gamagara	10 000	15 000		10 000	15 000		5 600		11 594	5 600		11 594						
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality																		
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		**58 500**	**35 000**	**9 000**	**58 500**	**35 000**	**9 000**	**6 200**	**10 000**	**21 594**	**6 200**	**10 000**	**21 594**	**9 000**	**7 000**		**9 000**	**7 000**	
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		**211 500**	**268 775**	**283 000**	**211 500**	**268 775**	**283 000**	**6 500**	**15 000**	**26 594**	**6 500**	**15 000**	**26 594**	**9 000**	**7 000**		**9 000**	**7 000**	

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
NORTH WEST																				
B	NW371	Moretele							300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000	9 000	6 500		9 000	6 500	
B	NW372	Madibeng	5 000	25 000	45 000	5 000	25 000	45 000	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000	9 000	6 000		9 000	6 000	
B	NW373	Rustenburg							300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000						
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier																		
B	NW375	Moses Kotane		20 000	50 000		20 000	50 000	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000	11 000	7 500		11 000	7 500	
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality		15 000	20 000		15 000	20 000												
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**5 000**	**60 000**	**115 000**	**5 000**	**60 000**	**115 000**	**1 200**	**20 000**	**20 000**	**1 200**	**20 000**	**20 000**	**29 000**	**20 000**		**29 000**	**20 000**	
B	NW381	Ratlou	4 000	11 000	30 000	4 000	11 000	30 000							7 000	7 500		7 000	7 500	
B	NW382	Tswaing																		
B	NW383	Mafikeng		5 000	40 000		5 000	40 000												
B	NW384	Ditsobotla																		
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa													7 000	7 500		7 000	7 500	
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality							300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000						
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			**4 000**	**16 000**	**70 000**	**4 000**	**16 000**	**70 000**	**300**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**300**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**14 000**	**15 000**		**14 000**	**15 000**	
B	NW392	Naledi																		
B	NW393	Mamusa													7 000	7 500		7 000	7 500	
B	NW394	Greater Taung													7 000	7 500		7 000	7 500	
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane																		
B	NW397	NW397																		
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	215 000	173 000	104 904	215 000	173 000	104 904	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000						
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**215 000**	**173 000**	**104 904**	**215 000**	**173 000**	**104 904**	**300**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**300**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**14 000**	**15 000**		**14 000**	**15 000**	
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	15 000	3 303		15 000	3 303													
B	NW402	Tlokwe																		
B	NW403	City of Matlosana																		
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills																		
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality																		
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			**15 000**	**3 303**		**15 000**	**3 303**													
Total: North West Municipalities			**239 000**	**252 303**	**289 904**	**239 000**	**252 303**	**289 904**	**1 800**	**30 000**	**30 000**	**1 800**	**30 000**	**30 000**	**57 000**	**50 000**		**57 000**	**50 000**	

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																				
A	CPT	City of Cape Town																		
B	WC011	Matzikama	10 100	12 900		10 100	12 900													
B	WC012	Cederberg	14 692	21 162		14 692	21 162		300		5 000	300		5 000						
B	WC013	Bergrivier																		
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay																		
B	WC015	Swartland																		
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	9 000	53 000		9 000	53 000		300			300								
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**33 792**	**87 062**		**33 792**	**87 062**		**600**		**5 000**	**600**		**5 000**						
B	WC022	Witzenberg	30 000			30 000														
B	WC023	Drakenstein	6 000	10 000	16 000	6 000	10 000	16 000												
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	5 000	10 000	20 000	5 000	10 000	20 000												
B	WC025	Breede Valley	18 000	18 700	30 000	18 000	18 700	30 000												
B	WC026	Langeberg																		
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality																		
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**59 000**	**38 700**	**66 000**	**59 000**	**38 700**	**66 000**												
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	5 500	8 500		5 500	8 500		300		5 000	300		5 000						
B	WC032	Overstrand	3 000	5 000		3 000	5 000													
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	5 558	5 558		5 558	5 558													
B	WC034	Swellendam	11 600	11 600		11 600	11 600		300			300								
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality																		
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**25 658**	**30 658**		**25 658**	**30 658**		**600**		**5 000**	**600**		**5 000**						
B	WC041	Kannaland		5 000	6 000		5 000	6 000												
B	WC042	Hessequa																		
B	WC043	Mossel Bay																		
B	WC044	George																		
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	8 000	13 180	10 000	8 000	13 180	10 000	300		1 638	300		1 638						
B	WC047	Bitou	3 000	3 500	10 000	3 000	3 500	10 000												
B	WC048	Knysna																		
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality																		
Total: Eden Municipalities			**11 000**	**21 680**	**26 000**	**11 000**	**21 680**	**26 000**	**300**		**1 638**	**300**		**1 638**						
B	WC051	Laingsburg																		
B	WC052	Prince Albert																		
B	WC053	Beaufort West	1 900	2 500		1 900	2 500													
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality																		
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**1 900**	**2 500**		**1 900**	**2 500**													
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**131 350**	**180 600**	**92 000**	**131 350**	**180 600**	**92 000**	**1 500**		**11 638**	**1 500**		**11 638**						
Unallocated:																				
National Total			**2 516 641**	**2 921 728**	**3 351 460**	**2 516 641**	**2 921 728**	**3 351 460**	**132 598**	**312 584**	**327 625**	**132 598**	**312 584**	**327 625**	**479 500**	**389 000**		**479 500**	**389 000**	

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																				
A	BUF	Buffalo City	15 200	6 480	7 466	15 200	6 480	7 466	300	1 500	2 500	300	1 500	2 500	15 800	12 980	9 966	15 800	12 980	9 966
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay							6 500	2 000	400	6 500	2 000	400	6 500	2 000	400	6 500	2 000	400
B	EC101	Camdeboo	112		28	112		28							5 112	10 000	14 428	5 112	10 000	14 428
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route																		
B	EC103	Ikwezi	24		36	24		36							24		36	24		36
B	EC104	Makana	80	1 693	2 695	80	1 693	2 695	400	200		400	200		480	1 893	2 695	480	1 893	2 695
B	EC105	Ndlambe	24	2 049	3 225	24	2 049	3 225							30 024	32 049	48 225	30 024	32 049	48 225
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	398	720	1 191	398	720	1 191							17 398	7 186	1 191	17 398	7 186	1 191
B	EC107	Baviaans	56		30	56		30							5 056	10 000	20 030	5 056	10 000	20 030
B	EC108	Kouga	24		24	24		24							24		24	24		24
B	EC109	Kou-kamma	2 515	1 255	1 921	2 515	1 255	1 921							2 515	1 255	1 921	2 515	1 255	1 921
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality																		
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			**3 233**	**5 717**	**9 150**	**3 233**	**5 717**	**9 150**	**400**	**200**		**400**	**200**		**60 633**	**62 383**	**88 550**	**60 633**	**62 383**	**88 550**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	36 854	3 421	15 287	36 854	3 421	15 287							49 854	11 021	15 287	49 854	11 021	15 287
B	EC122	Mnquma	45 512	32 393	43 610	45 512	32 393	43 610							58 512	39 993	43 610	58 512	39 993	43 610
B	EC123	Great Kei	24	2 921	4 524	24	2 921	4 524							9 024	10 521	4 524	9 024	10 521	4 524
B	EC124	Amahlathi	23 712	8 611	7 050	23 712	8 611	7 050							32 712	16 211	7 050	32 712	16 211	7 050
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	5 472	1 940	3 005	5 472	1 940	3 005							5 472	1 940	3 005	5 472	1 940	3 005
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	10 044	2 259	2 941	10 044	2 259	2 941							10 044	2 259	2 941	10 044	2 259	2 941
B	EC128	Nxuba	48			48									48			48		
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality							4 000	5 000	2 000	4 000	5 000	2 000	56 229	61 504	66 400	56 229	61 504	66 400
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**121 666**	**51 545**	**76 417**	**121 666**	**51 545**	**76 417**	**4 000**	**5 000**	**2 000**	**4 000**	**5 000**	**2 000**	**221 895**	**143 449**	**142 817**	**221 895**	**143 449**	**142 817**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	408		156	408		156							408		156	408		156
B	EC132	Tsolwana	48	1 544	2 377	48	1 544	2 377							48	1 544	2 377	48	1 544	2 377
B	EC133	Inkwanca	48		107	48		107							48		107	48		107
B	EC134	Lukhanji	3 295		124	3 295		124	400	1 500	1 500	400	1 500	1 500	10 695	5 000	1 624	10 695	5 000	1 624
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	24 996	18 229	17 968	24 996	18 229	17 968							24 996	18 229	17 968	24 996	18 229	17 968
B	EC136	Emalahleni	13 931	7 047	6 898	13 931	7 047	6 898	400	1 500	1 500	400	1 500	1 500	14 331	8 547	8 398	14 331	8 547	8 398
B	EC137	Engcobo	28 917	2 978	3 403	28 917	2 978	3 403							37 917	10 578	3 403	37 917	10 578	3 403
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	5 472	2 259	3 473	5 472	2 259	3 473							5 472	2 259	3 473	5 472	2 259	3 473
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality													169 705	180 024	170 672	169 705	180 024	170 672
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**77 115**	**32 057**	**34 506**	**77 115**	**32 057**	**34 506**	**800**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**800**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**263 620**	**226 181**	**208 178**	**263 620**	**226 181**	**208 178**
B	EC141	Elundini	43 563	10 581	23 468	43 563	10 581	23 468							52 563	18 181	23 468	52 563	18 181	23 468
B	EC142	Senqu	13 296	3 044	4 709	13 296	3 044	4 709							22 296	10 644	4 709	22 296	10 644	4 709
B	EC143	Maletswai	16		33	16		33							16		33	16		33
B	EC144	Gariep	57		472	57		472							57		472	57		472
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality													300	5 000		300	5 000	
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**56 932**	**13 625**	**28 682**	**56 932**	**13 625**	**28 682**							**75 232**	**33 825**	**28 682**	**75 232**	**33 825**	**28 682**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	71 120	29 338	26 338	71 120	29 338	26 338							71 120	29 338	26 338	71 120	29 338	26 338
B	EC154	Port St Johns	15 525	3 971	4 831	15 525	3 971	4 831	400	1 500	1 500	400	1 500	1 500	15 925	5 471	6 331	15 925	5 471	6 331
B	EC155	Nyandeni	9 174	16 219	22 613	9 174	16 219	22 613							18 174	22 219	22 613	18 174	22 219	22 613
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	6 331	9 490	8 753	6 331	9 490	8 753							15 331	15 490	8 753	15 331	15 490	8 753
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	48 268	11 387	21 602	48 268	11 387	21 602							57 268	17 387	21 602	57 268	17 387	21 602
C	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality													95 300	205 000	300 000	95 300	205 000	300 000
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			**150 418**	**70 405**	**84 137**	**150 418**	**70 405**	**84 137**	**400**	**1 500**	**1 500**	**400**	**1 500**	**1 500**	**273 118**	**294 905**	**385 637**	**273 118**	**294 905**	**385 637**
B	EC441	Matatiele	10 032	42 107	41 218	10 032	42 107	41 218							19 032	49 707	41 218	19 032	49 707	41 218
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	28 869	154 438	147 992	28 869	154 438	147 992							37 869	160 438	147 992	37 869	160 438	147 992
B	EC443	Mbizana	14 934	138 031	82 300	14 934	138 031	82 300							23 934	144 031	82 300	23 934	144 031	82 300
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	9 941	14 316	12 507	9 941	14 316	12 507							14 441	21 016	12 507	14 441	21 016	12 507
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality													100 300	115 000	120 000	100 300	115 000	120 000
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**63 776**	**348 892**	**284 017**	**63 776**	**348 892**	**284 017**							**195 576**	**490 192**	**404 017**	**195 576**	**490 192**	**404 017**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**488 340**	**528 721**	**524 375**	**488 340**	**528 721**	**524 375**	**12 400**	**13 200**	**9 400**	**12 400**	**13 200**	**9 400**	**1 112 374**	**1 265 915**	**1 268 247**	**1 112 374**	**1 265 915**	**1 268 247**

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
FREE STATE																				
A	MAN	Mangaung													300	500	500	300	500	500
B	FS161	Letsemeng	10		21	10		21							10		21	10		21
B	FS162	Kopanong	51		94	51		94							27 351	30 500	30 594	27 351	30 500	30 594
B	FS163	Mohokare	51		21	51		21							13 051	20 000	21	13 051	20 000	21
B	FS164	Naledi	6			6									6			6		
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality																		
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**118**		**136**	**118**		**136**							**40 418**	**50 500**	**30 636**	**40 418**	**50 500**	**30 636**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	103	2 245	1 123	103	2 245	1 123							8 103	17 245	21 123	8 103	17 245	21 123
B	FS182	Tokologo	264		62	264		62							37 264	40 000	45 062	37 264	40 000	45 062
B	FS183	Tswelopele	9 968	674	1 252	9 968	674	1 252							9 968	674	1 252	9 968	674	1 252
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	10 448	9 217	10 491	10 448	9 217	10 491	500	1 000	2 200	500	1 000	2 200	10 948	10 217	12 691	10 948	10 217	12 691
B	FS185	Nala	133		123	133		123							133		123	133		123
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality																		
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**20 916**	**12 136**	**13 051**	**20 916**	**12 136**	**13 051**	**500**	**1 000**	**2 200**	**500**	**1 000**	**2 200**	**66 416**	**68 136**	**80 251**	**66 416**	**68 136**	**80 251**
B	FS191	Setsoto	2 238	2 049	2 073	2 238	2 049	2 073							12 238	22 049	27 073	12 238	22 049	27 073
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	5 496	3 854	5 658	5 496	3 854	5 658	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000	26 296	30 684	42 158	26 296	30 684	42 158
B	FS193	Nketoana	4 527	4 527		4 527	4 527								12 527	19 527	20 000	12 527	19 527	20 000
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	92		41	92		41							54 012	40 600	31 941	54 012	40 600	31 941
B	FS195	Phumelela	5 360			5 360									32 360	32 500	30 000	32 360	32 500	30 000
B	FS196	Mantsopa	94			94									94			94		
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality																		
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**17 807**	**10 430**	**7 772**	**17 807**	**10 430**	**7 772**	**500**	**750**	**1 000**	**500**	**750**	**1 000**	**137 527**	**145 360**	**151 172**	**137 527**	**145 360**	**151 172**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	103		41	103		41							8 103	15 000	20 041	8 103	15 000	20 041
B	FS203	Ngwathe	82			82									82			82		
B	FS204	Metsimaholo			21			21							600	500	521	600	500	521
B	FS205	Mafube	92			92									92			92		
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality														5 000	10 000		5 000	10 000
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**277**		**62**	**277**		**62**							**8 877**	**20 500**	**30 562**	**8 877**	**20 500**	**30 562**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**39 118**	**22 566**	**21 021**	**39 118**	**22 566**	**21 021**	**1 000**	**1 750**	**3 200**	**1 000**	**1 750**	**3 200**	**253 538**	**284 996**	**293 121**	**253 538**	**284 996**	**293 121**

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
GAUTENG																			
A EKU	Ekurhuleni	6 469	101 117	96 593	6 469	101 117	96 593	8 000	2 000	2 000	8 000	2 000	2 000	14 469	103 117	98 593	14 469	103 117	98 593
A JHB	City of Johannesburg	12 525		52 996	12 525		52 996	1 500	1 200	1 200	1 500	1 200	1 200	14 025	1 200	54 196	14 025	1 200	54 196
A TSH	City of Tshwane	75 981	9 145	7 523	75 981	9 145	7 523	3 776	4 497	7 727	3 776	4 497	7 727	119 757	53 642	75 250	119 757	53 642	75 250
B GT421	Emfuleni	3 363	5 137	5 137	3 363	5 137	5 137							43 363	95 137	115 137	43 363	95 137	115 137
B GT422	Midvaal													20 000	50 000	90 000	20 000	50 000	90 000
B GT423	Lesedi																		
C DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality							1 500	1 000	2 000	1 500	1 000	2 000	1 500	1 000	2 000	1 500	1 000	2 000
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		**3 363**	**5 137**	**5 137**	**3 363**	**5 137**	**5 137**	**1 500**	**1 000**	**2 000**	**1 500**	**1 000**	**2 000**	**64 863**	**146 137**	**207 137**	**64 863**	**146 137**	**207 137**
B GT481	Mogale City	2 314	9 268	9 268	2 314	9 268	9 268	3 000	1 000	1 000	3 000	1 000	1 000	5 314	10 268	10 268	5 314	10 268	10 268
B GT482	Randfontein	4 230	82	82	4 230	82	82							4 230	82	82	4 230	82	82
B GT483	Westonaria													81 800	80 000	60 000	81 800	80 000	60 000
B GT484	Merafong City																		
C DC48	West Rand District Municipality							2 500	832	1 200	2 500	832	1 200	2 500	832	1 200	2 500	832	1 200
Total: West Rand Municipalities		**6 544**	**9 350**	**9 350**	**6 544**	**9 350**	**9 350**	**5 500**	**1 832**	**2 200**	**5 500**	**1 832**	**2 200**	**93 844**	**91 182**	**71 550**	**93 844**	**91 182**	**71 550**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		**104 882**	**124 749**	**171 599**	**104 882**	**124 749**	**171 599**	**20 276**	**10 529**	**15 127**	**20 276**	**10 529**	**15 127**	**306 958**	**395 278**	**506 726**	**306 958**	**395 278**	**506 726**

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																				
A	ETH	eThekwini	2 565	11 736	15 317	2 565	11 736	15 317	2 200	1 700	500	2 200	1 700	500	4 765	13 436	15 817	4 765	13 436	15 817
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	22 463			22 463									22 463			22 463		
B	KZN212	uMdoni	182	13 209	19 570	182	13 209	19 570							182	13 209	19 570	182	13 209	19 570
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	31 392			31 392									41 392	7 500		41 392	7 500	
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu		7 501			7 501									7 501			7 501	
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni																		
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	249	4 269	6 130	249	4 269	6 130							249	4 269	6 130	249	4 269	6 130
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality													40 673	58 000	55 000	40 673	58 000	55 000
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**54 286**	**24 979**	**25 700**	**54 286**	**24 979**	**25 700**							**104 959**	**90 479**	**80 700**	**104 959**	**90 479**	**80 700**
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	2 576	1 026	760	2 576	1 026	760							10 576	8 526	760	10 576	8 526	760
B	KZN222	uMngeni		1 106	819		1 106	819								1 106	819		1 106	819
B	KZN223	Mpofana																		
B	KZN224	Impendle																		
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	137	2 276	3 372	137	2 276	3 372	700	300	500	700	300	500	5 337	8 076	3 872	5 337	8 076	3 872
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	10 533	25 404	38 186	10 533	25 404	38 186							10 533	25 404	38 186	10 533	25 404	38 186
B	KZN227	Richmond		3 122	4 625		3 122	4 625								3 122	4 625		3 122	4 625
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality													41 000	38 000	17 000	41 000	38 000	17 000
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**13 246**	**32 934**	**47 762**	**13 246**	**32 934**	**47 762**	**700**	**300**	**500**	**700**	**300**	**500**	**67 446**	**84 234**	**65 262**	**67 446**	**84 234**	**65 262**
B	KZN232	Emnambethi-Ladysmith	7 991	33 262	24 639	7 991	33 262	24 639	300			300			16 291	40 762	24 639	16 291	40 762	24 639
B	KZN233	Indaka	9 330	10 263	11 289	9 330	10 263	11 289							9 330	10 263	11 289	9 330	10 263	11 289
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	10 841	413	306	10 841	413	306	400	500	500	400	500	500	11 241	913	806	11 241	913	806
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	19 190	21 108	23 219	19 190	21 108	23 219							27 190	28 608	23 219	27 190	28 608	23 219
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	11 645	12 810	14 091	11 645	12 810	14 091							11 645	12 810	14 091	11 645	12 810	14 091
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality													25 300	51 910	37 000	25 300	51 910	37 000
Total: Uthukela Municipalities			**58 997**	**77 856**	**73 544**	**58 997**	**77 856**	**73 544**	**700**	**500**	**500**	**700**	**500**	**500**	**100 997**	**145 266**	**111 044**	**100 997**	**145 266**	**111 044**
B	KZN241	Endumeni																		
B	KZN242	Nquthu	20 191	9 157	10 174	20 191	9 157	10 174							20 191	16 657	10 174	20 191	16 657	10 174
B	KZN244	Msinga	296	14 813	25 156	296	14 813	25 156							296	22 313	25 156	296	22 313	25 156
B	KZN245	Umvoti	296	569	843	296	569	843							7 796	6 569	843	7 796	6 569	843
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality													20 300	36 813	45 000	20 300	36 813	45 000
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			**20 783**	**24 539**	**36 173**	**20 783**	**24 539**	**36 173**							**48 583**	**82 352**	**81 173**	**48 583**	**82 352**	**81 173**
B	KZN252	Newcastle	296	6 500	9 630	296	6 500	9 630	500			500			1 096	11 500	14 630	1 096	11 500	14 630
B	KZN253	Emadlangeni																		
B	KZN254	Dannhauser													10 000	7 500		10 000	7 500	
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality													17 300	5 000	5 000	17 300	5 000	5 000
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**296**	**6 500**	**9 630**	**296**	**6 500**	**9 630**	**500**			**500**			**28 396**	**24 000**	**19 630**	**28 396**	**24 000**	**19 630**

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
B KZN261	eDumbe	13 509	14 860	16 346	13 509	14 860	16 346							13 509	14 860	16 346	13 509	14 860	16 346
B KZN262	uPhongolo		4 203	5 672		4 203	5 672								4 203	5 672		4 203	5 672
B KZN263	Abaqulusi	15 150		6 364	15 150		6 364							15 150		6 364	15 150		6 364
B KZN265	Nongoma	28 608	8 053	25 585	28 608	8 053	25 585							38 608	14 053	25 585	38 608	14 053	25 585
B KZN266	Ulundi	11 731	1 864	1 381	11 731	1 864	1 381							11 731	1 864	1 381	11 731	1 864	1 381
C DC26	Zululand District Municipality													70 228	53 413	5 000	70 228	53 413	5 000
Total: Zululand Municipalities		**68 998**	**28 980**	**55 348**	**68 998**	**28 980**	**55 348**							**149 226**	**88 393**	**60 348**	**149 226**	**88 393**	**60 348**
B KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana		542	6 073		542	6 073							10 000	6 542	6 073	10 000	6 542	6 073
B KZN272	Jozini	21 386	23 524	16 467	21 386	23 524	16 467							31 386	29 524	16 467	31 386	29 524	16 467
B KZN273	The Big 5 False Bay		4 203	10 184		4 203	10 184								4 203	10 184		4 203	10 184
B KZN274	Hlabisa	14 022	15 424	16 201	14 022	15 424	16 201							24 022	21 424	16 201	24 022	21 424	16 201
B KZN275	Mtubatuba	18 810	18 791	27 838	18 810	18 791	27 838							18 810	18 791	27 838	18 810	18 791	27 838
C DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality													94 178	89 000	77 400	94 178	89 000	77 400
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		**54 218**	**62 484**	**76 763**	**54 218**	**62 484**	**76 763**							**178 396**	**169 484**	**154 163**	**178 396**	**169 484**	**154 163**
B KZN281	Mfolozi	17 100	672	996	17 100	672	996							17 100	672	996	17 100	672	996
B KZN282	uMhlathuze	15 047	48 802	41 977	15 047	48 802	41 977							25 347	61 302	41 977	25 347	61 302	41 977
B KZN283	Ntambanana																		
B KZN284	uMlalazi	40 565	44 621	36 150	40 565	44 621	36 150							48 565	52 121	36 150	48 565	52 121	36 150
B KZN285	Mthonjaneni																		
B KZN286	Nkandla	38 993	4 203	5 672	38 993	4 203	5 672							46 993	11 703	5 672	46 993	11 703	5 672
C DC28	uThungulu District Municipality													44 301	59 000	110 000	44 301	59 000	110 000
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		**111 705**	**98 298**	**84 795**	**111 705**	**98 298**	**84 795**							**182 306**	**184 798**	**194 795**	**182 306**	**184 798**	**194 795**
B KZN291	Mandeni		4 687	6 540		4 687	6 540	1 800	800	700	1 800	800	700	1 800	5 487	7 240	1 800	5 487	7 240
B KZN292	KwaDukuza		2 822	3 136		2 822	3 136	1 200	800	500	1 200	800	500	1 200	3 622	3 636	1 200	3 622	3 636
B KZN293	Ndwedwe	28 664	89 640	107 196	28 664	89 640	107 196	500	300	800	500	300	800	37 164	97 440	107 996	37 164	97 440	107 996
B KZN294	Maphumulo	1 129	4 690	6 401	1 129	4 690	6 401							1 129	4 690	6 401	1 129	4 690	6 401
C DC29	iLembe District Municipality													56 576	87 000	120 000	56 576	87 000	120 000
Total: iLembe Municipalities		**29 793**	**101 839**	**123 273**	**29 793**	**101 839**	**123 273**	**3 500**	**1 900**	**2 000**	**3 500**	**1 900**	**2 000**	**97 869**	**198 239**	**245 273**	**97 869**	**198 239**	**245 273**
B KZN431	Ingwe	31 475			31 475									38 475	6 500		38 475	6 500	
B KZN432	Kwa Sani		16 171	10 757		16 171	10 757								16 171	10 757		16 171	10 757
B KZN433	Greater Kokstad	5 637	57	42	5 637	57	42							5 637	57	42	5 637	57	42
B KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	19 197	79 927	113 037	19 197	79 927	113 037							19 197	79 927	113 037	19 197	79 927	113 037
B KZN435	Umzimkhulu	39 096	63 012	80 997	39 096	63 012	80 997	400	500	500	400	500	500	49 496	71 012	81 497	49 496	71 012	81 497
C DC43	Sisonke District Municipality													15 300	25 429	51 200	15 300	25 429	51 200
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		**95 405**	**159 167**	**204 833**	**95 405**	**159 167**	**204 833**	**400**	**500**	**500**	**400**	**500**	**500**	**128 105**	**199 096**	**256 533**	**128 105**	**199 096**	**256 533**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		**510 292**	**629 312**	**753 138**	**510 292**	**629 312**	**753 138**	**8 000**	**4 900**	**4 000**	**8 000**	**4 900**	**4 000**	**1 091 048**	**1 279 777**	**1 284 738**	**1 091 048**	**1 279 777**	**1 284 738**

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																				
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	17 765	3 529	4 367	17 765	3 529	4 367							24 765	9 529	4 367	24 765	9 529	4 367
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	6 190	41 084	25 563	6 190	41 084	25 563							13 190	47 084	25 563	13 190	47 084	25 563
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	14 774	6 135	7 770	14 774	6 135	7 770	1 200	1 000		1 200	1 000		22 974	13 135	7 770	22 974	13 135	7 770
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	13 900	2 223	2 672	13 900	2 223	2 672	2 500	1 000	2 000	2 500	1 000	2 000	16 400	3 223	4 672	16 400	3 223	4 672
B	LIM335	Maruleng	4 300	2 494	3 176	4 300	2 494	3 176							4 300	2 494	3 176	4 300	2 494	3 176
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality													50 487	62 235	98 593	50 487	62 235	98 593
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**56 929**	**55 465**	**43 548**	**56 929**	**55 465**	**43 548**	**3 700**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**3 700**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**132 116**	**137 700**	**144 141**	**132 116**	**137 700**	**144 141**
B	LIM341	Musina	2 783			2 783									2 783			2 783		
B	LIM342	Mutale	10 983	7 104	12 063	10 983	7 104	12 063							10 983	7 104	12 063	10 983	7 104	12 063
B	LIM343	Thulamela	36 313	42 163	28 160	36 313	42 163	28 160	2 000	1 000	2 973	2 000	1 000	2 973	46 313	49 163	31 133	46 313	49 163	31 133
B	LIM344	Makhado	24 125	58 766	32 496	24 125	58 766	32 496							32 125	64 766	32 496	32 125	64 766	32 496
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality													55 144	74 966	95 000	55 144	74 966	95 000
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**74 204**	**108 033**	**72 719**	**74 204**	**108 033**	**72 719**	**2 000**	**1 000**	**2 973**	**2 000**	**1 000**	**2 973**	**147 348**	**195 999**	**170 692**	**147 348**	**195 999**	**170 692**
B	LIM351	Blouberg	4 776	6 924	8 046	4 776	6 924	8 046							11 776	12 924	8 046	11 776	12 924	8 046
B	LIM352	Aganang	11 573	5 154	2 577	11 573	5 154	2 577							18 573	11 154	2 577	18 573	11 154	2 577
B	LIM353	Molemole		2 736	1 710		2 736	1 710								2 736	1 710		2 736	1 710
B	LIM354	Polokwane	13 877	19 896	23 924	13 877	19 896	23 924	2 223	2 000	1 000	2 223	2 000	1 000	16 400	31 896	39 924	16 400	31 896	39 924
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	10 165	10 810	6 040	10 165	10 810	6 040							17 165	16 810	6 040	17 165	16 810	6 040
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality													34 346	29 477	20 300	34 346	29 477	20 300
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**40 391**	**45 520**	**42 297**	**40 391**	**45 520**	**42 297**	**2 223**	**2 000**	**1 000**	**2 223**	**2 000**	**1 000**	**98 260**	**104 997**	**78 597**	**98 260**	**104 997**	**78 597**
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi																		
B	LIM362	Lephalale	4 519	6 047	5 121	4 519	6 047	5 121							11 819	12 047	5 121	11 819	12 047	5 121
B	LIM364	Mookgopong																		
B	LIM365	Modimolle	684	912	713	684	912	713							684	912	713	684	912	713
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	254		86	254		86							554		86	554		86
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	7 673	9 378	11 467	7 673	9 378	11 467	2 223	2 000		2 223	2 000		86 302	90 784	96 467	86 302	90 784	96 467
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality																		
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**13 130**	**16 337**	**17 387**	**13 130**	**16 337**	**17 387**	**2 223**	**2 000**		**2 223**	**2 000**		**99 359**	**103 743**	**102 387**	**99 359**	**103 743**	**102 387**
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	4 893	1 589	3 821	4 893	1 589	3 821							4 893	1 589	3 821	4 893	1 589	3 821
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	2 516	2 518	3 536	2 516	2 518	3 536							9 516	9 018	3 536	9 516	9 018	3 536
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	4 880	12 615	14 827	4 880	12 615	14 827							4 880	19 115	14 827	4 880	19 115	14 827
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	3 053	4 209	6 784	3 053	4 209	6 784							3 053	4 209	6 784	3 053	4 209	6 784
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	35 032	33 555	27 287	35 032	33 555	27 287	6 000	1 000	2 000	6 000	1 000	2 000	50 032	34 555	29 287	50 032	34 555	29 287
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality													385 038	416 311	541 084	385 038	416 311	541 084
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			**50 374**	**54 486**	**56 255**	**50 374**	**54 486**	**56 255**	**6 000**	**1 000**	**2 000**	**6 000**	**1 000**	**2 000**	**457 412**	**484 797**	**599 339**	**457 412**	**484 797**	**599 339**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**235 028**	**279 841**	**232 206**	**235 028**	**279 841**	**232 206**	**16 146**	**8 000**	**7 973**	**16 146**	**8 000**	**7 973**	**934 495**	**1 027 236**	**1 095 156**	**934 495**	**1 027 236**	**1 095 156**

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	8 273	14 490	17 054	8 273	14 490	17 054							18 573	43 490	72 054	18 573	43 490	72 054
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	9 690			9 690									15 690	15 000	17 000	15 690	15 000	17 000
B	MP303 Mkhondo	7 797	1 181	1 005	7 797	1 181	1 005							7 797	1 181	1 005	7 797	1 181	1 005
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme																		
B	MP305 Lekwa	2 000	1 231	1 081	2 000	1 231	1 081							2 000	1 231	1 081	2 000	1 231	1 081
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	121			121									6 121	15 000	20 000	6 121	15 000	20 000
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki																		
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality																		
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**27 881**	**16 902**	**19 140**	**27 881**	**16 902**	**19 140**							**50 181**	**75 902**	**111 140**	**50 181**	**75 902**	**111 140**
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	274		103	274		103							33 474		103	33 474		103
B	MP312 Emalahleni													25 000	30 000	20 000	25 000	30 000	20 000
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	2 791	3 010	3 585	2 791	3 010	3 585	1 213	1 241	268	1 213	1 241	268	4 004	4 251	3 853	4 004	4 251	3 853
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	9 050	1 550	1 529	9 050	1 550	1 529							9 050	1 550	1 529	9 050	1 550	1 529
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	22 398	6 384	5 985	22 398	6 384	5 985							25 698	26 384	23 985	25 698	26 384	23 985
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	8 540	1 269	1 529	8 540	1 269	1 529							13 840	21 269	26 529	13 840	21 269	26 529
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality																		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**43 053**	**12 213**	**12 731**	**43 053**	**12 213**	**12 731**	**1 213**	**1 241**	**268**	**1 213**	**1 241**	**268**	**111 066**	**83 454**	**75 999**	**111 066**	**83 454**	**75 999**
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	430			430									730	5 000	5 000	730	5 000	5 000
B	MP322 Mbombela	14 204	11 026	9 908	14 204	11 026	9 908							17 504	26 026	39 908	17 504	26 026	39 908
B	MP323 Umjindi																		
B	MP324 Nkomazi	11 086	22 230	32 168	11 086	22 230	32 168							20 386	32 730	37 168	20 386	32 730	37 168
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	11 912	40 064	28 570	11 912	40 064	28 570	3 000	1 000	2 000	3 000	1 000	2 000	109 070	51 564	35 570	109 070	51 564	35 570
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality													12 000	20 000	40 000	12 000	20 000	40 000
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**37 632**	**73 320**	**70 646**	**37 632**	**73 320**	**70 646**	**3 000**	**1 000**	**2 000**	**3 000**	**1 000**	**2 000**	**159 690**	**135 320**	**157 646**	**159 690**	**135 320**	**157 646**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**108 566**	**102 435**	**102 517**	**108 566**	**102 435**	**102 517**	**4 213**	**2 241**	**2 268**	**4 213**	**2 241**	**2 268**	**320 937**	**294 676**	**344 785**	**320 937**	**294 676**	**344 785**

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																				
B	NC061	Richtersveld													8 000	17 000		8 000	17 000	
B	NC062	Nama Khoi													51 000	75 000	120 000	51 000	75 000	120 000
B	NC064	Kamiesberg																		
B	NC065	Hantam														8 775	19 000		8 775	19 000
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland																		
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma	7 155	18 893	9 994	7 155	18 893	9 994							7 155	18 893	9 994	7 155	18 893	9 994
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality															5 000			5 000
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**7 155**	**18 893**	**9 994**	**7 155**	**18 893**	**9 994**							**66 155**	**119 668**	**153 994**	**66 155**	**119 668**	**153 994**
B	NC071	Ubuntu	346	33	33	346	33	33							346	33	33	346	33	33
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	113	2 152	1 731	113	2 152	1 731							44 113	32 152	38 731	44 113	32 152	38 731
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	72	935	935	72	935	935							15 072	24 935	935	15 072	24 935	935
B	NC074	Kareeberg																		
B	NC075	Renosterberg	11			11									11			11		
B	NC076	Thembelihle	350		41	350		41							20 350	5 000	41	20 350	5 000	41
B	NC077	Siyathemba	58	496	285	58	496	285							58	496	285	58	496	285
B	NC078	Siyancuma	167	1 213	1 154	167	1 213	1 154							167	1 213	1 154	167	1 213	1 154
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality																		
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			**1 117**	**4 829**	**4 179**	**1 117**	**4 829**	**4 179**							**80 117**	**63 829**	**41 179**	**80 117**	**63 829**	**41 179**
B	NC081	Mier																		
B	NC082	!Kai !Garib	35	114	114	35	114	114							35	114	114	35	114	114
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	92	714	750	92	714	750							92	714	750	92	714	750
B	NC084	!Kheis	1 230	114	114	1 230	114	114							1 230	114	114	1 230	114	114
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	1 684	2 058	2 099	1 684	2 058	2 099							1 684	2 058	2 099	1 684	2 058	2 099
B	NC086	Kgatelopele																		
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality																		
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			**3 041**	**3 000**	**3 077**	**3 041**	**3 000**	**3 077**							**3 041**	**3 000**	**3 077**	**3 041**	**3 000**	**3 077**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	21			21			500	500	500	500	500	500	521	500	500	521	500	500
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	7 923		350	7 923		350							7 923	14 000	6 350	7 923	14 000	6 350
B	NC093	Magareng	103	11 693	11 693	103	11 693	11 693							103	11 693	11 693	103	11 693	11 693
B	NC094	Phokwane	144	4 000	20 599	144	4 000	20 599							444	9 000	25 599	444	9 000	25 599
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality													15 000	60 000	87 000	15 000	60 000	87 000
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**8 191**	**15 693**	**32 642**	**8 191**	**15 693**	**32 642**	**500**	**500**	**500**	**500**	**500**	**500**	**23 991**	**95 193**	**131 142**	**23 991**	**95 193**	**131 142**
B	NC451	Joe Morolong	15 510	7 403	7 403	15 510	7 403	7 403							73 310	39 403	21 403	73 310	39 403	21 403
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	1 094	8 053	8 053	1 094	8 053	8 053	1 400	1 400	1 000	1 400	1 400	1 000	2 794	14 453	14 053	2 794	14 453	14 053
B	NC453	Gamagara		5 645	3 585		5 645	3 585							15 600	20 645	15 179	15 600	20 645	15 179
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality																		
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			**16 604**	**21 101**	**19 041**	**16 604**	**21 101**	**19 041**	**1 400**	**1 400**	**1 000**	**1 400**	**1 400**	**1 000**	**91 704**	**74 501**	**50 635**	**91 704**	**74 501**	**50 635**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**36 108**	**63 516**	**68 933**	**36 108**	**63 516**	**68 933**	**1 900**	**1 900**	**1 500**	**1 900**	**1 900**	**1 500**	**265 008**	**356 191**	**380 027**	**265 008**	**356 191**	**380 027**

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
NORTH WEST																				
B	NW371	Moretele	13 344	4 193	5 473	13 344	4 193	5 473							22 644	15 693	10 473	22 644	15 693	10 473
B	NW372	Madibeng	16 370	9 026	10 718	16 370	9 026	10 718							30 670	45 026	60 718	30 670	45 026	60 718
B	NW373	Rustenburg	9 644	4 697	5 279	9 644	4 697	5 279	500	1 000	3 500	500	1 000	3 500	10 444	10 697	13 779	10 444	10 697	13 779
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	13 204			13 204									13 204			13 204		
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	26 362	10 041	11 731	26 362	10 041	11 731							37 662	42 541	66 731	37 662	42 541	66 731
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality														15 000	20 000		15 000	20 000
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**78 924**	**27 957**	**33 201**	**78 924**	**27 957**	**33 201**	**500**	**1 000**	**3 500**	**500**	**1 000**	**3 500**	**114 624**	**128 957**	**171 701**	**114 624**	**128 957**	**171 701**
B	NW381	Ratlou	6 466	6 299	5 501	6 466	6 299	5 501							17 466	24 799	35 501	17 466	24 799	35 501
B	NW382	Tswaing	3 598	2 594	2 918	3 598	2 594	2 918							3 598	2 594	2 918	3 598	2 594	2 918
B	NW383	Mafikeng	45 422	38 278	33 664	45 422	38 278	33 664							45 422	43 278	73 664	45 422	43 278	73 664
B	NW384	Ditsobotla		11 654	10 375		11 654	10 375								11 654	10 375		11 654	10 375
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	13 835	4 692	5 479	13 835	4 692	5 479	1 630	1 200	2 000	1 630	1 200	2 000	22 465	13 392	7 479	22 465	13 392	7 479
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality													300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			**69 321**	**63 517**	**57 937**	**69 321**	**63 517**	**57 937**	**1 630**	**1 200**	**2 000**	**1 630**	**1 200**	**2 000**	**89 251**	**100 717**	**134 937**	**89 251**	**100 717**	**134 937**
B	NW392	Naledi	82	1 996	2 245	82	1 996	2 245							82	1 996	2 245	82	1 996	2 245
B	NW393	Mamusa		33	37		33	37							7 000	7 533	37	7 000	7 533	37
B	NW394	Greater Taung	26 872	9 189	7 546	26 872	9 189	7 546	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	34 872	17 689	8 546	34 872	17 689	8 546
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	7 566	3 369	3 790	7 566	3 369	3 790							7 566	3 369	3 790	7 566	3 369	3 790
B	NW397	NW397	16 038	7 080	7 954	16 038	7 080	7 954							16 038	7 080	7 954	16 038	7 080	7 954
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality													215 300	178 000	109 904	215 300	178 000	109 904
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**50 558**	**21 667**	**21 572**	**50 558**	**21 667**	**21 572**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**280 858**	**215 667**	**132 476**	**280 858**	**215 667**	**132 476**
B	NW401	Ventersdorp													15 000	3 303		15 000	3 303	
B	NW402	Tlokwe							1 500	2 000	2 000	1 500	2 000	2 000	1 500	2 000	2 000	1 500	2 000	2 000
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	38 486	4 143	4 650	38 486	4 143	4 650	2 000	3 000	2 432	2 000	3 000	2 432	40 486	7 143	7 082	40 486	7 143	7 082
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	9 699	8 383	9 420	9 699	8 383	9 420							9 699	8 383	9 420	9 699	8 383	9 420
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality																		
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			**48 185**	**12 526**	**14 070**	**48 185**	**12 526**	**14 070**	**3 500**	**5 000**	**4 432**	**3 500**	**5 000**	**4 432**	**66 685**	**20 829**	**18 502**	**66 685**	**20 829**	**18 502**
Total: North West Municipalities			**246 988**	**125 667**	**126 780**	**246 988**	**125 667**	**126 780**	**6 630**	**8 200**	**10 932**	**6 630**	**8 200**	**10 932**	**551 418**	**466 170**	**457 616**	**551 418**	**466 170**	**457 616**

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																				
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	91 704	84 091	76 823	91 704	84 091	76 823	4 500	3 000	3 000	4 500	3 000	3 000	96 204	87 091	79 823	96 204	87 091	79 823
B	WC011	Matzikama		91	102		91	102	400	60		400	60		10 500	13 051	102	10 500	13 051	102
B	WC012	Cederberg	710	822	838	710	822	838							15 702	21 984	5 838	15 702	21 984	5 838
B	WC013	Bergrivier	6 034	151	118	6 034	151	118							6 034	151	118	6 034	151	118
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay																		
B	WC015	Swartland	214	2 915	3 279	214	2 915	3 279							214	2 915	3 279	214	2 915	3 279
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality													9 300	53 000		9 300	53 000	
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**6 958**	**3 979**	**4 337**	**6 958**	**3 979**	**4 337**	**400**	**60**		**400**	**60**		**41 750**	**91 101**	**9 337**	**41 750**	**91 101**	**9 337**
B	WC022	Witzenberg	34	302	158	34	302	158							30 034	302	158	30 034	302	158
B	WC023	Drakenstein	34	329	162	34	329	162							6 034	10 329	16 162	6 034	10 329	16 162
B	WC024	Stellenbosch													5 000	10 000	20 000	5 000	10 000	20 000
B	WC025	Breede Valley	9 402	2 313	2 115	9 402	2 313	2 115							27 402	21 013	32 115	27 402	21 013	32 115
B	WC026	Langeberg	35	285	200	35	285	200	400	120		400	120		435	405	200	435	405	200
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality																		
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**9 505**	**3 229**	**2 635**	**9 505**	**3 229**	**2 635**	**400**	**120**		**400**	**120**		**68 905**	**42 049**	**68 635**	**68 905**	**42 049**	**68 635**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	48	2 789	3 239	48	2 789	3 239							5 848	11 289	8 239	5 848	11 289	8 239
B	WC032	Overstrand							135			135			3 135	5 000		3 135	5 000	
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas													5 558	5 558		5 558	5 558	
B	WC034	Swellendam	35	98	106	35	98	106							11 935	11 698	106	11 935	11 698	106
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality																		
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**83**	**2 887**	**3 345**	**83**	**2 887**	**3 345**	**135**			**135**			**26 476**	**33 545**	**8 345**	**26 476**	**33 545**	**8 345**
B	WC041	Kannaland														5 000	6 000		5 000	6 000
B	WC042	Hessequa	1 174	284	322	1 174	284	322							1 174	284	322	1 174	284	322
B	WC043	Mossel Bay																		
B	WC044	George	353	4 640	5 220	353	4 640	5 220							353	4 640	5 220	353	4 640	5 220
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	83	3 331	3 689	83	3 331	3 689	1 300			1 300			9 683	16 511	15 327	9 683	16 511	15 327
B	WC047	Bitou							1 500	300	300	1 500	300	300	4 500	3 800	10 300	4 500	3 800	10 300
B	WC048	Knysna							600	800	600	600	800	600	600	800	600	600	800	600
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality																		
Total: Eden Municipalities			**1 610**	**8 255**	**9 231**	**1 610**	**8 255**	**9 231**	**3 400**	**1 100**	**900**	**3 400**	**1 100**	**900**	**16 310**	**31 035**	**37 769**	**16 310**	**31 035**	**37 769**
B	WC051	Laingsburg	35	200	157	35	200	157							35	200	157	35	200	157
B	WC052	Prince Albert	34			34									34			34		
B	WC053	Beaufort West	117	3 148	1 806	117	3 148	1 806	600			600			2 617	5 648	1 806	2 617	5 648	1 806
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality																		
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**186**	**3 348**	**1 963**	**186**	**3 348**	**1 963**	**600**			**600**			**2 686**	**5 848**	**1 963**	**2 686**	**5 848**	**1 963**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**110 046**	**105 789**	**98 334**	**110 046**	**105 789**	**98 334**	**9 435**	**4 280**	**3 900**	**9 435**	**4 280**	**3 900**	**252 331**	**290 669**	**205 872**	**252 331**	**290 669**	**205 872**
Unallocated:																				
National Total			**1 879 368**	**1 982 596**	**2 098 903**	**1 879 368**	**1 982 596**	**2 098 903**	**80 000**	**55 000**	**58 300**	**80 000**	**55 000**	**58 300**	**5 088 107**	**5 660 908**	**5 836 288**	**5 088 107**	**5 660 908**	**5 836 288**

SCHEDULE 3

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

SCHEDULE 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE														
A	BUF	Buffalo City	651 565	698 242	750 687	651 565	698 242	750 687	1 292 808	1 438 589	1 507 522	1 292 808	1 438 589	1 507 522
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	729 226	781 838	841 201	729 226	781 838	841 201	1 727 606	2 071 836	2 449 125	1 727 606	2 071 836	2 449 125
B	EC101	Camdeboo	37 264	40 259	43 479	37 264	40 259	43 479	63 261	73 478	78 166	63 261	73 478	78 166
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	39 254	42 313	45 631	39 254	42 313	45 631	62 899	68 144	72 004	62 899	68 144	72 004
B	EC103	Ikwezi	15 627	16 837	18 061	15 627	16 837	18 061	32 395	33 213	34 228	32 395	33 213	34 228
B	EC104	Makana	67 002	71 985	78 142	67 002	71 985	78 142	126 272	121 627	116 445	126 272	121 627	116 445
B	EC105	Ndlambe	55 952	60 093	65 146	55 952	60 093	65 146	121 759	133 487	154 457	121 759	133 487	154 457
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	36 314	39 288	42 463	36 314	39 288	42 463	80 671	73 801	72 754	80 671	73 801	72 754
B	EC107	Baviaans	17 189	18 509	19 857	17 189	18 509	19 857	38 438	44 246	56 727	38 438	44 246	56 727
B	EC108	Kouga	47 299	50 948	55 655	47 299	50 948	55 655	82 749	82 751	89 514	82 749	82 751	89 514
B	EC109	Kou-kamma	29 210	31 556	34 077	29 210	31 556	34 077	52 788	53 919	58 519	52 788	53 919	58 519
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	71 325	74 517	78 566	71 325	74 517	78 566	74 575	76 887	80 766	74 575	76 887	80 766
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			**416 436**	**446 305**	**481 077**	**416 436**	**446 305**	**481 077**	**735 807**	**761 553**	**813 580**	**735 807**	**761 553**	**813 580**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	120 099	129 065	140 344	120 099	129 065	140 344	228 053	202 440	222 742	228 053	202 440	222 742
B	EC122	Mnquma	154 089	165 479	179 494	154 089	165 479	179 494	290 928	279 610	300 854	290 928	279 610	300 854
B	EC123	Great Kei	31 853	34 435	37 199	31 853	34 435	37 199	59 603	62 544	60 521	59 603	62 544	60 521
B	EC124	Amahlathi	90 283	96 982	105 295	90 283	96 982	105 295	154 054	144 846	146 021	154 054	144 846	146 021
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	62 426	67 037	72 708	62 426	67 037	72 708	92 132	93 430	101 773	92 132	93 430	101 773
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	86 351	92 780	100 812	86 351	92 780	100 812	126 191	125 169	135 818	126 191	125 169	135 818
B	EC128	Nxuba	20 983	22 670	24 483	20 983	22 670	24 483	36 060	37 413	40 271	36 060	37 413	40 271
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	583 540	629 005	679 327	583 540	629 005	679 327	1 122 040	1 140 922	1 232 276	1 122 040	1 140 922	1 232 276
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**1 149 624**	**1 237 453**	**1 339 662**	**1 149 624**	**1 237 453**	**1 339 662**	**2 109 061**	**2 086 374**	**2 240 276**	**2 109 061**	**2 086 374**	**2 240 276**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	40 558	43 575	47 324	40 558	43 575	47 324	61 494	69 898	80 940	61 494	69 898	80 940
B	EC132	Tsolwana	24 741	26 641	28 581	24 741	26 641	28 581	41 772	45 379	51 695	41 772	45 379	51 695
B	EC133	Inkwanca	17 833	19 199	20 599	17 833	19 199	20 599	31 172	32 108	34 554	31 172	32 108	34 554
B	EC134	Lukhanji	109 210	117 362	127 591	109 210	117 362	127 591	159 171	164 417	177 571	159 171	164 417	177 571
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	88 676	96 006	103 803	88 676	96 006	103 803	173 433	174 792	184 577	173 433	174 792	184 577
B	EC136	Emalahleni	69 797	75 590	81 744	69 797	75 590	81 744	115 097	121 098	130 917	115 097	121 098	130 917
B	EC137	Engcobo	76 102	81 794	88 980	76 102	81 794	88 980	173 546	132 408	134 349	173 546	132 408	134 349
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	38 813	41 691	45 258	38 813	41 691	45 258	67 877	68 506	75 611	67 877	68 506	75 611
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	359 914	386 308	415 728	359 914	386 308	415 728	905 851	934 757	987 683	905 851	934 757	987 683
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**825 644**	**888 166**	**959 608**	**825 644**	**888 166**	**959 608**	**1 729 413**	**1 743 363**	**1 857 897**	**1 729 413**	**1 743 363**	**1 857 897**

SCHEDULE 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category		Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2012/13 (R'000)	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
B	EC141	Elundini	73 466	79 520	85 966	73 466	79 520	85 966	157 582	133 820	152 545	157 582	133 820	152 545
B	EC142	Senqu	89 723	96 358	104 540	89 723	96 358	104 540	146 501	138 935	143 221	146 501	138 935	143 221
B	EC143	Maletswai	22 944	24 872	26 915	22 944	24 872	26 915	41 560	45 382	48 721	41 560	45 382	48 721
B	EC144	Gariep	24 997	27 021	29 190	24 997	27 021	29 190	40 438	45 095	53 800	40 438	45 095	53 800
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	166 056	178 286	192 423	166 056	178 286	192 423	358 555	371 484	397 526	358 555	371 484	397 526
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**377 186**	**406 057**	**439 034**	**377 186**	**406 057**	**439 034**	**744 636**	**734 716**	**795 813**	**744 636**	**734 716**	**795 813**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	111 157	119 498	130 097	111 157	119 498	130 097	234 734	211 569	221 832	234 734	211 569	221 832
B	EC154	Port St Johns	67 852	73 630	79 720	67 852	73 630	79 720	111 646	110 388	123 228	111 646	110 388	123 228
B	EC155	Nyandeni	127 388	136 871	148 729	127 388	136 871	148 729	192 215	223 395	258 402	192 215	223 395	258 402
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	99 507	106 947	116 335	99 507	106 947	116 335	172 572	191 069	206 147	172 572	191 069	206 147
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	169 531	181 579	195 070	169 531	181 579	195 070	317 238	285 556	332 016	317 238	285 556	332 016
C	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality	449 945	482 839	519 518	449 945	482 839	519 518	1 267 988	1 412 353	1 612 069	1 267 988	1 412 353	1 612 069
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			**1 025 380**	**1 101 364**	**1 189 469**	**1 025 380**	**1 101 364**	**1 189 469**	**2 296 393**	**2 434 330**	**2 753 694**	**2 296 393**	**2 434 330**	**2 753 694**
B	EC441	Matatiele	105 328	113 183	123 036	105 328	113 183	123 036	169 016	212 103	232 926	169 016	212 103	232 926
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	106 050	113 969	123 934	106 050	113 969	123 934	215 431	346 646	346 800	215 431	346 646	346 800
B	EC443	Mbizana	112 442	121 927	131 953	112 442	121 927	131 953	205 394	336 006	296 809	205 394	336 006	296 809
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	62 559	67 888	73 504	62 559	67 888	73 504	109 153	136 437	125 329	109 153	136 437	125 329
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	297 598	319 472	344 702	297 598	319 472	344 702	808 148	833 024	893 067	808 148	833 024	893 067
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**683 977**	**736 439**	**797 129**	**683 977**	**736 439**	**797 129**	**1 507 142**	**1 864 216**	**1 894 931**	**1 507 142**	**1 864 216**	**1 894 931**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**5 859 038**	**6 295 864**	**6 797 867**	**5 859 038**	**6 295 864**	**6 797 867**	**12 142 866**	**13 134 977**	**14 312 838**	**12 142 866**	**13 134 977**	**14 312 838**

SCHEDULE 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
FREE STATE														
A	MAN	Mangaung	608 634	652 171	701 138	608 634	652 171	701 138	1 147 315	1 290 890	1 414 410	1 147 315	1 290 890	1 414 410
B	FS161	Letsemeng	50 533	54 390	58 601	50 533	54 390	58 601	75 933	80 062	85 971	75 933	80 062	85 971
B	FS162	Kopanong	88 546	94 938	102 399	88 546	94 938	102 399	149 430	155 837	162 940	149 430	155 837	162 940
B	FS163	Mohokare	51 002	54 893	59 143	51 002	54 893	59 143	88 193	97 566	82 887	88 193	97 566	82 887
B	FS164	Naledi	37 182	40 019	43 117	37 182	40 019	43 117	58 151	60 494	64 969	58 151	60 494	64 969
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	22 802	24 390	25 981	22 802	24 390	25 981	26 052	26 510	28 231	26 052	26 510	28 231
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**250 065**	**268 630**	**289 241**	**250 065**	**268 630**	**289 241**	**397 759**	**420 469**	**424 998**	**397 759**	**420 469**	**424 998**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	81 091	86 995	94 013	81 091	86 995	94 013	129 445	145 411	158 880	129 445	145 411	158 880
B	FS182	Tokologo	43 058	46 228	49 628	43 058	46 228	49 628	105 724	111 445	121 558	105 724	111 445	121 558
B	FS183	Tswelopele	62 058	66 570	71 927	62 058	66 570	71 927	105 670	101 624	109 740	105 670	101 624	109 740
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	432 357	463 211	497 815	432 357	463 211	497 815	657 232	692 306	745 992	657 232	692 306	745 992
B	FS185	Nala	134 966	144 722	156 133	134 966	144 722	156 133	203 932	205 498	220 739	203 932	205 498	220 739
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	97 137	101 178	105 517	97 137	101 178	105 517	100 387	103 298	107 717	100 387	103 298	107 717
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**850 667**	**908 904**	**975 033**	**850 667**	**908 904**	**975 033**	**1 302 390**	**1 359 582**	**1 464 626**	**1 302 390**	**1 359 582**	**1 464 626**
B	FS191	Setsoto	165 468	177 472	191 625	165 468	177 472	191 625	257 475	282 461	306 626	257 475	282 461	306 626
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	129 367	138 891	150 388	129 367	138 891	150 388	212 896	233 718	260 036	212 896	233 718	260 036
B	FS193	Nketoana	77 933	83 599	90 308	77 933	83 599	90 308	127 778	141 381	150 968	127 778	141 381	150 968
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	338 076	362 119	389 051	338 076	362 119	389 051	630 953	644 337	678 902	630 953	644 337	678 902
B	FS195	Phumelela	56 039	60 124	65 001	56 039	60 124	65 001	120 323	126 079	127 410	120 323	126 079	127 410
B	FS196	Mantsopa	66 714	71 652	77 449	66 714	71 652	77 449	106 533	103 163	110 975	106 533	103 163	110 975
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	76 578	80 100	83 914	76 578	80 100	83 914	80 565	82 220	86 114	80 565	82 220	86 114
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**910 175**	**973 957**	**1 047 736**	**910 175**	**973 957**	**1 047 736**	**1 536 523**	**1 613 359**	**1 721 031**	**1 536 523**	**1 613 359**	**1 721 031**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	163 244	175 215	189 641	163 244	175 215	189 641	223 803	244 056	268 463	223 803	244 056	268 463
B	FS203	Ngwathe	153 983	165 209	178 575	153 983	165 209	178 575	207 799	225 789	247 561	207 799	225 789	247 561
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	97 653	104 647	112 501	97 653	104 647	112 501	162 563	162 221	188 300	162 563	162 221	188 300
B	FS205	Mafube	75 102	80 555	87 006	75 102	80 555	87 006	114 359	115 184	128 541	114 359	115 184	128 541
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	131 146	135 887	140 897	131 146	135 887	140 897	134 396	143 007	153 097	134 396	143 007	153 097
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**621 128**	**661 513**	**708 620**	**621 128**	**661 513**	**708 620**	**842 920**	**890 257**	**985 962**	**842 920**	**890 257**	**985 962**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**3 240 669**	**3 465 175**	**3 721 768**	**3 240 669**	**3 465 175**	**3 721 768**	**5 226 907**	**5 574 557**	**6 011 027**	**5 226 907**	**5 574 557**	**6 011 027**

SCHEDULE 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
GAUTENG														
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	1 825 341	1 957 841	2 107 743	1 825 341	1 957 841	2 107 743	3 202 979	3 693 846	4 030 027	3 202 979	3 693 846	4 030 027
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	2 125 543	2 281 428	2 458 593	2 125 543	2 281 428	2 458 593	4 986 714	5 420 552	5 925 108	4 986 714	5 420 552	5 925 108
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	1 040 630	1 117 278	1 204 520	1 040 630	1 117 278	1 204 520	3 067 104	3 334 519	3 865 247	3 067 104	3 334 519	3 865 247
B	GT421	Emfuleni	597 485	640 148	688 010	597 485	640 148	688 010	852 405	945 030	1 024 487	852 405	945 030	1 024 487
B	GT422	Midvaal	50 833	54 698	59 601	50 833	54 698	59 601	101 794	136 180	182 973	101 794	136 180	182 973
B	GT423	Lesedi	59 701	64 159	69 690	59 701	64 159	69 690	91 021	96 019	103 262	91 021	96 019	103 262
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	226 009	234 056	242 549	226 009	234 056	242 549	233 767	242 306	257 392	233 767	242 306	257 392
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**934 028**	**993 061**	**1 059 850**	**934 028**	**993 061**	**1 059 850**	**1 278 987**	**1 419 535**	**1 568 114**	**1 278 987**	**1 419 535**	**1 568 114**
B	GT481	Mogale City	210 117	225 189	242 126	210 117	225 189	242 126	326 478	351 303	382 086	326 478	351 303	382 086
B	GT482	Randfontein	92 992	100 007	108 795	92 992	100 007	108 795	147 208	146 091	152 319	147 208	146 091	152 319
B	GT483	Westonaria	98 840	106 089	114 838	98 840	106 089	114 838	252 218	260 675	254 033	252 218	260 675	254 033
B	GT484	Merafong City	185 846	199 081	213 914	185 846	199 081	213 914	279 271	279 814	299 120	279 271	279 814	299 120
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	166 903	173 274	180 056	166 903	173 274	180 056	173 153	196 356	201 162	173 153	196 356	201 162
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**754 698**	**803 640**	**859 729**	**754 698**	**803 640**	**859 729**	**1 178 328**	**1 234 239**	**1 288 720**	**1 178 328**	**1 234 239**	**1 288 720**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**6 680 240**	**7 153 248**	**7 690 435**	**6 680 240**	**7 153 248**	**7 690 435**	**13 714 112**	**15 102 691**	**16 677 216**	**13 714 112**	**15 102 691**	**16 677 216**

SCHEDULE 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL														
A	ETH	eThekwini	1 769 412	1 899 944	2 048 545	1 769 412	1 899 944	2 048 545	3 745 226	4 351 570	4 987 933	3 745 226	4 351 570	4 987 933
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	35 614	38 287	41 687	35 614	38 287	41 687	81 785	58 246	62 697	81 785	58 246	62 697
B	KZN212	uMdoni	27 805	29 934	32 712	27 805	29 934	32 712	47 090	77 463	77 116	47 090	77 463	77 116
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	86 177	93 230	100 756	86 177	93 230	100 756	166 777	134 929	136 829	166 777	134 929	136 829
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	43 500	46 725	50 723	43 500	46 725	50 723	64 151	76 234	73 900	64 151	76 234	73 900
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	26 036	28 154	30 418	26 036	28 154	30 418	41 832	45 040	48 177	41 832	45 040	48 177
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	85 382	91 574	98 560	85 382	91 574	98 560	119 718	145 969	159 744	119 718	145 969	159 744
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	260 269	279 554	301 024	260 269	279 554	301 024	602 247	647 462	692 723	602 247	647 462	692 723
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**564 783**	**607 458**	**655 880**	**564 783**	**607 458**	**655 880**	**1 123 600**	**1 185 343**	**1 251 186**	**1 123 600**	**1 185 343**	**1 251 186**
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	55 649	60 240	65 128	55 649	60 240	65 128	86 929	90 830	89 124	86 929	90 830	89 124
B	KZN222	uMngeni	35 302	38 035	41 588	35 302	38 035	41 588	53 792	58 869	63 172	53 792	58 869	63 172
B	KZN223	Mpofana	21 925	23 656	25 526	21 925	23 656	25 526	36 953	38 678	41 313	36 953	38 678	41 313
B	KZN224	Impendle	23 775	25 561	27 431	23 775	25 561	27 431	42 836	42 563	43 539	42 836	42 563	43 539
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	338 903	363 502	391 259	338 903	363 502	391 259	551 440	593 307	582 164	551 440	593 307	582 164
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	28 180	30 526	33 016	28 180	30 526	33 016	60 455	71 705	87 786	60 455	71 705	87 786
B	KZN227	Richmond	29 266	31 689	34 266	29 266	31 689	34 266	47 942	54 736	59 865	47 942	54 736	59 865
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	314 311	339 503	367 300	314 311	339 503	367 300	464 479	491 376	509 177	464 479	491 376	509 177
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**847 311**	**912 712**	**985 514**	**847 311**	**912 712**	**985 514**	**1 344 826**	**1 442 064**	**1 476 140**	**1 344 826**	**1 442 064**	**1 476 140**
B	KZN232	Emnambethi-Ladysmith	106 393	114 388	124 440	106 393	114 388	124 440	166 679	206 246	196 101	166 679	206 246	196 101
B	KZN233	Indaka	59 607	64 330	69 422	59 607	64 330	69 422	96 580	98 703	106 112	96 580	98 703	106 112
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	29 644	31 893	34 766	29 644	31 893	34 766	55 934	48 905	52 499	55 934	48 905	52 499
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	62 494	67 133	72 896	62 494	67 133	72 896	115 217	122 899	124 740	115 217	122 899	124 740
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	64 585	69 783	75 360	64 585	69 783	75 360	99 493	107 357	115 544	99 493	107 357	115 544
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	253 410	272 002	292 725	253 410	272 002	292 725	475 661	527 313	545 579	475 661	527 313	545 579
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			**576 133**	**619 529**	**669 609**	**576 133**	**619 529**	**669 609**	**1 009 564**	**1 111 423**	**1 140 575**	**1 009 564**	**1 111 423**	**1 140 575**
B	KZN241	Endumeni	32 355	34 927	38 510	32 355	34 927	38 510	54 089	50 663	55 084	54 089	50 663	55 084
B	KZN242	Nquthu	71 672	77 027	83 774	71 672	77 027	83 774	130 661	138 201	125 100	130 661	138 201	125 100
B	KZN244	Msinga	69 621	75 475	81 668	69 621	75 475	81 668	99 882	138 536	154 278	99 882	138 536	154 278
B	KZN245	Umvoti	41 962	45 103	49 070	41 962	45 103	49 070	69 928	73 143	72 554	69 928	73 143	72 554
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	177 373	190 325	204 767	177 373	190 325	204 767	399 911	438 381	479 321	399 911	438 381	479 321
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			**392 983**	**422 857**	**457 789**	**392 983**	**422 857**	**457 789**	**754 471**	**838 924**	**886 337**	**754 471**	**838 924**	**886 337**
B	KZN252	Newcastle	270 475	289 781	311 436	270 475	289 781	311 436	390 866	415 881	440 839	390 866	415 881	440 839
B	KZN253	Emadlangeni	13 989	15 082	16 177	13 989	15 082	16 177	26 750	28 737	30 550	26 750	28 737	30 550
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	47 617	51 514	55 674	47 617	51 514	55 674	78 271	81 259	79 134	78 271	81 259	79 134
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	97 319	105 075	113 636	97 319	105 075	113 636	178 247	171 920	182 558	178 247	171 920	182 558
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**429 400**	**461 452**	**496 923**	**429 400**	**461 452**	**496 923**	**674 134**	**697 797**	**733 081**	**674 134**	**697 797**	**733 081**

SCHEDULE 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

		EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
B	KZN261 eDumbe	36 417	39 110	42 431	36 417	39 110	42 431	68 688	72 930	78 730	68 688	72 930	78 730
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	59 760	64 198	69 715	59 760	64 198	69 715	83 431	107 540	109 826	83 431	107 540	109 826
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	79 053	84 983	92 518	79 053	84 983	92 518	130 947	129 473	137 974	130 947	129 473	137 974
B	KZN265 Nongoma	72 001	77 416	84 334	72 001	77 416	84 334	179 777	155 822	143 514	179 777	155 822	143 514
B	KZN266 Ulundi	78 231	84 129	91 692	78 231	84 129	91 692	127 962	124 808	128 196	127 962	124 808	128 196
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	258 854	277 840	299 001	258 854	277 840	299 001	617 863	634 131	624 826	617 863	634 131	624 826
Total: Zululand Municipalities		**584 316**	**627 676**	**679 691**	**584 316**	**627 676**	**679 691**	**1 208 668**	**1 224 704**	**1 223 066**	**1 208 668**	**1 224 704**	**1 223 066**
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	56 693	61 556	66 670	56 693	61 556	66 670	99 142	111 222	118 390	99 142	111 222	118 390
B	KZN272 Jozini	73 817	80 044	86 626	73 817	80 044	86 626	145 825	153 150	153 513	145 825	153 150	153 513
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	14 141	15 245	16 350	14 141	15 245	16 350	27 643	57 914	51 733	27 643	57 914	51 733
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	25 755	27 978	30 311	25 755	27 978	30 311	85 947	105 123	88 617	85 947	105 123	88 617
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	48 763	53 165	57 725	48 763	53 165	57 725	90 776	86 107	100 429	90 776	86 107	100 429
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	176 384	189 272	203 644	176 384	189 272	203 644	502 361	521 505	545 561	502 361	521 505	545 561
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		**395 553**	**427 260**	**461 326**	**395 553**	**427 260**	**461 326**	**951 694**	**1 035 021**	**1 058 243**	**951 694**	**1 035 021**	**1 058 243**
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	43 392	47 213	51 199	43 392	47 213	51 199	80 350	69 057	74 488	80 350	69 057	74 488
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	179 139	191 975	206 393	179 139	191 975	206 393	305 403	351 298	351 924	305 403	351 298	351 924
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	20 311	22 148	24 049	20 311	22 148	24 049	55 975	57 841	60 546	55 975	57 841	60 546
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	79 831	85 881	93 715	79 831	85 881	93 715	173 727	181 167	174 729	173 727	181 167	174 729
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	25 107	26 969	29 278	25 107	26 969	29 278	47 460	43 388	46 543	47 460	43 388	46 543
B	KZN286 Nkandla	50 777	55 046	59 564	50 777	55 046	59 564	142 768	114 287	115 147	142 768	114 287	115 147
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	328 762	355 051	384 065	328 762	355 051	384 065	574 963	624 002	723 502	574 963	624 002	723 502
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		**727 319**	**784 283**	**848 263**	**727 319**	**784 283**	**848 263**	**1 380 646**	**1 441 040**	**1 546 879**	**1 380 646**	**1 441 040**	**1 546 879**
B	KZN291 Mandeni	65 009	69 874	76 014	65 009	69 874	76 014	94 768	113 078	121 648	94 768	113 078	121 648
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	72 649	77 913	83 848	72 649	77 913	83 848	140 298	127 263	136 468	140 298	127 263	136 468
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	58 371	62 782	68 474	58 371	62 782	68 474	132 331	212 212	217 097	132 331	212 212	217 097
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	48 830	52 838	57 111	48 830	52 838	57 111	78 736	90 779	99 062	78 736	90 779	99 062
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	228 010	245 123	264 146	228 010	245 123	264 146	476 546	532 910	595 441	476 546	532 910	595 441
Total: iLembe Municipalities		**472 869**	**508 530**	**549 593**	**472 869**	**508 530**	**549 593**	**922 679**	**1 076 242**	**1 169 716**	**922 679**	**1 076 242**	**1 169 716**
B	KZN431 Ingwe	50 739	54 883	59 308	50 739	54 883	59 308	120 613	99 235	99 436	120 613	99 235	99 436
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	12 054	13 013	13 957	12 054	13 013	13 957	24 921	41 926	38 089	24 921	41 926	38 089
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	48 477	52 054	56 391	48 477	52 054	56 391	76 734	75 141	80 691	76 734	75 141	80 691
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	50 309	54 472	58 900	50 309	54 472	58 900	93 924	159 326	198 202	93 924	159 326	198 202
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	85 299	91 643	99 559	85 299	91 643	99 559	196 239	241 091	262 893	196 239	241 091	262 893
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	203 556	218 521	235 753	203 556	218 521	235 753	401 245	432 393	483 105	401 245	432 393	483 105
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		**450 434**	**484 586**	**523 868**	**450 434**	**484 586**	**523 868**	**913 676**	**1 049 112**	**1 162 416**	**913 676**	**1 049 112**	**1 162 416**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		**7 210 513**	**7 756 287**	**8 377 001**	**7 210 513**	**7 756 287**	**8 377 001**	**14 029 184**	**15 453 240**	**16 635 572**	**14 029 184**	**15 453 240**	**16 635 572**

SCHEDULE 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

		EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO													
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	132 615	142 462	154 706	132 615	142 462	154 706	197 011	199 716	211 314	197 011	199 716	211 314
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	133 166	143 030	155 233	133 166	143 030	155 233	189 825	234 738	228 161	189 825	234 738	228 161
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	195 684	209 576	225 129	195 684	209 576	225 129	296 558	307 886	317 892	296 558	307 886	317 892
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	61 461	66 094	72 018	61 461	66 094	72 018	111 939	105 635	121 817	111 939	105 635	121 817
B	LIM335 Maruleng	53 513	57 977	62 712	53 513	57 977	62 712	96 287	104 701	102 258	96 287	104 701	102 258
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	463 410	497 516	535 513	463 410	497 516	535 513	885 166	934 863	1 097 942	885 166	934 863	1 097 942
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**1 039 849**	**1 116 655**	**1 205 311**	**1 039 849**	**1 116 655**	**1 205 311**	**1 776 786**	**1 887 539**	**2 079 384**	**1 776 786**	**1 887 539**	**2 079 384**
B	LIM341 Musina	31 447	33 978	36 696	31 447	33 978	36 696	51 884	51 783	55 442	51 884	51 783	55 442
B	LIM342 Mutale	42 892	46 578	50 453	42 892	46 578	50 453	74 152	73 990	84 159	74 152	73 990	84 159
B	LIM343 Thulamela	260 695	279 187	299 881	260 695	279 187	299 881	496 041	494 186	464 341	496 041	494 186	464 341
B	LIM344 Makhado	235 434	252 135	270 826	235 434	252 135	270 826	351 185	400 400	393 232	351 185	400 400	393 232
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	476 439	511 035	549 640	476 439	511 035	549 640	1 007 512	1 084 703	1 140 909	1 007 512	1 084 703	1 140 909
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**1 046 907**	**1 122 913**	**1 207 496**	**1 046 907**	**1 122 913**	**1 207 496**	**1 980 774**	**2 105 062**	**2 138 083**	**1 980 774**	**2 105 062**	**2 138 083**
B	LIM351 Blouberg	90 331	97 038	105 381	90 331	97 038	105 381	139 311	148 462	155 612	139 311	148 462	155 612
B	LIM352 Aganang	75 680	81 964	88 640	75 680	81 964	88 640	123 990	123 336	123 343	123 990	123 336	123 343
B	LIM353 Molemole	74 498	80 450	86 851	74 498	80 450	86 851	101 714	110 814	117 948	101 714	110 814	117 948
B	LIM354 Polokwane	388 232	415 871	446 844	388 232	415 871	446 844	794 868	915 070	767 683	794 868	915 070	767 683
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	124 157	133 381	144 867	124 157	133 381	144 867	183 718	194 339	194 980	183 718	194 339	194 980
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	402 162	433 214	467 620	402 162	433 214	467 620	690 851	743 829	790 368	690 851	743 829	790 368
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**1 155 060**	**1 241 918**	**1 340 203**	**1 155 060**	**1 241 918**	**1 340 203**	**2 034 452**	**2 235 850**	**2 149 934**	**2 034 452**	**2 235 850**	**2 149 934**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	60 104	64 551	70 003	60 104	64 551	70 003	106 071	114 417	124 740	106 071	114 417	124 740
B	LIM362 Lephalale	80 984	86 919	94 055	80 984	86 919	94 055	149 567	150 914	150 481	149 567	150 914	150 481
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	25 758	27 837	30 070	25 758	27 837	30 070	45 478	47 558	51 092	45 478	47 558	51 092
B	LIM365 Modimolle	56 393	60 536	65 544	56 393	60 536	65 544	112 723	107 555	115 191	112 723	107 555	115 191
B	LIM366 Bela Bela	45 008	48 339	52 420	45 008	48 339	52 420	67 816	71 596	76 211	67 816	71 596	76 211
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	249 145	266 832	286 633	249 145	266 832	286 633	513 530	533 547	579 470	513 530	533 547	579 470
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	90 530	94 219	98 171	90 530	94 219	98 171	93 780	96 469	100 371	93 780	96 469	100 371
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**607 922**	**649 233**	**696 896**	**607 922**	**649 233**	**696 896**	**1 088 965**	**1 122 056**	**1 197 556**	**1 088 965**	**1 122 056**	**1 197 556**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	68 729	73 838	80 210	68 729	73 838	80 210	98 600	100 695	110 921	98 600	100 695	110 921
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	129 556	139 187	151 191	129 556	139 187	151 191	177 595	187 761	196 731	177 595	187 761	196 731
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	143 213	153 818	166 931	143 213	153 818	166 931	196 795	225 843	240 695	196 795	225 843	240 695
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	46 115	50 004	54 116	46 115	50 004	54 116	71 170	76 329	84 456	71 170	76 329	84 456
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	129 796	139 462	151 546	129 796	139 462	151 546	235 676	232 882	244 684	235 676	232 882	244 684
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	365 585	392 479	422 445	365 585	392 479	422 445	1 218 781	1 269 274	1 526 732	1 218 781	1 269 274	1 526 732
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**882 994**	**948 788**	**1 026 439**	**882 994**	**948 788**	**1 026 439**	**1 998 617**	**2 092 784**	**2 404 219**	**1 998 617**	**2 092 784**	**2 404 219**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**4 732 732**	**5 079 507**	**5 476 345**	**4 732 732**	**5 079 507**	**5 476 345**	**8 879 594**	**9 443 291**	**9 969 176**	**8 879 594**	**9 443 291**	**9 969 176**

SCHEDULE 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA														
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	159 110	170 758	184 796	159 110	170 758	184 796	282 760	310 235	357 052	282 760	310 235	357 052
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	105 157	112 916	122 383	105 157	112 916	122 383	170 280	177 979	189 239	170 280	177 979	189 239
B	MP303	Mkhondo	100 346	107 747	116 808	100 346	107 747	116 808	171 167	173 621	186 439	171 167	173 621	186 439
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	84 113	90 238	97 522	84 113	90 238	97 522	120 138	126 615	136 195	120 138	126 615	136 195
B	MP305	Lekwa	79 067	84 916	92 081	79 067	84 916	92 081	130 640	134 926	145 425	130 640	134 926	145 425
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	44 041	47 466	51 183	44 041	47 466	51 183	75 120	87 717	97 837	75 120	87 717	97 837
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	189 937	203 551	218 845	189 937	203 551	218 845	286 092	312 860	334 089	286 092	312 860	334 089
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	252 910	261 780	271 123	252 910	261 780	271 123	256 160	264 030	273 323	256 160	264 030	273 323
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**1 014 681**	**1 079 372**	**1 154 741**	**1 014 681**	**1 079 372**	**1 154 741**	**1 492 357**	**1 587 983**	**1 719 599**	**1 492 357**	**1 587 983**	**1 719 599**
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	50 861	54 608	59 155	50 861	54 608	59 155	112 666	83 237	89 735	112 666	83 237	89 735
B	MP312	Emalahleni	181 640	194 669	209 309	181 640	194 669	209 309	325 708	336 007	345 507	325 708	336 007	345 507
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	85 818	92 016	98 998	85 818	92 016	98 998	143 820	153 250	175 109	143 820	153 250	175 109
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	35 648	38 555	41 666	35 648	38 555	41 666	63 927	59 278	63 669	63 927	59 278	63 669
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	221 044	237 192	256 569	221 044	237 192	256 569	364 011	382 470	408 362	364 011	382 470	408 362
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	230 199	248 061	267 452	230 199	248 061	267 452	368 115	404 962	434 315	368 115	404 962	434 315
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	299 711	310 161	321 160	299 711	310 161	321 160	303 175	312 661	323 360	303 175	312 661	323 360
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**1 104 921**	**1 175 262**	**1 254 309**	**1 104 921**	**1 175 262**	**1 254 309**	**1 681 422**	**1 731 865**	**1 840 057**	**1 681 422**	**1 731 865**	**1 840 057**
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	75 312	80 866	87 638	75 312	80 866	87 638	122 719	125 390	134 467	122 719	125 390	134 467
B	MP322	Mbombela	312 298	334 542	359 474	312 298	334 542	359 474	627 830	700 583	646 349	627 830	700 583	646 349
B	MP323	Umjindi	48 789	52 391	56 793	48 789	52 391	56 793	90 163	91 934	98 324	90 163	91 934	98 324
B	MP324	Nkomazi	259 653	278 075	298 694	259 653	278 075	298 694	439 915	463 761	504 582	439 915	463 761	504 582
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	445 036	477 143	514 585	445 036	477 143	514 585	874 454	857 221	934 028	874 454	857 221	934 028
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	178 734	186 053	193 896	178 734	186 053	193 896	194 234	208 553	236 096	194 234	208 553	236 096
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**1 319 822**	**1 409 070**	**1 511 080**	**1 319 822**	**1 409 070**	**1 511 080**	**2 349 315**	**2 447 442**	**2 553 846**	**2 349 315**	**2 447 442**	**2 553 846**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**3 439 424**	**3 663 704**	**3 920 130**	**3 439 424**	**3 663 704**	**3 920 130**	**5 523 094**	**5 767 290**	**6 113 502**	**5 523 094**	**5 767 290**	**6 113 502**

SCHEDULE 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
NORTHERN CAPE														
B	NC061	Richtersveld	11 904	12 950	14 044	11 904	12 950	14 044	32 032	41 702	26 372	32 032	41 702	26 372
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	32 468	35 199	38 095	32 468	35 199	38 095	103 856	131 820	186 747	103 856	131 820	186 747
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	12 477	13 463	14 438	12 477	13 463	14 438	27 963	28 441	30 179	27 963	28 441	30 179
B	NC065	Hantam	20 014	21 659	23 414	20 014	21 659	23 414	38 057	46 526	59 333	38 057	46 526	59 333
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	13 175	14 209	15 238	13 175	14 209	15 238	30 856	31 865	34 138	30 856	31 865	34 138
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma	12 489	13 476	14 451	12 489	13 476	14 451	33 667	46 331	39 111	33 667	46 331	39 111
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	32 116	33 572	35 447	32 116	33 572	35 447	35 366	35 822	42 647	35 366	35 822	42 647
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**134 643**	**144 528**	**155 127**	**134 643**	**144 528**	**155 127**	**301 797**	**362 507**	**418 527**	**301 797**	**362 507**	**418 527**
B	NC071	Ubuntu	17 705	19 161	20 713	17 705	19 161	20 713	32 861	33 985	36 289	32 861	33 985	36 289
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	29 319	31 648	34 159	29 319	31 648	34 159	94 303	84 505	93 515	94 303	84 505	93 515
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	34 322	37 112	40 103	34 322	37 112	40 103	68 835	81 724	61 749	68 835	81 724	61 749
B	NC074	Kareeberg	11 941	12 963	14 039	11 941	12 963	14 039	24 815	25 712	27 422	24 815	25 712	27 422
B	NC075	Renosterberg	14 691	15 834	16 984	14 691	15 834	16 984	27 913	28 938	30 742	27 913	28 938	30 742
B	NC076	Thembelihle	14 630	15 769	16 915	14 630	15 769	16 915	54 849	37 732	34 796	54 849	37 732	34 796
B	NC077	Siyathemba	20 108	21 735	23 480	20 108	21 735	23 480	37 095	37 992	40 334	37 095	37 992	40 334
B	NC078	Siyancuma	35 680	38 485	41 518	35 680	38 485	41 518	59 260	64 987	70 262	59 260	64 987	70 262
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	27 054	28 797	30 532	27 054	28 797	30 532	30 504	31 047	32 732	30 504	31 047	32 732
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			**205 450**	**221 504**	**238 443**	**205 450**	**221 504**	**238 443**	**430 435**	**426 622**	**427 841**	**430 435**	**426 622**	**427 841**
B	NC081	Mier	9 959	10 766	11 541	9 959	10 766	11 541	23 643	25 425	26 944	23 643	25 425	26 944
B	NC082	!Kai !Garib	46 950	50 407	54 622	46 950	50 407	54 622	71 662	75 300	80 844	71 662	75 300	80 844
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	52 652	56 623	61 632	52 652	56 623	61 632	87 833	89 082	97 628	87 833	89 082	97 628
B	NC084	!Kheis	15 852	17 077	18 318	15 852	17 077	18 318	34 252	34 472	36 609	34 252	34 472	36 609
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	25 422	27 500	29 720	25 422	27 500	29 720	46 826	47 420	50 611	46 826	47 420	50 611
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	14 659	15 898	17 207	14 659	15 898	17 207	27 332	28 435	30 366	27 332	28 435	30 366
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	42 890	44 870	47 435	42 890	44 870	47 435	46 140	47 120	49 635	46 140	47 120	49 635
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			**208 384**	**223 141**	**240 475**	**208 384**	**223 141**	**240 475**	**337 688**	**347 254**	**372 637**	**337 688**	**347 254**	**372 637**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	146 493	157 014	168 840	146 493	157 014	168 840	251 001	247 212	270 884	251 001	247 212	270 884
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	44 948	48 459	52 263	44 948	48 459	52 263	83 788	94 374	92 795	83 788	94 374	92 795
B	NC093	Magareng	28 704	30 964	33 406	28 704	30 964	33 406	45 206	59 124	62 415	45 206	59 124	62 415
B	NC094	Phokwane	63 719	68 373	73 950	63 719	68 373	73 950	111 386	124 836	154 070	111 386	124 836	154 070
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	87 442	91 004	99 640	87 442	91 004	99 640	105 692	153 254	188 840	105 692	153 254	188 840
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**371 306**	**395 814**	**428 099**	**371 306**	**395 814**	**428 099**	**597 073**	**678 800**	**769 004**	**597 073**	**678 800**	**769 004**
B	NC451	Joe Morolong	72 127	77 961	84 209	72 127	77 961	84 209	207 091	179 592	172 892	207 091	179 592	172 892
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	65 874	70 737	76 691	65 874	70 737	76 691	128 612	151 030	162 060	128 612	151 030	162 060
B	NC453	Gamagara	20 705	22 428	24 263	20 705	22 428	24 263	52 202	57 007	54 078	52 202	57 007	54 078
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	55 361	58 251	61 815	55 361	58 251	61 815	58 611	60 501	64 015	58 611	60 501	64 015
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			**214 067**	**229 377**	**246 978**	**214 067**	**229 377**	**246 978**	**446 516**	**448 130**	**453 045**	**446 516**	**448 130**	**453 045**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**1 133 850**	**1 214 364**	**1 309 122**	**1 133 850**	**1 214 364**	**1 309 122**	**2 113 509**	**2 263 313**	**2 441 054**	**2 113 509**	**2 263 313**	**2 441 054**

SCHEDULE 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
NORTH WEST													
B	NW371 Moretele	155 654	168 055	181 403	155 654	168 055	181 403	294 447	301 329	316 092	294 447	301 329	316 092
B	NW372 Madibeng	273 733	293 205	315 018	273 733	293 205	315 018	519 494	559 415	615 149	519 494	559 415	615 149
B	NW373 Rustenburg	256 520	274 824	295 354	256 520	274 824	295 354	803 167	840 918	1 151 061	803 167	840 918	1 151 061
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	42 641	45 963	49 565	42 641	45 963	49 565	79 282	69 605	78 511	79 282	69 605	78 511
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	228 799	245 488	265 434	228 799	245 488	265 434	409 530	421 024	473 011	409 530	421 024	473 011
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	239 064	248 045	257 581	239 064	248 045	257 581	242 726	265 195	279 781	242 726	265 195	279 781
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		**1 196 411**	**1 275 580**	**1 364 355**	**1 196 411**	**1 275 580**	**1 364 355**	**2 348 646**	**2 457 486**	**2 913 605**	**2 348 646**	**2 457 486**	**2 913 605**
B	NW381 Ratlou	67 258	72 722	78 566	67 258	72 722	78 566	109 947	123 048	141 231	109 947	123 048	141 231
B	NW382 Tswaing	63 830	68 580	74 508	63 830	68 580	74 508	105 363	103 405	112 458	105 363	103 405	112 458
B	NW383 Mafikeng	121 440	130 078	139 755	121 440	130 078	139 755	223 313	225 030	267 761	223 313	225 030	267 761
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	79 407	85 348	92 853	79 407	85 348	92 853	120 799	135 696	144 051	120 799	135 696	144 051
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	80 152	86 125	93 607	80 152	86 125	93 607	143 718	136 970	143 328	143 718	136 970	143 328
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	394 002	423 958	457 207	394 002	423 958	457 207	619 814	675 672	731 041	619 814	675 672	731 041
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		**806 089**	**866 811**	**936 496**	**806 089**	**866 811**	**936 496**	**1 322 954**	**1 399 821**	**1 539 870**	**1 322 954**	**1 399 821**	**1 539 870**
B	NW392 Naledi	33 235	35 740	38 918	33 235	35 740	38 918	59 184	60 502	65 867	59 184	60 502	65 867
B	NW393 Mamusa	31 940	34 578	37 385	31 940	34 578	37 385	58 979	62 169	58 551	58 979	62 169	58 551
B	NW394 Greater Taung	100 547	108 941	117 842	100 547	108 941	117 842	180 749	171 548	172 664	180 749	171 548	172 664
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	28 302	30 659	33 163	28 302	30 659	33 163	55 155	53 293	57 243	55 155	53 293	57 243
B	NW397 NW397	66 113	71 545	77 334	66 113	71 545	77 334	117 263	114 120	122 054	117 263	114 120	122 054
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	209 603	225 141	196 841	209 603	225 141	196 841	555 468	535 350	439 686	555 468	535 350	439 686
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		**469 740**	**506 604**	**501 483**	**469 740**	**506 604**	**501 483**	**1 026 798**	**996 982**	**916 065**	**1 026 798**	**996 982**	**916 065**
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	45 869	49 420	53 279	45 869	49 420	53 279	101 186	90 775	92 864	101 186	90 775	92 864
B	NW402 Tlokwe	85 150	91 264	98 136	85 150	91 264	98 136	143 225	152 416	167 196	143 225	152 416	167 196
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	335 773	359 709	386 545	335 773	359 709	386 545	504 945	509 996	549 858	504 945	509 996	549 858
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	77 840	83 519	90 304	77 840	83 519	90 304	125 309	130 664	140 638	125 309	130 664	140 638
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	156 438	156 023	161 865	156 438	156 023	161 865	159 688	158 173	164 065	159 688	158 173	164 065
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		**701 070**	**739 935**	**790 129**	**701 070**	**739 935**	**790 129**	**1 034 353**	**1 042 024**	**1 114 621**	**1 034 353**	**1 042 024**	**1 114 621**
Total: North West Municipalities		**3 173 310**	**3 388 930**	**3 592 463**	**3 173 310**	**3 388 930**	**3 592 463**	**5 732 751**	**5 896 313**	**6 484 161**	**5 732 751**	**5 896 313**	**6 484 161**

SCHEDULE 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE													
A	CPT City of Cape Town	1 084 416	1 165 272	1 257 857	1 084 416	1 165 272	1 257 857	3 575 304	3 806 872	4 102 907	3 575 304	3 806 872	4 102 907
B	WC011 Matzikama	36 388	39 092	42 429	36 388	39 092	42 429	70 719	76 647	67 668	70 719	76 647	67 668
B	WC012 Cederberg	26 013	28 144	30 429	26 013	28 144	30 429	66 552	68 675	56 012	66 552	68 675	56 012
B	WC013 Bergrivier	22 679	24 627	26 689	22 679	24 627	26 689	47 658	39 374	42 373	47 658	39 374	42 373
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	34 054	36 735	40 276	34 054	36 735	40 276	56 495	59 288	65 201	56 495	59 288	65 201
B	WC015 Swartland	26 752	28 867	31 723	26 752	28 867	31 723	44 541	49 254	53 610	44 541	49 254	53 610
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	70 000	72 212	74 954	70 000	72 212	74 954	82 853	127 362	77 154	82 853	127 362	77 154
Total: West Coast Municipalities		**215 886**	**229 677**	**246 500**	**215 886**	**229 677**	**246 500**	**368 818**	**420 600**	**362 018**	**368 818**	**420 600**	**362 018**
B	WC022 Witzenberg	46 200	49 664	54 018	46 200	49 664	54 018	101 396	75 442	81 251	101 396	75 442	81 251
B	WC023 Drakenstein	69 397	74 441	80 136	69 397	74 441	80 136	118 561	128 926	142 844	118 561	128 926	142 844
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	41 241	44 284	47 736	41 241	44 284	47 736	83 552	83 249	98 501	83 552	83 249	98 501
B	WC025 Breede Valley	62 986	67 524	72 632	62 986	67 524	72 632	126 149	123 294	141 639	126 149	123 294	141 639
B	WC026 Langeberg	51 280	55 105	59 863	51 280	55 105	59 863	73 641	81 645	82 969	73 641	81 645	82 969
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	205 814	210 513	217 832	205 814	210 513	217 832	209 278	212 663	220 032	209 278	212 663	220 032
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		**476 918**	**501 531**	**532 217**	**476 918**	**501 531**	**532 217**	**712 577**	**705 219**	**767 236**	**712 577**	**705 219**	**767 236**
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	53 343	57 332	62 316	53 343	57 332	62 316	91 659	98 631	102 161	91 659	98 631	102 161
B	WC032 Overstrand	36 146	38 984	42 707	36 146	38 984	42 707	63 496	64 011	67 018	63 496	64 011	67 018
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	16 877	18 315	19 845	16 877	18 315	19 845	36 769	36 872	33 721	36 769	36 872	33 721
B	WC034 Swellendam	18 897	20 474	22 158	18 897	20 474	22 158	45 007	46 058	37 078	45 007	46 058	37 078
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	43 926	45 929	48 516	43 926	45 929	48 516	47 176	48 079	50 716	47 176	48 079	50 716
Total: Overberg Municipalities		**169 189**	**181 034**	**195 542**	**169 189**	**181 034**	**195 542**	**284 107**	**293 651**	**290 694**	**284 107**	**293 651**	**290 694**
B	WC041 Kannaland	18 989	20 515	22 158	18 989	20 515	22 158	39 256	39 914	43 409	39 256	39 914	43 409
B	WC042 Hessequa	26 522	28 810	31 232	26 522	28 810	31 232	44 545	45 745	53 536	44 545	45 745	53 536
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	42 495	45 755	49 973	42 495	45 755	49 973	65 162	67 003	79 017	65 162	67 003	79 017
B	WC044 George	80 370	86 196	92 766	80 370	86 196	92 766	139 953	144 747	155 533	139 953	144 747	155 533
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	43 034	46 290	50 452	43 034	46 290	50 452	88 841	84 416	89 512	88 841	84 416	89 512
B	WC047 Bitou	23 375	25 403	27 568	23 375	25 403	27 568	46 293	62 812	66 359	46 293	62 812	66 359
B	WC048 Knysna	30 859	33 272	36 395	30 859	33 272	36 395	63 783	83 729	96 026	63 783	83 729	96 026
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	125 699	129 788	134 520	125 699	129 788	134 520	128 949	131 938	136 720	128 949	131 938	136 720
Total: Eden Municipalities		**391 343**	**416 029**	**445 064**	**391 343**	**416 029**	**445 064**	**616 782**	**660 304**	**720 112**	**616 782**	**660 304**	**720 112**
B	WC051 Laingsburg	9 536	10 316	11 060	9 536	10 316	11 060	21 065	21 560	22 761	21 065	21 560	22 761
B	WC052 Prince Albert	10 586	11 438	12 262	10 586	11 438	12 262	22 228	22 616	24 212	22 228	22 616	24 212
B	WC053 Beaufort West	32 765	35 411	38 273	32 765	35 411	38 273	81 169	70 823	86 400	81 169	70 823	86 400
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	12 981	14 000	14 999	12 981	14 000	14 999	16 231	16 174	17 199	16 231	16 174	17 199
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		**65 868**	**71 165**	**76 594**	**65 868**	**71 165**	**76 594**	**140 693**	**131 173**	**150 572**	**140 693**	**131 173**	**150 572**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		**2 403 620**	**2 564 708**	**2 753 774**	**2 403 620**	**2 564 708**	**2 753 774**	**5 698 281**	**6 017 819**	**6 393 539**	**5 698 281**	**6 017 819**	**6 393 539**
Unallocated:								**330 000**	**1 251 924**	**1 314 912**	**330 000**	**1 251 924**	**1 314 912**
National Total		**37 873 396**	**40 581 787**	**43 638 905**	**37 873 396**	**40 581 787**	**43 638 905**	**73 390 298**	**79 905 415**	**86 352 997**	**73 390 298**	**79 905 415**	**86 352 997**

1. Includes equitable share formula allocations, RSC levies replacement and special contribution towards Councillor remuneration, but excludes the sharing of the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities. (See Appendix to Schedule 3)

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES

			Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																				
A	BUF	Buffalo City	651 565	698 242	750 687	651 565	698 242	750 687												
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	729 226	781 838	841 201	729 226	781 838	841 201												
B	EC101	Camdeboo	35 520	38 046	40 874	35 520	38 046	40 874							1 744	2 214	2 605	1 744	2 214	2 605
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	37 854	40 542	43 551	37 854	40 542	43 551							1 400	1 771	2 080	1 400	1 771	2 080
B	EC103	Ikwezi	14 454	15 479	16 627	14 454	15 479	16 627							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	EC104	Makana	63 592	68 127	73 212	63 592	68 127	73 212							3 410	3 858	4 930	3 410	3 858	4 930
B	EC105	Ndlambe	53 516	57 337	61 624	53 516	57 337	61 624							2 436	2 755	3 522	2 436	2 755	3 522
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	34 321	36 758	39 485	34 321	36 758	39 485							1 993	2 530	2 977	1 993	2 530	2 977
B	EC107	Baviaans	16 016	17 152	18 424	16 016	17 152	18 424							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	EC108	Kouga	43 738	46 921	50 515	43 738	46 921	50 515							3 562	4 027	5 140	3 562	4 027	5 140
B	EC109	Kou-kamma	27 810	29 785	31 997	27 810	29 785	31 997							1 400	1 771	2 080	1 400	1 771	2 080
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	13 464	14 550	15 777	13 464	14 550	15 777	54 207	55 833	57 507	54 207	55 833	57 507	3 654	4 133	5 282	3 654	4 133	5 282
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			**340 285**	**364 697**	**392 086**	**340 285**	**364 697**	**392 086**	**54 207**	**55 833**	**57 507**	**54 207**	**55 833**	**57 507**	**21 945**	**25 773**	**31 482**	**21 945**	**25 773**	**31 482**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	112 640	120 629	129 570	112 640	120 629	129 570							7 459	8 436	10 774	7 459	8 436	10 774
B	EC122	Mnquma	146 538	156 937	168 577	146 538	156 937	168 577							7 551	8 542	10 917	7 551	8 542	10 917
B	EC123	Great Kei	30 204	32 348	34 747	30 204	32 348	34 747							1 649	2 087	2 452	1 649	2 087	2 452
B	EC124	Amahlathi	85 412	91 471	98 252	85 412	91 471	98 252							4 871	5 511	7 043	4 871	5 511	7 043
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	59 352	63 561	68 272	59 352	63 561	68 272							3 075	3 476	4 435	3 075	3 476	4 435
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	81 328	87 099	93 559	81 328	87 099	93 559							5 023	5 680	7 253	5 023	5 680	7 253
B	EC128	Nxuba	19 986	21 405	22 994	19 986	21 405	22 994							996	1 265	1 489	996	1 265	1 489
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	355 922	380 901	408 894	355 922	380 901	408 894	227 618	248 104	270 433	227 618	248 104	270 433						
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**891 382**	**954 351**	**1 024 865**	**891 382**	**954 351**	**1 024 865**	**227 618**	**248 104**	**270 433**	**227 618**	**248 104**	**270 433**	**30 624**	**34 997**	**44 363**	**30 624**	**34 997**	**44 363**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	38 366	41 096	44 154	38 366	41 096	44 154							2 192	2 480	3 169	2 192	2 480	3 169
B	EC132	Tsolwana	23 108	24 747	26 582	23 108	24 747	26 582							1 633	1 894	2 000	1 633	1 894	2 000
B	EC133	Inkwanca	16 659	17 842	19 166	16 659	17 842	19 166							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	EC134	Lukhanji	102 634	109 922	118 083	102 634	109 922	118 083							6 576	7 440	9 508	6 576	7 440	9 508
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	83 446	89 364	95 988	83 446	89 364	95 988							5 232	6 642	7 816	5 232	6 642	7 816
B	EC136	Emalahleni	65 563	70 213	75 417	65 563	70 213	75 417							4 234	5 377	6 327	4 234	5 377	6 327
B	EC137	Engcobo	71 230	76 283	81 937	71 230	76 283	81 937							4 872	5 511	7 043	4 872	5 511	7 043
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	36 713	39 317	42 231	36 713	39 317	42 231							2 100	2 374	3 027	2 100	2 374	3 027
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	311 456	333 489	358 155	311 456	333 489	358 155	48 458	52 819	57 573	48 458	52 819	57 573						
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**749 175**	**802 273**	**861 713**	**749 175**	**802 273**	**861 713**	**48 458**	**52 819**	**57 573**	**48 458**	**52 819**	**57 573**	**28 012**	**33 075**	**40 323**	**28 012**	**33 075**	**40 323**
B	EC141	Elundini	69 232	74 143	79 639	69 232	74 143	79 639							4 234	5 377	6 327	4 234	5 377	6 327
B	EC142	Senqu	85 187	91 229	97 991	85 187	91 229	97 991							4 536	5 129	6 548	4 536	5 129	6 548
B	EC143	Maletswai	21 449	22 974	24 682	21 449	22 974	24 682							1 494	1 898	2 233	1 494	1 898	2 233
B	EC144	Gariep	23 752	25 440	27 330	23 752	25 440	27 330							1 245	1 581	1 861	1 245	1 581	1 861
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	147 735	158 195	169 903	147 735	158 195	169 903	15 398	16 784	18 294	15 398	16 784	18 294	2 923	3 307	4 226	2 923	3 307	4 226
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**347 355**	**371 981**	**399 545**	**347 355**	**371 981**	**399 545**	**15 398**	**16 784**	**18 294**	**15 398**	**16 784**	**18 294**	**14 432**	**17 292**	**21 195**	**14 432**	**17 292**	**21 195**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	103 607	110 956	119 180	103 607	110 956	119 180							7 551	8 542	10 917	7 551	8 542	10 917
B	EC154	Port St Johns	62 965	67 431	72 429	62 965	67 431	72 429							4 887	6 199	7 291	4 887	6 199	7 291
B	EC155	Nyandeni	119 930	128 436	137 955	119 930	128 436	137 955							7 459	8 436	10 774	7 459	8 436	10 774
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	93 174	99 783	107 179	93 174	99 783	107 179							6 333	7 164	9 156	6 333	7 164	9 156
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	169 531	181 579	195 070	169 531	181 579	195 070												
C	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality	395 075	423 031	454 326	395 075	423 031	454 326	54 870	59 808	65 192	54 870	59 808	65 192						
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			**944 282**	**1 011 216**	**1 086 139**	**944 282**	**1 011 216**	**1 086 139**	**54 870**	**59 808**	**65 192**	**54 870**	**59 808**	**65 192**	**26 230**	**30 341**	**38 138**	**26 230**	**30 341**	**38 138**
B	EC441	Matatiele	98 995	106 019	113 880	98 995	106 019	113 880							6 333	7 164	9 156	6 333	7 164	9 156
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	99 473	106 529	114 426	99 473	106 529	114 426							6 576	7 440	9 508	6 576	7 440	9 508
B	EC443	Mbizana	104 815	112 249	120 568	104 815	112 249	120 568							7 627	9 678	11 385	7 627	9 678	11 385
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	58 076	62 195	66 805	58 076	62 195	66 805							4 483	5 693	6 699	4 483	5 693	6 699
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	266 332	285 192	306 301	266 332	285 192	306 301	26 394	28 769	31 358	26 394	28 769	31 358	4 871	5 511	7 043	4 871	5 511	7 043
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**627 691**	**672 184**	**721 980**	**627 691**	**672 184**	**721 980**	**26 394**	**28 769**	**31 358**	**26 394**	**28 769**	**31 358**	**29 890**	**35 486**	**43 791**	**29 890**	**35 486**	**43 791**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**5 280 961**	**5 656 782**	**6 078 216**	**5 280 961**	**5 656 782**	**6 078 216**	**426 945**	**462 117**	**500 357**	**426 945**	**462 117**	**500 357**	**151 133**	**176 964**	**219 292**	**151 133**	**176 964**	**219 292**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES

			Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
FREE STATE																				
A	MAN	Mangaung	608 634	652 171	701 138	608 634	652 171	701 138												
B	FS161	Letsemeng	49 133	52 619	56 521	49 133	52 619	56 521							1 400	1 771	2 080	1 400	1 771	2 080
B	FS162	Kopanong	86 689	92 840	99 724	86 689	92 840	99 724							1 857	2 098	2 674	1 857	2 098	2 674
B	FS163	Mohokare	49 602	53 122	57 062	49 602	53 122	57 062							1 400	1 771	2 080	1 400	1 771	2 080
B	FS164	Naledi	36 186	38 754	41 628	36 186	38 754	41 628							996	1 265	1 489	996	1 265	1 489
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	9 710	10 426	11 229	9 710	10 426	11 229	11 100	11 434	11 775	11 100	11 434	11 775	1 993	2 530	2 977	1 993	2 530	2 977
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**231 320**	**247 761**	**266 164**	**231 320**	**247 761**	**266 164**	**11 100**	**11 434**	**11 775**	**11 100**	**11 434**	**11 775**	**7 646**	**9 435**	**11 300**	**7 646**	**9 435**	**11 300**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	78 656	84 240	90 491	78 656	84 240	90 491							2 436	2 755	3 522	2 436	2 755	3 522
B	FS182	Tokologo	41 752	44 713	48 029	41 752	44 713	48 029							1 307	1 515	1 600	1 307	1 515	1 600
B	FS183	Tswelopele	60 201	64 472	69 253	60 201	64 472	69 253							1 857	2 098	2 674	1 857	2 098	2 674
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	432 357	463 211	497 815	432 357	463 211	497 815												
B	FS185	Nala	132 044	141 416	151 907	132 044	141 416	151 907							2 923	3 307	4 226	2 923	3 307	4 226
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	23 155	24 977	27 030	23 155	24 977	27 030	73 982	76 201	78 487	73 982	76 201	78 487						
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**768 165**	**823 029**	**884 525**	**768 165**	**823 029**	**884 525**	**73 982**	**76 201**	**78 487**	**73 982**	**76 201**	**78 487**	**8 523**	**9 675**	**12 022**	**8 523**	**9 675**	**12 022**
B	FS191	Setsoto	161 176	172 619	185 429	161 176	172 619	185 429							4 292	4 854	6 196	4 292	4 854	6 196
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	124 495	133 380	143 344	124 495	133 380	143 344							4 871	5 511	7 043	4 871	5 511	7 043
B	FS193	Nketoana	75 741	81 119	87 139	75 741	81 119	87 139							2 192	2 480	3 169	2 192	2 480	3 169
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	338 076	362 119	389 051	338 076	362 119	389 051												
B	FS195	Phumelela	54 182	58 026	62 327	54 182	58 026	62 327							1 857	2 098	2 674	1 857	2 098	2 674
B	FS196	Mantsopa	64 614	69 278	74 423	64 614	69 278	74 423							2 100	2 374	3 027	2 100	2 374	3 027
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	26 957	28 991	31 275	26 957	28 991	31 275	49 621	51 109	52 639	49 621	51 109	52 639						
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**845 241**	**905 532**	**972 988**	**845 241**	**905 532**	**972 988**	**49 621**	**51 109**	**52 639**	**49 621**	**51 109**	**52 639**	**15 312**	**17 317**	**22 109**	**15 312**	**17 317**	**22 109**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	157 155	168 326	180 837	157 155	168 326	180 837							6 089	6 889	8 804	6 089	6 889	8 804
B	FS203	Ngwathe	149 204	159 804	171 674	149 204	159 804	171 674							4 780	5 405	6 900	4 780	5 405	6 900
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	97 653	104 647	112 501	97 653	104 647	112 501												
B	FS205	Mafube	73 002	78 182	83 979	73 002	78 182	83 979							2 100	2 374	3 027	2 100	2 374	3 027
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	12 669	13 856	15 206	12 669	13 856	15 206	118 477	122 031	125 691	118 477	122 031	125 691						
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**489 683**	**524 815**	**564 197**	**489 683**	**524 815**	**564 197**	**118 477**	**122 031**	**125 691**	**118 477**	**122 031**	**125 691**	**12 969**	**14 668**	**18 731**	**12 969**	**14 668**	**18 731**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**2 943 043**	**3 153 308**	**3 389 012**	**2 943 043**	**3 153 308**	**3 389 012**	**253 180**	**260 775**	**268 592**	**253 180**	**260 775**	**268 592**	**44 450**	**51 095**	**64 162**	**44 450**	**51 095**	**64 162**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES

			Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
GAUTENG																				
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	1 825 341	1 957 841	2 107 743	1 825 341	1 957 841	2 107 743												
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	2 125 543	2 281 428	2 458 593	2 125 543	2 281 428	2 458 593												
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	1 040 630	1 117 278	1 204 520	1 040 630	1 117 278	1 204 520												
B	GT421	Emfuleni	597 485	640 148	688 010	597 485	640 148	688 010												
B	GT422	Midvaal	47 515	50 947	54 813	47 515	50 947	54 813							3 318	3 751	4 787	3 318	3 751	4 787
B	GT423	Lesedi	56 535	60 577	65 112	56 535	60 577	65 112							3 166	3 582	4 578	3 166	3 582	4 578
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	18 704	20 532	22 619	18 704	20 532	22 619	207 305	213 524	219 930	207 305	213 524	219 930						
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**720 239**	**772 204**	**830 554**	**720 239**	**772 204**	**830 554**	**207 305**	**213 524**	**219 930**	**207 305**	**213 524**	**219 930**	**6 484**	**7 333**	**9 365**	**6 484**	**7 333**	**9 365**
B	GT481	Mogale City	210 117	225 189	242 126	210 117	225 189	242 126												
B	GT482	Randfontein	87 633	93 945	101 047	87 633	93 945	101 047							5 359	6 062	7 747	5 359	6 062	7 747
B	GT483	Westonaria	95 035	101 786	109 347	95 035	101 786	109 347							3 805	4 303	5 492	3 805	4 303	5 492
B	GT484	Merafong City	185 846	199 081	213 914	185 846	199 081	213 914												
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	25 024	27 139	29 537	25 024	27 139	29 537	141 879	146 135	150 519	141 879	146 135	150 519						
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**603 655**	**647 140**	**695 971**	**603 655**	**647 140**	**695 971**	**141 879**	**146 135**	**150 519**	**141 879**	**146 135**	**150 519**	**9 164**	**10 365**	**13 239**	**9 164**	**10 365**	**13 239**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**6 315 408**	**6 775 891**	**7 297 381**	**6 315 408**	**6 775 891**	**7 297 381**	**349 184**	**359 659**	**370 449**	**349 184**	**359 659**	**370 449**	**15 648**	**17 698**	**22 604**	**15 648**	**17 698**	**22 604**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES

			Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																				
A	ETH	eThekwini	1 769 412	1 899 944	2 048 545	1 769 412	1 899 944	2 048 545												
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	33 178	35 532	38 165	33 178	35 532	38 165							2 436	2 755	3 522	2 436	2 755	3 522
B	KZN212	uMdoni	25 462	27 285	29 333	25 462	27 285	29 333							2 344	2 649	3 379	2 344	2 649	3 379
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	81 444	87 221	93 685	81 444	87 221	93 685							4 732	6 009	7 071	4 732	6 009	7 071
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	41 156	44 076	47 344	41 156	44 076	47 344							2 344	2 649	3 379	2 344	2 649	3 379
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	24 636	26 383	28 338	24 636	26 383	28 338							1 400	1 771	2 080	1 400	1 771	2 080
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	85 382	91 574	98 560	85 382	91 574	98 560												
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	214 131	229 264	246 208	214 131	229 264	246 208	46 138	50 290	54 816	46 138	50 290	54 816						
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**505 389**	**541 335**	**581 633**	**505 389**	**541 335**	**581 633**	**46 138**	**50 290**	**54 816**	**46 138**	**50 290**	**54 816**	**13 256**	**15 833**	**19 431**	**13 256**	**15 833**	**19 431**
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	52 411	56 129	60 290	52 411	56 129	60 290							3 238	4 112	4 838	3 238	4 112	4 838
B	KZN222	uMngeni	32 471	34 835	37 505	32 471	34 835	37 505							2 831	3 200	4 083	2 831	3 200	4 083
B	KZN223	Mpofana	21 024	22 517	24 190	21 024	22 517	24 190							902	1 139	1 336	902	1 139	1 336
B	KZN224	Impendle	22 601	24 204	25 998	22 601	24 204	25 998							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	338 903	363 502	391 259	338 903	363 502	391 259												
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	26 437	28 312	30 410	26 437	28 312	30 410							1 744	2 214	2 605	1 744	2 214	2 605
B	KZN227	Richmond	27 522	29 475	31 661	27 522	29 475	31 661							1 744	2 214	2 605	1 744	2 214	2 605
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	152 451	163 076	174 994	152 451	163 076	174 994	161 860	176 427	192 306	161 860	176 427	192 306						
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**673 820**	**722 050**	**776 307**	**673 820**	**722 050**	**776 307**	**161 860**	**176 427**	**192 306**	**161 860**	**176 427**	**192 306**	**11 632**	**14 236**	**16 900**	**11 632**	**14 236**	**16 900**
B	KZN232	Emnambethi-Ladysmith	99 908	107 054	115 075	99 908	107 054	115 075							6 485	7 334	9 365	6 485	7 334	9 365
B	KZN233	Indaka	57 116	61 167	65 700	57 116	61 167	65 700							2 491	3 163	3 722	2 491	3 163	3 722
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	27 544	29 519	31 739	27 544	29 519	31 739							2 100	2 374	3 027	2 100	2 374	3 027
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	59 084	63 275	67 966	59 084	63 275	67 966							3 410	3 858	4 930	3 410	3 858	4 930
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	61 441	65 798	70 675	61 441	65 798	70 675							3 143	3 985	4 685	3 143	3 985	4 685
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	218 783	234 259	251 585	218 783	234 259	251 585	34 627	37 743	41 140	34 627	37 743	41 140						
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			**523 876**	**561 072**	**602 740**	**523 876**	**561 072**	**602 740**	**34 627**	**37 743**	**41 140**	**34 627**	**37 743**	**41 140**	**17 629**	**20 714**	**25 729**	**17 629**	**20 714**	**25 729**
B	KZN241	Endumeni	28 215	30 243	32 523	28 215	30 243	32 523							4 141	4 684	5 987	4 141	4 684	5 987
B	KZN242	Nquthu	67 136	71 898	77 226	67 136	71 898	77 226							4 536	5 129	6 548	4 536	5 129	6 548
B	KZN244	Msinga	64 983	69 592	74 750	64 983	69 592	74 750							4 638	5 883	6 919	4 638	5 883	6 919
B	KZN245	Umvoti	39 282	42 072	45 196	39 282	42 072	45 196							2 679	3 031	3 874	2 679	3 031	3 874
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	156 619	167 703	180 110	156 619	167 703	180 110	20 754	22 622	24 657	20 754	22 622	24 657						
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			**356 235**	**381 508**	**409 805**	**356 235**	**381 508**	**409 805**	**20 754**	**22 622**	**24 657**	**20 754**	**22 622**	**24 657**	**15 994**	**18 727**	**23 328**	**15 994**	**18 727**	**23 328**
B	KZN252	Newcastle	270 475	289 781	311 436	270 475	289 781	311 436												
B	KZN253	Emadlangeni	12 815	13 725	14 744	12 815	13 725	14 744							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	44 972	48 162	51 733	44 972	48 162	51 733							2 645	3 352	3 941	2 645	3 352	3 941
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	49 689	53 158	57 048	49 689	53 158	57 048	47 630	51 917	56 588	47 630	51 917	56 588						
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**377 951**	**404 826**	**434 961**	**377 951**	**404 826**	**434 961**	**47 630**	**51 917**	**56 588**	**47 630**	**51 917**	**56 588**	**3 818**	**4 709**	**5 374**	**3 818**	**4 709**	**5 374**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES

			Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
B	KZN261	eDumbe	34 560	37 012	39 757	34 560	37 012	39 757							1 857	2 098	2 674	1 857	2 098	2 674
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	56 442	60 446	64 928	56 442	60 446	64 928							3 318	3 751	4 787	3 318	3 751	4 787
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	73 695	78 921	84 770	73 695	78 921	84 770							5 359	6 062	7 747	5 359	6 062	7 747
B	KZN265	Nongoma	66 886	71 630	76 939	66 886	71 630	76 939							5 115	5 786	7 395	5 115	5 786	7 395
B	KZN266	Ulundi	72 477	77 623	83 383	72 477	77 623	83 383							5 754	6 507	8 309	5 754	6 507	8 309
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	223 839	239 674	257 400	223 839	239 674	257 400	35 015	38 166	41 601	35 015	38 166	41 601						
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**527 899**	**565 306**	**607 177**	**527 899**	**565 306**	**607 177**	**35 015**	**38 166**	**41 601**	**35 015**	**38 166**	**41 601**	**21 403**	**24 204**	**30 912**	**21 403**	**24 204**	**30 912**
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	52 459	56 180	60 343	52 459	56 180	60 343							4 234	5 377	6 327	4 234	5 377	6 327
B	KZN272	Jozini	68 836	73 719	79 183	68 836	73 719	79 183							4 981	6 325	7 443	4 981	6 325	7 443
B	KZN273	The Big 5 False Bay	12 968	13 888	14 917	12 968	13 888	14 917							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	23 763	25 448	27 334	23 763	25 448	27 334							1 993	2 530	2 977	1 993	2 530	2 977
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	44 031	47 156	50 654	44 031	47 156	50 654							4 732	6 009	7 071	4 732	6 009	7 071
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	155 226	166 210	178 506	155 226	166 210	178 506	21 158	23 062	25 138	21 158	23 062	25 138						
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			**357 283**	**382 601**	**410 937**	**357 283**	**382 601**	**410 937**	**21 158**	**23 062**	**25 138**	**21 158**	**23 062**	**25 138**	**17 113**	**21 598**	**25 251**	**17 113**	**21 598**	**25 251**
B	KZN281	Mfolozi	39 656	42 469	45 617	39 656	42 469	45 617							3 736	4 744	5 583	3 736	4 744	5 583
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	179 139	191 975	206 393	179 139	191 975	206 393												
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	18 319	19 618	21 072	18 319	19 618	21 072							1 993	2 530	2 977	1 993	2 530	2 977
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	73 499	78 717	84 559	73 499	78 717	84 559							6 333	7 164	9 156	6 333	7 164	9 156
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	23 737	25 422	27 308	23 737	25 422	27 308							1 370	1 547	1 970	1 370	1 547	1 970
B	KZN286	Nkandla	47 384	50 745	54 506	47 384	50 745	54 506							3 392	4 301	5 058	3 392	4 301	5 058
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	162 849	174 206	186 944	162 849	174 206	186 944	165 913	180 845	197 121	165 913	180 845	197 121						
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			**544 583**	**583 152**	**626 399**	**544 583**	**583 152**	**626 399**	**165 913**	**180 845**	**197 121**	**165 913**	**180 845**	**197 121**	**16 824**	**20 286**	**24 744**	**16 824**	**20 286**	**24 744**
B	KZN291	Mandeni	60 868	65 189	70 027	60 868	65 189	70 027							4 141	4 684	5 987	4 141	4 684	5 987
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	72 649	77 913	83 848	72 649	77 913	83 848												
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	53 835	57 653	61 925	53 835	57 653	61 925							4 536	5 129	6 548	4 536	5 129	6 548
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	46 090	49 359	53 017	46 090	49 359	53 017							2 740	3 479	4 094	2 740	3 479	4 094
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	175 440	187 822	201 687	175 440	187 822	201 687	52 570	57 301	62 459	52 570	57 301	62 459						
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**408 882**	**437 936**	**470 504**	**408 882**	**437 936**	**470 504**	**52 570**	**57 301**	**62 459**	**52 570**	**57 301**	**62 459**	**11 417**	**13 292**	**16 629**	**11 417**	**13 292**	**16 629**
B	KZN431	Ingwe	48 000	51 404	55 214	48 000	51 404	55 214							2 740	3 479	4 094	2 740	3 479	4 094
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	10 881	11 656	12 524	10 881	11 656	12 524							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	46 529	49 849	53 573	46 529	49 849	53 573							1 949	2 204	2 817	1 949	2 204	2 817
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	47 320	50 677	54 434	47 320	50 677	54 434							2 989	3 795	4 466	2 989	3 795	4 466
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	80 427	86 132	92 516	80 427	86 132	92 516							4 871	5 511	7 043	4 871	5 511	7 043
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	181 591	194 448	208 840	181 591	194 448	208 840	18 799	20 491	22 335	18 799	20 491	22 335	3 166	3 582	4 578	3 166	3 582	4 578
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			**414 748**	**444 166**	**477 101**	**414 748**	**444 166**	**477 101**	**18 799**	**20 491**	**22 335**	**18 799**	**20 491**	**22 335**	**16 888**	**19 928**	**24 431**	**16 888**	**19 928**	**24 431**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**6 460 078**	**6 923 896**	**7 446 109**	**6 460 078**	**6 923 896**	**7 446 109**	**604 464**	**658 864**	**718 161**	**604 464**	**658 864**	**718 161**	**145 974**	**173 527**	**212 729**	**145 974**	**173 527**	**212 729**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES

			Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																				
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	125 308	134 196	144 142	125 308	134 196	144 142							7 307	8 266	10 565	7 307	8 266	10 565
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	126 194	135 146	145 164	126 194	135 146	145 164							6 972	7 885	10 070	6 972	7 885	10 070
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	195 684	209 576	225 129	195 684	209 576	225 129												
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	57 076	61 134	65 680	57 076	61 134	65 680							4 384	4 960	6 339	4 384	4 960	6 339
B	LIM335	Maruleng	50 120	53 675	57 655	50 120	53 675	57 655							3 392	4 301	5 058	3 392	4 301	5 058
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	394 279	422 163	453 379	394 279	422 163	453 379	69 131	75 353	82 134	69 131	75 353	82 134						
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**948 661**	**1 015 890**	**1 091 149**	**948 661**	**1 015 890**	**1 091 149**	**69 131**	**75 353**	**82 134**	**69 131**	**75 353**	**82 134**	**22 055**	**25 412**	**32 032**	**22 055**	**25 412**	**32 032**
B	LIM341	Musina	29 953	32 081	34 463	29 953	32 081	34 463							1 494	1 898	2 233	1 494	1 898	2 233
B	LIM342	Mutale	39 654	42 467	45 615	39 654	42 467	45 615							3 238	4 112	4 838	3 238	4 112	4 838
B	LIM343	Thulamela	260 695	279 187	299 881	260 695	279 187	299 881												
B	LIM344	Makhado	235 434	252 135	270 826	235 434	252 135	270 826												
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	431 516	462 069	496 267	431 516	462 069	496 267	44 923	48 966	53 373	44 923	48 966	53 373						
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**997 252**	**1 067 939**	**1 147 052**	**997 252**	**1 067 939**	**1 147 052**	**44 923**	**48 966**	**53 373**	**44 923**	**48 966**	**53 373**	**4 732**	**6 010**	**7 071**	**4 732**	**6 010**	**7 071**
B	LIM351	Blouberg	85 307	91 358	98 129	85 307	91 358	98 129							5 023	5 680	7 253	5 023	5 680	7 253
B	LIM352	Aganang	71 043	76 082	81 721	71 043	76 082	81 721							4 638	5 883	6 919	4 638	5 883	6 919
B	LIM353	Molemole	71 105	76 149	81 793	71 105	76 149	81 793							3 392	4 301	5 058	3 392	4 301	5 058
B	LIM354	Polokwane	388 232	415 871	446 844	388 232	415 871	446 844												
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	117 185	125 497	134 798	117 185	125 497	134 798							6 972	7 885	10 070	6 972	7 885	10 070
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	260 948	279 291	299 843	260 948	279 291	299 843	141 214	153 923	167 777	141 214	153 923	167 777						
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**993 820**	**1 064 248**	**1 143 128**	**993 820**	**1 064 248**	**1 143 128**	**141 214**	**153 923**	**167 777**	**141 214**	**153 923**	**167 777**	**20 025**	**23 749**	**29 300**	**20 025**	**23 749**	**29 300**
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	57 273	61 351	65 920	57 273	61 351	65 920							2 831	3 200	4 083	2 831	3 200	4 083
B	LIM362	Lephalale	78 062	83 612	89 829	78 062	83 612	89 829							2 923	3 307	4 226	2 923	3 307	4 226
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	24 513	26 256	28 209	24 513	26 256	28 209							1 245	1 581	1 861	1 245	1 581	1 861
B	LIM365	Modimolle	54 201	58 056	62 375	54 201	58 056	62 375							2 192	2 480	3 169	2 192	2 480	3 169
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	42 908	45 965	49 393	42 908	45 965	49 393							2 100	2 374	3 027	2 100	2 374	3 027
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	249 145	266 832	286 633	249 145	266 832	286 633												
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	19 577	21 137	22 897	19 577	21 137	22 897	70 953	73 082	75 274	70 953	73 082	75 274						
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**525 679**	**563 209**	**605 256**	**525 679**	**563 209**	**605 256**	**70 953**	**73 082**	**75 274**	**70 953**	**73 082**	**75 274**	**11 291**	**12 942**	**16 366**	**11 291**	**12 942**	**16 366**
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	64 831	69 429	74 575	64 831	69 429	74 575							3 897	4 409	5 634	3 897	4 409	5 634
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	122 249	130 921	140 626	122 249	130 921	140 626							7 307	8 266	10 565	7 307	8 266	10 565
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	135 754	145 382	156 157	135 754	145 382	156 157							7 459	8 436	10 774	7 459	8 436	10 774
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	42 972	46 020	49 430	42 972	46 020	49 430							3 143	3 985	4 685	3 143	3 985	4 685
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	122 245	130 920	140 629	122 245	130 920	140 629							7 551	8 542	10 917	7 551	8 542	10 917
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	311 707	333 752	358 432	311 707	333 752	358 432	53 878	58 727	64 013	53 878	58 727	64 013						
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			**799 758**	**856 424**	**919 849**	**799 758**	**856 424**	**919 849**	**53 878**	**58 727**	**64 013**	**53 878**	**58 727**	**64 013**	**29 357**	**33 638**	**42 575**	**29 357**	**33 638**	**42 575**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**4 265 170**	**4 567 710**	**4 906 434**	**4 265 170**	**4 567 710**	**4 906 434**	**380 099**	**410 051**	**442 571**	**380 099**	**410 051**	**442 571**	**87 460**	**101 751**	**127 344**	**87 460**	**101 751**	**127 344**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	153 112	163 976	176 135	153 112	163 976	176 135							5 997	6 782	8 661	5 997	6 782	8 661
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	100 529	107 681	115 693	100 529	107 681	115 693							4 628	5 235	6 691	4 628	5 235	6 691
B	MP303 Mkhondo	95 718	102 512	110 117	95 718	102 512	110 117							4 628	5 235	6 691	4 628	5 235	6 691
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	81 526	87 313	93 791	81 526	87 313	93 791							2 587	2 925	3 731	2 587	2 925	3 731
B	MP305 Lekwa	75 414	80 782	86 799	75 414	80 782	86 799							3 654	4 133	5 282	3 654	4 133	5 282
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	42 547	45 568	48 950	42 547	45 568	48 950							1 494	1 898	2 233	1 494	1 898	2 233
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	189 937	203 551	218 845	189 937	203 551	218 845												
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	17 403	19 208	21 274	17 403	19 208	21 274	235 507	242 572	249 849	235 507	242 572	249 849						
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**756 186**	**810 591**	**871 604**	**756 186**	**810 591**	**871 604**	**235 507**	**242 572**	**249 849**	**235 507**	**242 572**	**249 849**	**22 988**	**26 208**	**33 289**	**22 988**	**26 208**	**33 289**
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	48 760	52 234	56 128	48 760	52 234	56 128							2 100	2 374	3 027	2 100	2 374	3 027
B	MP312 Emalahleni	181 640	194 669	209 309	181 640	194 669	209 309												
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	85 818	92 016	98 998	85 818	92 016	98 998												
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	33 750	36 151	38 841	33 750	36 151	38 841							1 898	2 404	2 825	1 898	2 404	2 825
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	213 250	228 375	245 300	213 250	228 375	245 300							7 794	8 817	11 269	7 794	8 817	11 269
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	222 478	238 257	255 914	222 478	238 257	255 914							7 722	9 804	11 537	7 722	9 804	11 537
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	19 030	21 060	23 386	19 030	21 060	23 386	280 681	289 101	297 774	280 681	289 101	297 774						
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**804 726**	**862 762**	**927 876**	**804 726**	**862 762**	**927 876**	**280 681**	**289 101**	**297 774**	**280 681**	**289 101**	**297 774**	**19 514**	**23 399**	**28 658**	**19 514**	**23 399**	**28 658**
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	71 994	77 114	82 851	71 994	77 114	82 851							3 318	3 751	4 787	3 318	3 751	4 787
B	MP322 Mbombela	312 298	334 542	359 474	312 298	334 542	359 474												
B	MP323 Umjindi	46 597	49 911	53 623	46 597	49 911	53 623							2 192	2 480	3 169	2 192	2 480	3 169
B	MP324 Nkomazi	259 653	278 075	298 694	259 653	278 075	298 694												
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	436 024	466 948	501 555	436 024	466 948	501 555							9 012	10 195	13 030	9 012	10 195	13 030
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	39 533	42 676	46 218	39 533	42 676	46 218	139 201	143 377	147 678	139 201	143 377	147 678						
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**1 166 099**	**1 249 266**	**1 342 415**	**1 166 099**	**1 249 266**	**1 342 415**	**139 201**	**143 377**	**147 678**	**139 201**	**143 377**	**147 678**	**14 522**	**16 426**	**20 986**	**14 522**	**16 426**	**20 986**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**2 727 011**	**2 922 619**	**3 141 895**	**2 727 011**	**2 922 619**	**3 141 895**	**655 389**	**675 050**	**695 301**	**655 389**	**675 050**	**695 301**	**57 024**	**66 033**	**82 933**	**57 024**	**66 033**	**82 933**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES

			Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																				
B	NC061	Richtersveld	10 907	11 684	12 556	10 907	11 684	12 556							996	1 265	1 489	996	1 265	1 489
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	30 320	32 479	34 898	30 320	32 479	34 898							2 147	2 720	3 197	2 147	2 720	3 197
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	11 303	12 106	13 005	11 303	12 106	13 005							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	NC065	Hantam	18 863	20 204	21 706	18 863	20 204	21 706							1 152	1 455	1 708	1 152	1 455	1 708
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	12 001	12 852	13 805	12 001	12 852	13 805							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma	11 315	12 119	13 018	11 315	12 119	13 018							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	6 061	6 550	7 101	6 061	6 550	7 101	24 198	24 924	25 671	24 198	24 924	25 671	1 857	2 098	2 674	1 857	2 098	2 674
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**100 770**	**107 994**	**116 089**	**100 770**	**107 994**	**116 089**	**24 198**	**24 924**	**25 671**	**24 198**	**24 924**	**25 671**	**9 671**	**11 609**	**13 367**	**9 671**	**11 609**	**13 367**
B	NC071	Ubuntu	16 709	17 895	19 224	16 709	17 895	19 224							996	1 265	1 489	996	1 265	1 489
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	28 074	30 067	32 298	28 074	30 067	32 298							1 245	1 581	1 861	1 245	1 581	1 861
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	32 579	34 898	37 498	32 579	34 898	37 498							1 744	2 214	2 605	1 744	2 214	2 605
B	NC074	Kareeberg	11 039	11 824	12 703	11 039	11 824	12 703							902	1 139	1 336	902	1 139	1 336
B	NC075	Renosterberg	13 518	14 477	15 551	13 518	14 477	15 551							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	NC076	Thembelihle	13 457	14 412	15 481	13 457	14 412	15 481							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	NC077	Siyathemba	19 111	20 470	21 991	19 111	20 470	21 991							996	1 265	1 489	996	1 265	1 489
B	NC078	Siyancuma	34 281	36 714	39 437	34 281	36 714	39 437							1 400	1 771	2 080	1 400	1 771	2 080
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	8 646	9 298	10 032	8 646	9 298	10 032	16 167	16 652	17 151	16 167	16 652	17 151	2 242	2 846	3 350	2 242	2 846	3 350
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			**177 414**	**190 055**	**204 215**	**177 414**	**190 055**	**204 215**	**16 167**	**16 652**	**17 151**	**16 167**	**16 652**	**17 151**	**11 871**	**14 795**	**17 076**	**11 871**	**14 795**	**17 076**
B	NC081	Mier	8 785	9 409	10 108	8 785	9 409	10 108							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	NC082	!Kai !Garib	44 850	48 033	51 595	44 850	48 033	51 595							2 100	2 374	3 027	2 100	2 374	3 027
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	49 334	52 871	56 845	49 334	52 871	56 845							3 318	3 751	4 787	3 318	3 751	4 787
B	NC084	!Kheis	14 679	15 720	16 885	14 679	15 720	16 885							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	24 022	25 729	27 640	24 022	25 729	27 640							1 400	1 771	2 080	1 400	1 771	2 080
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	13 663	14 633	15 719	13 663	14 633	15 719							996	1 265	1 489	996	1 265	1 489
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	8 720	9 416	10 200	8 720	9 416	10 200	31 582	32 529	33 504	31 582	32 529	33 504	2 587	2 925	3 731	2 587	2 925	3 731
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			**164 053**	**175 811**	**188 992**	**164 053**	**175 811**	**188 992**	**31 582**	**32 529**	**33 504**	**31 582**	**32 529**	**33 504**	**12 747**	**14 800**	**17 980**	**12 747**	**14 800**	**17 980**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	146 493	157 014	168 840	146 493	157 014	168 840												
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	43 299	46 371	49 810	43 299	46 371	49 810							1 649	2 087	2 452	1 649	2 087	2 452
B	NC093	Magareng	27 553	29 509	31 698	27 553	29 509	31 698							1 152	1 455	1 708	1 152	1 455	1 708
B	NC094	Phokwane	61 526	65 893	70 780	61 526	65 893	70 780							2 192	2 480	3 169	2 192	2 480	3 169
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	10 391	11 307	12 073	10 391	11 307	12 073	73 733	75 945	82 780	73 733	75 945	82 780	3 318	3 751	4 787	3 318	3 751	4 787
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**289 262**	**310 094**	**333 201**	**289 262**	**310 094**	**333 201**	**73 733**	**75 945**	**82 780**	**73 733**	**75 945**	**82 780**	**8 311**	**9 773**	**12 116**	**8 311**	**9 773**	**12 116**
B	NC451	Joe Morolong	68 486	73 343	78 779	68 486	73 343	78 779							3 642	4 617	5 430	3 642	4 617	5 430
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	62 800	67 261	72 256	62 800	67 261	72 256							3 075	3 476	4 435	3 075	3 476	4 435
B	NC453	Gamagara	19 459	20 847	22 402	19 459	20 847	22 402							1 245	1 581	1 861	1 245	1 581	1 861
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	22 166	23 813	25 662	22 166	23 813	25 662	30 759	31 682	32 631	30 759	31 682	32 631	2 436	2 755	3 522	2 436	2 755	3 522
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			**172 911**	**185 264**	**199 099**	**172 911**	**185 264**	**199 099**	**30 759**	**31 682**	**32 631**	**30 759**	**31 682**	**32 631**	**10 398**	**12 429**	**15 248**	**10 398**	**12 429**	**15 248**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**904 410**	**969 218**	**1 041 596**	**904 410**	**969 218**	**1 041 596**	**176 439**	**181 732**	**191 737**	**176 439**	**181 732**	**191 737**	**52 998**	**63 406**	**75 787**	**52 998**	**63 406**	**75 787**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES

			Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
NORTH WEST																				
B	NW371	Moretele	148 774	159 326	171 135	148 774	159 326	171 135							6 879	8 729	10 268	6 879	8 729	10 268
B	NW372	Madibeng	273 733	293 205	315 018	273 733	293 205	315 018												
B	NW373	Rustenburg	256 520	274 824	295 354	256 520	274 824	295 354												
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	41 146	44 065	47 332	41 146	44 065	47 332							1 494	1 898	2 233	1 494	1 898	2 233
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	221 248	236 947	254 517	221 248	236 947	254 517							7 551	8 542	10 917	7 551	8 542	10 917
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	31 909	34 675	37 810	31 909	34 675	37 810	207 155	213 370	219 771	207 155	213 370	219 771						
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**973 330**	**1 043 042**	**1 121 166**	**973 330**	**1 043 042**	**1 121 166**	**207 155**	**213 370**	**219 771**	**207 155**	**213 370**	**219 771**	**15 924**	**19 169**	**23 418**	**15 924**	**19 169**	**23 418**
B	NW381	Ratlou	63 771	68 294	73 355	63 771	68 294	73 355							3 487	4 428	5 210	3 487	4 428	5 210
B	NW382	Tswaing	60 176	64 446	69 226	60 176	64 446	69 226							3 654	4 133	5 282	3 654	4 133	5 282
B	NW383	Mafikeng	121 440	130 078	139 755	121 440	130 078	139 755												
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	74 292	79 561	85 458	74 292	79 561	85 458							5 115	5 786	7 395	5 115	5 786	7 395
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	75 373	80 721	86 706	75 373	80 721	86 706							4 780	5 405	6 900	4 780	5 405	6 900
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	281 700	301 549	323 781	281 700	301 549	323 781	112 302	122 409	133 426	112 302	122 409	133 426						
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			**676 752**	**724 649**	**778 281**	**676 752**	**724 649**	**778 281**	**112 302**	**122 409**	**133 426**	**112 302**	**122 409**	**133 426**	**17 036**	**19 752**	**24 787**	**17 036**	**19 752**	**24 787**
B	NW392	Naledi	31 043	33 261	35 748	31 043	33 261	35 748							2 192	2 480	3 169	2 192	2 480	3 169
B	NW393	Mamusa	30 042	32 174	34 561	30 042	32 174	34 561							1 898	2 405	2 825	1 898	2 405	2 825
B	NW394	Greater Taung	94 166	100 841	108 318	94 166	100 841	108 318							6 381	8 096	9 524	6 381	8 096	9 524
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	26 559	28 445	30 558	26 559	28 445	30 558							1 744	2 215	2 605	1 744	2 215	2 605
B	NW397	NW397	62 377	66 801	71 752	62 377	66 801	71 752							3 736	4 745	5 583	3 736	4 745	5 583
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	180 327	193 086	161 151	180 327	193 086	161 151	25 714	28 028	30 551	25 714	28 028	30 551	3 562	4 027	5 140	3 562	4 027	5 140
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**424 514**	**454 608**	**442 088**	**424 514**	**454 608**	**442 088**	**25 714**	**28 028**	**30 551**	**25 714**	**28 028**	**30 551**	**19 513**	**23 968**	**28 846**	**19 513**	**23 968**	**28 846**
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	44 374	47 523	51 046	44 374	47 523	51 046							1 494	1 898	2 233	1 494	1 898	2 233
B	NW402	Tlokwe	85 150	91 264	98 136	85 150	91 264	98 136												
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	335 773	359 709	386 545	335 773	359 709	386 545												
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	75 253	80 594	86 573	75 253	80 594	86 573							2 587	2 925	3 731	2 587	2 925	3 731
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	22 511	18 077	19 782	22 511	18 077	19 782	133 927	137 945	142 083	133 927	137 945	142 083						
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			**563 061**	**597 167**	**642 082**	**563 061**	**597 167**	**642 082**	**133 927**	**137 945**	**142 083**	**133 927**	**137 945**	**142 083**	**4 081**	**4 823**	**5 964**	**4 081**	**4 823**	**5 964**
Total: North West Municipalities			**2 637 657**	**2 819 466**	**2 983 617**	**2 637 657**	**2 819 466**	**2 983 617**	**479 098**	**501 752**	**525 831**	**479 098**	**501 752**	**525 831**	**56 554**	**67 712**	**83 015**	**56 554**	**67 712**	**83 015**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES

			Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE																				
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	1 084 415	1 165 270	1 257 857	1 084 415	1 165 270	1 257 857												
B	WC011	Matzikama	34 531	36 993	39 754	34 531	36 993	39 754							1 857	2 098	2 674	1 857	2 098	2 674
B	WC012	Cederberg	24 613	26 373	28 348	24 613	26 373	28 348							1 400	1 771	2 080	1 400	1 771	2 080
B	WC013	Bergrivier	21 030	22 540	24 237	21 030	22 540	24 237							1 649	2 087	2 452	1 649	2 087	2 452
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	30 979	33 258	35 841	30 979	33 258	35 841							3 075	3 476	4 435	3 075	3 476	4 435
B	WC015	Swartland	23 921	25 667	27 640	23 921	25 667	27 640							2 832	3 200	4 083	2 832	3 200	4 083
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	8 926	9 305	10 162	8 926	9 305	10 162	61 074	62 906	64 792	61 074	62 906	64 792						
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**144 000**	**154 136**	**165 982**	**144 000**	**154 136**	**165 982**	**61 074**	**62 906**	**64 792**	**61 074**	**62 906**	**64 792**	**10 813**	**12 632**	**15 724**	**10 813**	**12 632**	**15 724**
B	WC022	Witzenberg	43 369	46 463	49 934	43 369	46 463	49 934							2 831	3 200	4 083	2 831	3 200	4 083
B	WC023	Drakenstein	69 397	74 441	80 136	69 397	74 441	80 136												
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	41 241	44 284	47 736	41 241	44 284	47 736												
B	WC025	Breede Valley	62 986	67 524	72 632	62 986	67 524	72 632												
B	WC026	Langeberg	48 449	51 905	55 780	48 449	51 905	55 780							2 831	3 200	4 083	2 831	3 200	4 083
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	11 888	10 769	12 096	11 888	10 769	12 096	193 926	199 744	205 736	193 926	199 744	205 736						
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**277 330**	**295 386**	**318 314**	**277 330**	**295 386**	**318 314**	**193 926**	**199 744**	**205 736**	**193 926**	**199 744**	**205 736**	**5 662**	**6 400**	**8 166**	**5 662**	**6 400**	**8 166**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	50 269	53 856	57 881	50 269	53 856	57 881							3 075	3 476	4 435	3 075	3 476	4 435
B	WC032	Overstrand	33 071	35 508	38 272	33 071	35 508	38 272							3 075	3 476	4 435	3 075	3 476	4 435
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	15 726	16 860	18 137	15 726	16 860	18 137							1 151	1 455	1 708	1 151	1 455	1 708
B	WC034	Swellendam	17 746	19 019	20 450	17 746	19 019	20 450							1 151	1 455	1 708	1 151	1 455	1 708
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	8 449	9 127	9 893	8 449	9 127	9 893	32 890	33 877	34 892	32 890	33 877	34 892	2 587	2 925	3 731	2 587	2 925	3 731
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**125 261**	**134 370**	**144 633**	**125 261**	**134 370**	**144 633**	**32 890**	**33 877**	**34 892**	**32 890**	**33 877**	**34 892**	**11 039**	**12 787**	**16 017**	**11 039**	**12 787**	**16 017**
B	WC041	Kannaland	18 087	19 376	20 822	18 087	19 376	20 822							902	1 139	1 335	902	1 139	1 335
B	WC042	Hessequa	24 624	26 407	28 417	24 624	26 407	28 417							1 898	2 404	2 825	1 898	2 404	2 825
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	39 177	42 003	45 186	39 177	42 003	45 186							3 318	3 751	4 787	3 318	3 751	4 787
B	WC044	George	80 370	86 196	92 766	80 370	86 196	92 766												
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	39 959	42 814	46 017	39 959	42 814	46 017							3 075	3 476	4 435	3 075	3 476	4 435
B	WC047	Bitou	21 726	23 316	25 115	21 726	23 316	25 115							1 649	2 087	2 452	1 649	2 087	2 452
B	WC048	Knysna	28 515	30 623	33 016	28 515	30 623	33 016							2 344	2 649	3 379	2 344	2 649	3 379
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	11 289	11 946	13 143	11 289	11 946	13 143	114 410	117 842	121 377	114 410	117 842	121 377						
Total: Eden Municipalities			**263 747**	**282 681**	**304 482**	**263 747**	**282 681**	**304 482**	**114 410**	**117 842**	**121 377**	**114 410**	**117 842**	**121 377**	**13 186**	**15 506**	**19 213**	**13 186**	**15 506**	**19 213**
B	WC051	Laingsburg	8 362	8 959	9 627	8 362	8 959	9 627							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	WC052	Prince Albert	9 412	10 081	10 821	9 412	10 081	10 821							1 173	1 357	1 443	1 173	1 357	1 443
B	WC053	Beaufort West	31 116	33 334	35 821	31 116	33 334	35 821							1 649	2 087	2 452	1 649	2 087	2 452
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	5 522	5 928	6 383	5 522	5 928	6 383	5 810	5 984	6 164	5 810	5 984	6 164	1 649	2 087	2 452	1 649	2 087	2 452
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**54 412**	**58 302**	**62 652**	**54 412**	**58 302**	**62 652**	**5 810**	**5 984**	**6 164**	**5 810**	**5 984**	**6 164**	**5 644**	**6 888**	**7 780**	**5 644**	**6 888**	**7 780**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**1 949 165**	**2 090 145**	**2 253 920**	**1 949 165**	**2 090 145**	**2 253 920**	**408 110**	**420 353**	**432 961**	**408 110**	**420 353**	**432 961**	**46 344**	**54 213**	**66 900**	**46 344**	**54 213**	**66 900**
Unallocated:																				
National Total			**33 482 903**	**35 879 035**	**38 538 180**	**33 482 903**	**35 879 035**	**38 538 180**	**3 732 908**	**3 930 353**	**4 145 960**	**3 732 908**	**3 930 353**	**4 145 960**	**657 585**	**772 399**	**954 766**	**657 585**	**772 399**	**954 766**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
			National/Municipal Financial Year								
Number		Municipality	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
			2012/13 (R'000)			*2013/14 (R'000)*			*2014/15 (R'000)*		
EASTERN CAPE											
B	EC121	Mbhashe	35 269	35 746		37 745	38 255		40 519	41 066	
B	EC122	Mnquma	48 660	43 150		52 075	46 178		55 902	49 572	
B	EC123	Great Kei	9 779	7 815		10 465	8 364		11 234	8 979	
B	EC124	Amahlathi	27 433	21 982		29 359	23 525		31 516	25 254	
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	19 168	13 802		20 513	14 771		22 021	15 856	
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	26 408	20 312		28 261	21 738		30 338	23 335	
B	EC128	Nxuba	6 301	6 084		6 743	6 511		7 239	6 989	
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality									
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**173 018**	**148 891**		**185 161**	**159 342**		**198 769**	**171 051**	
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	14 243	13 662		15 251	14 628		16 378	15 710	
B	EC132	Tsolwana	6 785	5 282		7 265	5 655		7 803	6 074	
B	EC133	Inkwanca	5 721	5 561		6 126	5 955		6 579	6 395	
B	EC134	Lukhanji	39 648	32 712		42 452	35 027		45 592	37 617	
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	27 606	23 056		29 559	24 687		31 745	26 513	
B	EC136	Emalahleni	21 988	18 210		23 544	19 499		25 285	20 941	
B	EC137	Engcobo	22 875	21 953		24 493	23 506		26 304	25 244	
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	12 468	10 905		13 350	11 676		14 337	12 540	
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality									
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**151 334**	**131 341**		**162 040**	**140 633**		**174 023**	**151 034**	
B	EC141	Elundini	25 181	24 257		26 963	25 974		28 959	27 896	
B	EC142	Senqu	28 913	22 229		30 961	23 802		33 252	25 564	
B	EC143	Maletswai	7 673	6 349		8 216	6 798		8 825	7 302	
B	EC144	Gariep	8 616	8 534		9 226	9 138		9 908	9 815	
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality									
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**70 383**	**61 369**		**75 366**	**65 712**		**80 944**	**70 577**	
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	35 260	32 941		37 755	35 272		40 548	37 881	
B	EC154	Port St Johns	19 711	19 415		21 106	20 789		22 667	22 326	
B	EC155	Nyandeni	36 367	35 275		38 940	37 771		41 821	40 565	
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	30 563	27 680		32 726	29 639		35 147	31 831	
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	59 098	58 040		63 280	62 147		67 962	66 745	
C	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality									
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			**180 999**	**173 351**		**193 807**	**185 618**		**208 145**	**199 348**	
B	EC441	Matatiele	39 063	33 120		41 829	35 465		44 925	38 090	
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	34 287	31 358		36 715	33 578		39 433	36 063	
B	EC443	Mbizana	32 103	30 825		34 375	33 006		36 918	35 448	
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	18 259	19 489		19 551	20 868		20 997	22 411	
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality									
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**123 712**	**114 792**		**132 470**	**122 917**		**142 273**	**132 012**	
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**699 446**	**629 744**		**748 844**	**674 222**		**804 154**	**724 022**	

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
			National/Municipal Financial Year								
Number		Municipality	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
			2012/13 (R'000)			*2013/14 (R'000)*			*2014/15 (R'000)*		
KWAZULU-NATAL											
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	10 457	10 811		11 196	11 575		12 023	12 430	
B	KZN212	uMdoni	8 656	10 560		9 268	11 307		9 953	12 142	
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	25 578	25 332		27 386	27 122		29 410	29 126	
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	14 499	12 638		15 523	13 532		16 671	14 532	
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	7 297	7 419		7 812	7 943		8 390	8 530	
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	29 832	27 259		31 940	29 186		34 300	31 343	
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality									
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**96 319**	**94 019**		**103 125**	**100 665**		**110 747**	**108 103**	
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	19 437	14 357		20 792	15 357		22 311	16 480	
B	KZN222	uMngeni	13 349	11 626		14 279	12 437		15 323	13 346	
B	KZN223	Mpofana	7 631	6 938		8 162	7 422		8 759	7 964	
B	KZN224	Impendle	8 493	7 546		9 085	8 072		9 749	8 662	
B	KZN225	Msunduzi									
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	9 709	7 514		10 385	8 038		11 144	8 625	
B	KZN227	Richmond	8 340	7 919		8 921	8 471		9 573	9 090	
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality									
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**66 959**	**55 900**		**71 624**	**59 797**		**76 859**	**64 167**	
B	KZN232	Emnambethi-Ladysmith	37 627	32 212		40 288	34 490		43 268	37 041	
B	KZN233	Indaka	22 558	16 396		24 154	17 555		25 940	18 854	
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	9 661	8 756		10 344	9 376		11 110	10 069	
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	20 188	16 741		21 616	17 925		23 215	19 251	
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	18 003	14 898		19 276	15 951		20 702	17 131	
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality									
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			**108 037**	**89 003**		**115 678**	**95 297**		**124 235**	**102 346**	
B	KZN241	Endumeni	10 048	11 423		10 759	12 231		11 555	13 136	
B	KZN242	Nquthu	25 386	21 162		27 182	22 660		29 193	24 336	
B	KZN244	Msinga	21 394	21 253		22 908	22 757		24 603	24 441	
B	KZN245	Umvoti	13 717	15 143		14 688	16 214		15 775	17 414	
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality									
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			**70 545**	**68 981**		**75 537**	**73 862**		**81 126**	**79 327**	
B	KZN252	Newcastle									
B	KZN253	Emadlangeni	3 959	3 984		4 235	4 262		4 545	4 574	
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	13 691	12 363		14 647	13 227		15 719	14 194	
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality									
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**17 650**	**16 347**		**18 882**	**17 489**		**20 264**	**18 768**	

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
			National/Municipal Financial Year								
Number		Municipality	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
			2012/13 (R'000)			*2013/14 (R'000)*			*2014/15 (R'000)*		
B	KZN261	eDumbe	13 063	10 147		13 987	10 864		15 021	11 668	
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	20 466	15 665		21 914	16 773		23 534	18 014	
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	27 243	25 665		29 170	27 480		31 327	29 513	
B	KZN265	Nongoma	20 869	20 854		22 345	22 330		23 998	23 981	
B	KZN266	Ulundi	23 864	22 619		25 553	24 219		27 442	26 010	
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality									
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**105 505**	**94 950**		**112 969**	**101 666**		**121 322**	**109 186**	
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	18 379	18 202		19 679	19 490		21 135	20 932	
B	KZN272	Jozini	26 071	23 104		27 916	24 739		29 981	26 569	
B	KZN273	The Big 5 False Bay	3 999	4 303		4 282	4 608		4 599	4 949	
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	7 191	7 733		7 700	8 281		8 270	8 893	
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	14 188	13 539		15 192	14 497		16 316	15 570	
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality									
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			**69 828**	**66 881**		**74 769**	**71 615**		**80 301**	**76 913**	
B	KZN281	Mfolozi	10 690	12 938		11 436	13 840		12 272	14 852	
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze									
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	6 993	7 361	6 041	7 481	7 875	6 463	8 028	8 451	6 935
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	22 433	21 169		23 998	22 646		25 752	24 302	
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	7 897	7 787		8 447	8 331		9 065	8 940	
B	KZN286	Nkandla	17 197	16 690		18 397	17 854		19 742	19 160	
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality									
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			**65 210**	**65 945**	**6 041**	**69 759**	**70 546**	**6 463**	**74 859**	**75 705**	**6 935**
B	KZN291	Mandeni	20 592	18 758		22 045	20 082		23 673	21 564	
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	27 025	24 508		28 932	26 237		31 068	28 174	
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	18 526	16 849		19 833	18 039		21 298	19 370	
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	13 977	15 271		14 963	16 349		16 068	17 556	
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality									
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**80 120**	**75 386**		**85 773**	**80 707**		**92 107**	**86 664**	
B	KZN431	Ingwe	18 592	14 139		19 908	15 140		21 381	16 261	
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	3 690	3 526		3 951	3 775		4 243	4 055	
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	21 536	18 260		23 061	19 553		24 767	21 001	
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	15 412	15 422		16 503	16 514		17 724	17 736	
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	28 619	24 104		30 645	25 811		32 913	27 721	
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality									
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			**87 849**	**75 451**		**94 068**	**80 793**		**101 028**	**86 774**	
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**768 022**	**702 863**	**6 041**	**822 184**	**752 437**	**6 463**	**882 848**	**807 953**	**6 935**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
			National/Municipal Financial Year								
Number		Municipality	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
			2012/13 (R'000)			*2013/14 (R'000)*			*2014/15 (R'000)*		
LIMPOPO											
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	47 449	32 012		50 805	34 275		54 561	36 810	
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	49 991	32 003		53 527	34 266		57 485	36 800	
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	73 112	52 298		78 283	55 996		84 071	60 137	
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	22 134	15 540		23 699	16 638		25 452	17 869	
B	LIM335	Maruleng	20 491	12 766		21 940	13 669		23 563	14 680	
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality									
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**213 177**	**144 619**		**228 254**	**154 844**		**245 132**	**166 296**	
B	LIM341	Musina	12 386	9 752		13 263	10 443		14 245	11 216	
B	LIM342	Mutale	14 649	10 717		15 686	11 476		16 847	12 325	
B	LIM343	Thulamela	109 289	74 010		117 027	79 250		125 688	85 116	
B	LIM344	Makhado	97 746	63 390		104 666	67 879		112 413	72 902	
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality									
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**234 070**	**157 869**		**250 642**	**169 048**		**269 193**	**181 559**	
B	LIM351	Blouberg	35 539	22 719		38 037	24 316		40 837	26 106	
B	LIM352	Aganang	30 598	18 654		32 749	19 965		35 159	21 434	
B	LIM353	Molemole	26 069	18 087		27 902	19 359		29 955	20 783	
B	LIM354	Polokwane									
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	40 384	30 612		43 222	32 764		46 403	35 175	
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality									
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**132 590**	**90 072**		**141 910**	**96 404**		**152 354**	**103 498**	
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	21 368	15 140		22 879	16 210		24 571	17 409	
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	37 211	27 848		39 842	29 818		42 788	32 022	
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	41 942	33 485		44 908	35 853		48 229	38 504	
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	14 618	11 939		15 652	12 784		16 809	13 729	
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	42 450	33 906		45 452	36 304		48 813	38 988	
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality									
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			**157 589**	**122 318**		**168 733**	**130 969**		**181 210**	**140 652**	
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**737 426**	**514 878**		**789 539**	**551 265**		**847 889**	**592 005**	

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
			National/Municipal Financial Year								
Number		Municipality	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
			2012/13 (R'000)			*2013/14 (R'000)*			*2014/15 (R'000)*		
NORTHERN CAPE											
B	NC451	Joe Morolong			11 939			12 826			13 822
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana									
B	NC453	Gamagara									
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality									
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities					**11 939**			**12 826**			**13 822**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities					**11 939**			**12 826**			**13 822**
NORTH WEST											
B	NW381	Ratlou	19 234	14 035		20 589	15 024		22 107	16 132	
B	NW382	Tswaing	23 677	17 988		25 345	19 255		27 214	20 675	
B	NW383	Mafikeng	43 973	34 080		47 072	36 481		50 542	39 171	
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	28 641	24 359		30 659	26 076		32 919	27 998	
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	29 475	19 220		31 552	20 574		33 879	22 091	
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality									
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			**145 000**	**109 682**		**155 217**	**117 410**		**166 661**	**126 067**	
B	NW392	Naledi	13 133	10 905		14 062	11 676		15 064	12 509	
B	NW393	Mamusa	10 545	9 234		11 291	9 888		12 096	10 592	
B	NW394	Greater Taung	36 319	24 893		38 889	26 654		41 661	28 554	
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	9 668	9 760		10 352	10 450		11 090	11 195	
B	NW397	NW397	22 121	15 483		23 686	16 578		25 375	17 760	
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality									
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**91 786**	**70 275**		**98 280**	**75 246**		**105 286**	**80 610**	
Total: North West Municipalities			**236 786**	**179 957**		**253 497**	**192 656**		**271 947**	**206 677**	
Unallocated:											
National Total			**2 441 680**	**2 027 442**	**17 980**	**2 614 064**	**2 170 580**	**19 289**	**2 806 838**	**2 330 657**	**20 757**

Note: The above components of the local government equitable share formula are neither indicative nor guidelines on how much should be spent on these functions.

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

(BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

			Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE								
B	EC121	Mbhashe	115 024	121 336	133 229	115 024	121 336	133 229
B	EC122	Mnquma	122 315	129 027	141 674	122 315	129 027	141 674
B	EC123	Great Kei	15 380	16 224	17 814	15 380	16 224	17 814
B	EC124	Amahlathi	51 057	53 859	59 138	51 057	53 859	59 138
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	34 725	36 631	40 221	34 725	36 631	40 221
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	45 221	47 703	52 378	45 221	47 703	52 378
B	EC128	Nxuba	6 065	6 398	7 025	6 065	6 398	7 025
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality						
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**389 787**	**411 178**	**451 479**	**389 787**	**411 178**	**451 479**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	8 502	8 969	9 779	8 502	8 969	9 779
B	EC132	Tsolwana	12 944	13 654	14 888	12 944	13 654	14 888
B	EC133	Inkwanca	4 079	4 303	4 692	4 079	4 303	4 692
B	EC134	Lukhanji	41 278	43 543	47 479	41 278	43 543	47 479
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	102 722	108 360	118 155	102 722	108 360	118 155
B	EC136	Emalahleni	64 886	68 447	74 634	64 886	68 447	74 634
B	EC137	Engcobo	84 991	89 655	97 759	84 991	89 655	97 759
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	25 841	27 260	29 724	25 841	27 260	29 724
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality						
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**345 243**	**364 191**	**397 110**	**345 243**	**364 191**	**397 110**
B	EC141	Elundini	85 037	89 704	97 844	85 037	89 704	97 844
B	EC142	Senqu	72 225	76 189	83 103	72 225	76 189	83 103
B	EC143	Maletswai	9 742	10 277	11 209	9 742	10 277	11 209
B	EC144	Gariep	7 625	8 044	8 774	7 625	8 044	8 774
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality						
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**174 629**	**184 214**	**200 930**	**174 629**	**184 214**	**200 930**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	138 384	145 979	159 810	138 384	145 979	159 810
B	EC154	Port St Johns	82 098	86 604	94 809	82 098	86 604	94 809
B	EC155	Nyandeni	153 956	162 405	177 792	153 956	162 405	177 792
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	114 175	120 441	131 852	114 175	120 441	131 852
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	194 069	204 720	224 116	194 069	204 720	224 116
C	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality						
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			**682 682**	**720 149**	**788 379**	**682 682**	**720 149**	**788 379**
B	EC441	Matatiele	97 069	102 396	110 154	97 069	102 396	110 154
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	103 696	109 387	117 674	103 696	109 387	117 674
B	EC443	Mbizana	108 739	114 706	123 397	108 739	114 706	123 397
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	64 299	67 828	72 967	64 299	67 828	72 967
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality						
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**373 803**	**394 317**	**424 192**	**373 803**	**394 317**	**424 192**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**1 966 144**	**2 074 049**	**2 262 090**	**1 966 144**	**2 074 049**	**2 262 090**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

			Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL								
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	37 702	39 771	43 234	37 702	39 771	43 234
B	KZN212	uMdoni	17 923	18 907	20 553	17 923	18 907	20 553
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	94 759	99 960	108 663	94 759	99 960	108 663
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	40 828	43 069	46 819	40 828	43 069	46 819
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	24 645	25 998	28 261	24 645	25 998	28 261
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	74 121	78 189	84 997	74 121	78 189	84 997
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality						
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**289 978**	**305 894**	**332 527**	**289 978**	**305 894**	**332 527**
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	34 871	36 785	40 418	34 871	36 785	40 418
B	KZN222	uMngeni	9 793	10 330	11 350	9 793	10 330	11 350
B	KZN223	Mpofana	9 002	9 496	10 433	9 002	9 496	10 433
B	KZN224	Impendle	8 619	9 092	9 990	8 619	9 092	9 990
B	KZN225	Msunduzi						
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	19 392	20 456	22 476	19 392	20 456	22 476
B	KZN227	Richmond	22 465	23 698	26 037	22 465	23 698	26 037
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality						
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**104 142**	**109 857**	**120 704**	**104 142**	**109 857**	**120 704**
B	KZN232	Emnambethi-Ladysmith	48 311	50 963	55 926	48 311	50 963	55 926
B	KZN233	Indaka	29 186	30 788	33 786	29 186	30 788	33 786
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	12 089	12 753	13 995	12 089	12 753	13 995
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	48 583	51 250	56 242	48 583	51 250	56 242
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	44 689	47 142	51 733	44 689	47 142	51 733
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality						
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			**182 858**	**192 896**	**211 682**	**182 858**	**192 896**	**211 682**
B	KZN241	Endumeni	5 975	6 303	6 856	5 975	6 303	6 856
B	KZN242	Nquthu	64 315	67 844	73 788	64 315	67 844	73 788
B	KZN244	Msinga	89 022	93 908	102 134	89 022	93 908	102 134
B	KZN245	Umvoti	37 135	39 173	42 604	37 135	39 173	42 604
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality						
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			**196 447**	**207 228**	**225 382**	**196 447**	**207 228**	**225 382**
B	KZN252	Newcastle						
B	KZN253	Emadlangeni	10 534	11 112		10 534	11 112	
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	39 458	41 623	13 618	39 458	41 623	13 618
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality						
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**49 992**	**52 735**	**13 618**	**49 992**	**52 735**	**13 618**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

			Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
B	KZN261	eDumbe	27 055	28 540	31 093	27 055	28 540	31 093
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	45 472	47 967	52 258	45 472	47 967	52 258
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	55 065	58 087	63 283	55 065	58 087	63 283
B	KZN265	Nongoma	79 533	83 898	91 403	79 533	83 898	91 403
B	KZN266	Ulundi	68 363	72 114	78 566	68 363	72 114	78 566
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality						
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**275 488**	**290 606**	**316 603**	**275 488**	**290 606**	**316 603**
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	64 647	68 195	74 203	64 647	68 195	74 203
B	KZN272	Jozini	77 045	81 273	88 434	77 045	81 273	88 434
B	KZN273	The Big 5 False Bay	12 765	13 465	14 652	12 765	13 465	14 652
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	26 291	27 734	30 178	26 291	27 734	30 178
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	46 025	48 551	52 829	46 025	48 551	52 829
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality						
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			**226 773**	**239 218**	**260 296**	**226 773**	**239 218**	**260 296**
B	KZN281	Mfolozi	36 277	38 268	41 850	36 277	38 268	41 850
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze						
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	25 249	26 635	29 128	25 249	26 635	29 128
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	71 144	75 049	82 074	71 144	75 049	82 074
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	15 880	16 751	18 320	15 880	16 751	18 320
B	KZN286	Nkandla	46 673	49 234	53 843	46 673	49 234	53 843
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality						
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			**195 223**	**205 937**	**225 215**	**195 223**	**205 937**	**225 215**
B	KZN291	Mandeni	37 237	39 280	43 007	37 237	39 280	43 007
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	40 439	42 658	46 704	40 439	42 658	46 704
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	51 935	54 785	59 982	51 935	54 785	59 982
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	49 682	52 408	57 380	49 682	52 408	57 380
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality						
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**179 293**	**189 131**	**207 073**	**179 293**	**189 131**	**207 073**
B	KZN431	Ingwe	38 171	40 266	44 209	38 171	40 266	44 209
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	4 490	4 736	5 200	4 490	4 736	5 200
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	10 607	11 190	12 285	10 607	11 190	12 285
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	41 654	43 940	48 243	41 654	43 940	48 243
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	70 795	74 680	81 993	70 795	74 680	81 993
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality						
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			**165 717**	**174 812**	**191 930**	**165 717**	**174 812**	**191 930**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**1 865 911**	**1 968 314**	**2 105 030**	**1 865 911**	**1 968 314**	**2 105 030**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

			Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO								
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	72 561	76 544	84 780	72 561	76 544	84 780
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	70 580	74 454	82 466	70 580	74 454	82 466
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	124 158	130 972	145 066	124 158	130 972	145 066
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	27 099	28 587	31 663	27 099	28 587	31 663
B	LIM335	Maruleng	24 903	26 270	29 097	24 903	26 270	29 097
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality						
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**319 301**	**336 827**	**373 072**	**319 301**	**336 827**	**373 072**
B	LIM341	Musina	7 869	8 301	9 207	7 869	8 301	9 207
B	LIM342	Mutale	29 293	30 900	34 272	29 293	30 900	34 272
B	LIM343	Thulamela	176 897	186 605	206 970	176 897	186 605	206 970
B	LIM344	Makhado	145 345	153 322	170 054	145 345	153 322	170 054
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality						
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**359 404**	**379 128**	**420 503**	**359 404**	**379 128**	**420 503**
B	LIM351	Blouberg	51 016	53 816	61 111	51 016	53 816	61 111
B	LIM352	Aganang	46 630	49 190	55 857	46 630	49 190	55 857
B	LIM353	Molemole	36 856	38 879	44 149	36 856	38 879	44 149
B	LIM354	Polokwane						
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	76 465	80 662	91 595	76 465	80 662	91 595
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality						
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**210 967**	**222 547**	**252 712**	**210 967**	**222 547**	**252 712**
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	41 570	43 851	47 891	41 570	43 851	47 891
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	93 190	98 304	107 362	93 190	98 304	107 362
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	123 407	130 179	142 175	123 407	130 179	142 175
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	42 196	44 512	48 614	42 196	44 512	48 614
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	117 186	123 617	135 008	117 186	123 617	135 008
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality						
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			**417 549**	**440 463**	**481 050**	**417 549**	**440 463**	**481 050**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**1 307 221**	**1 378 965**	**1 527 337**	**1 307 221**	**1 378 965**	**1 527 337**
NORTH WEST								
B	NW381	Ratlou	40 277	42 488	46 842	40 277	42 488	46 842
B	NW382	Tswaing	25 387	26 780	29 525	25 387	26 780	29 525
B	NW383	Mafikeng	74 286	78 363	86 394	74 286	78 363	86 394
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	31 074	32 779	36 138	31 074	32 779	36 138
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	32 119	33 882	37 355	32 119	33 882	37 355
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality						
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			**203 143**	**214 292**	**236 254**	**203 143**	**214 292**	**236 254**
B	NW392	Naledi	5 112	5 393	5 925	5 112	5 393	5 925
B	NW393	Mamusa	10 331	10 898	11 974	10 331	10 898	11 974
B	NW394	Greater Taung	54 624	57 622	63 313	54 624	57 622	63 313
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	5 570	5 875	6 456	5 570	5 875	6 456
B	NW397	NW397	35 460	37 407	41 101	35 460	37 407	41 101
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality						
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**111 097**	**117 195**	**128 769**	**111 097**	**117 195**	**128 769**
Total: North West Municipalities			**314 240**	**331 487**	**365 023**	**314 240**	**331 487**	**365 023**
National Total			**5 453 516**	**5 752 815**	**6 259 480**	**5 453 516**	**5 752 815**	**6 259 480**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category		Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						
			FTE Performance Target	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE									
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1524	1 484			1 484		
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	2068	14 696			14 696		
B	EC101	Camdeboo	68	1 000			1 000		
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	82	1 000			1 000		
B	EC103	Ikwezi	51	1 000			1 000		
B	EC104	Makana	109	1 000			1 000		
B	EC105	Ndlambe	103	1 000			1 000		
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	92	1 000			1 000		
B	EC107	Baviaans	68	1 471			1 471		
B	EC108	Kouga	109	1 224			1 224		
B	EC109	Kou-kamma	74	1 000			1 000		
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			777	10 695			10 695		
B	EC121	Mbhashe	140	1 000			1 000		
B	EC122	Mnquma	186	1 172			1 172		
B	EC123	Great Kei	64	1 000			1 000		
B	EC124	Amahlathi	104	1 000			1 000		
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	84	1 000			1 000		
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	104	1 181			1 181		
B	EC128	Nxuba	56	1 000			1 000		
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	1296	6 022			6 022		
Total: Amathole Municipalities			2034	13 375			13 375		
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	60	1 000			1 000		
B	EC132	Tsolwana	56	1 000			1 000		
B	EC133	Inkwanca	51	1 000			1 000		
B	EC134	Lukhanji	155	2 844			2 844		
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	115	1 000			1 000		
B	EC136	Emalahleni	98	1 358			1 358		
B	EC137	Engcobo	100	1 000			1 000		
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	70	1 000			1 000		
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	1241	9 835			9 835		
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			1946	20 037			20 037		
B	EC141	Elundini	103	1 000			1 000		
B	EC142	Senqu	123	1 857			1 857		
B	EC143	Maletswai	67	1 000			1 000		
B	EC144	Gariep	57	1 000			1 000		
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	565	1 940			1 940		
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			915	6 797			6 797		
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	154	1 894			1 894		
B	EC154	Port St Johns	95	1 000			1 000		
B	EC155	Nyandeni	140	1 000			1 000		
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	125	1 058			1 058		
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	189	1 000			1 000		
C	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality	2242	9 139			9 139		
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			2945	15 091			15 091		
B	EC441	Matatiele	176	3 430			3 430		
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	143	1 417			1 417		
B	EC443	Mbizana	128	1 000			1 000		
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	92	1 000			1 000		
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1322	9 604			9 604		
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			1861	16 451			16 451		
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			14070	98 626			98 626		

TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category		Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						
			FTE Performance	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
FREE STATE									
A	MAN	Mangaung	1572	5 914			5 914		
B	FS161	Letsemeng	87	1 000			1 000		
B	FS162	Kopanong	91	1 000			1 000		
B	FS163	Mohokare	77	1 000			1 000		
B	FS164	Naledi	72	1 000			1 000		
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			348	5 000			5 000		
B	FS181	Masilonyana	135	1 169			1 169		
B	FS182	Tokologo	95	1 444			1 444		
B	FS183	Tswelopele	112	1 000			1 000		
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	620	882			882		
B	FS185	Nala	191	1 166			1 166		
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			1174	6 661			6 661		
B	FS191	Setsoto	252	1 090			1 090		
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	176	1 000			1 000		
B	FS193	Nketoana	123	1 000			1 000		
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	791	8 062			8 062		
B	FS195	Phumelela	80						
B	FS196	Mantsopa	104	1 000			1 000		
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	36	1 737			1 737		
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			1562	13 889			13 889		
B	FS201	Moqhaka	167	1 259			1 259		
B	FS203	Ngwathe	172	993			993		
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	170	1 395			1 395		
B	FS205	Mafube	99	1 024			1 024		
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			629	5 671			5 671		
Total: Free State Municipalities			5285	37 135			37 135		
GAUTENG									
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	4190	14 382			14 382		
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	6552	140 615			140 615		
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	3371	10 151			10 151		
B	GT421	Emfuleni	485	1 036			1 036		
B	GT422	Midvaal	104	1 000			1 000		
B	GT423	Lesedi	105	1 000			1 000		
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			715	4 036			4 036		
B	GT481	Mogale City	334	1 891			1 891		
B	GT482	Randfontein	131	1 000			1 000		
B	GT483	Westonaria	218	1 000			1 000		
B	GT484	Merafong City	259	1 762			1 762		
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: West Rand Municipalities			963	6 653			6 653		
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			15791	175 837			175 837		

TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category		Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						
			FTE Performance	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
KWAZULU-NATAL									
A	ETH	eThekwini	4774	42 356			42 356		
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	49						
B	KZN212	uMdoni	68	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	90						
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	55						
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	41						
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	113	1 000			1 000		
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	893	1 000			1 000		
Total: Ugu Municipalities			1309	3 000			3 000		
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	55						
B	KZN222	uMngeni	49						
B	KZN223	Mpofana	56	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN224	Impendle	53	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	492	1 501			1 501		
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	37						
B	KZN227	Richmond	49						
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	334	1 000			1 000		
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			1125	4 501			4 501		
B	KZN232	Emnambethi-Ladysmith	112	937			937		
B	KZN233	Indaka	61						
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	38						
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	70						
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	63						
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	609	2 874			2 874		
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			953	3 811			3 811		
B	KZN241	Endumeni	37						
B	KZN242	Nquthu	97	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN244	Msinga	101	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN245	Umvoti	54						
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	627	1 765			1 765		
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			916	3 765			3 765		
B	KZN252	Newcastle	309	1 875			1 875		
B	KZN253	Emadlangeni	31						
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	56						
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	171	1 000			1 000		
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			567	2 875			2 875		
B	KZN261	eDumbe	67	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	82	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	97	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN265	Nongoma	97	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN266	Ulundi	101	1 000			1 000		
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	849	1 000			1 000		
Total: Zululand Municipalities			1293	6 000			6 000		
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	93	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN272	Jozini	88						
B	KZN273	The Big 5 False Bay	34						
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	36						
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	63						
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	703	1 000			1 000		
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			1017	2 000			2 000		
B	KZN281	Mfolozi	53						
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	281	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	58	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	102	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	60	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN286	Nkandla	86	1 000			1 000		
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	642	2 651			2 651		
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			1282	7 651			7 651		
B	KZN291	Mandeni	77						
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	126	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	74						
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	62						
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	560	1 000			1 000		
Total: iLembe Municipalities			899	2 000			2 000		
B	KZN431	Ingwe	60						
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	49	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	79	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	84	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	165	1 000			1 000		
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	561	3 028			3 028		
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			998	7 028			7 028		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**15133**	**84 987**			**84 987**		

TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category		Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						
			FTE Performance	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
LIMPOPO									
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	130	1 000			1 000		
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	144	1 142			1 142		
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	190	935			935		
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	83	1 000			1 000		
B	LIM335	Maruleng	111	1 000			1 000		
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	1039	3 808			3 808		
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**1697**	**8 885**			**8 885**		
B	LIM341	Musina	65	1 000			1 000		
B	LIM342	Mutale	72	1 000			1 000		
B	LIM343	Thulamela	252	1 378			1 378		
B	LIM344	Makhado	242	1 926			1 926		
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	1181	4 862			4 862		
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**1812**	**10 166**			**10 166**		
B	LIM351	Blouberg	114	1 000			1 000		
B	LIM352	Aganang	101	1 066			1 066		
B	LIM353	Molemole	93	1 000			1 000		
B	LIM354	Polokwane	779	5 446			5 446		
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	131	1 260			1 260		
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	695	2 924			2 924		
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**1913**	**12 696**			**12 696**		
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	158	1 514			1 514		
B	LIM362	Lephalale	153	1 052			1 052		
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	70	1 000			1 000		
B	LIM365	Modimolle	143	912			912		
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	77	1 000			1 000		
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	449	1 755			1 755		
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**1071**	**8 233**			**8 233**		
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	86	1 000			1 000		
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	127	1 000			1 000		
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	145	966			966		
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	77	1 012			1 012		
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	153	1 000			1 000		
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	1320	3 124			3 124		
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			**1908**	**8 102**			**8 102**		
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**8401**	**48 082**			**48 082**		

TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category		Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						
			FTE Performance	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
MPUMALANGA									
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	261	1 386			1 386		
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	143	1 056			1 056		
B	MP303	Mkhondo	198	1 000			1 000		
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	128	1 488			1 488		
B	MP305	Lekwa	167	1 757			1 757		
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	85	967			967		
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	317	1 959			1 959		
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**1320**	**10 613**			**10 613**		
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	98	1 138			1 138		
B	MP312	Emalahleni	306	1 000			1 000		
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	147	1 646			1 646		
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	69	1 000			1 000		
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	345	991			991		
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	354	1 000			1 000		
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	25	1 214			1 214		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**1344**	**7 989**			**7 989**		
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	118	1 000			1 000		
B	MP322	Mbombela	627	2 954			2 954		
B	MP323	Umjindi	113	1 493			1 493		
B	MP324	Nkomazi	438	1 366			1 366		
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	930	3 380			3 380		
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**2247**	**11 193**			**11 193**		
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**4911**	**29 795**			**29 795**		
NORTHERN CAPE									
B	NC061	Richtersveld	26						
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	69	1 000			1 000		
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	35						
B	NC065	Hantam	59	1 000			1 000		
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	34						
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma	32						
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**276**	**3 000**			**3 000**		
B	NC071	Ubuntu	55	1 000			1 000		
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	64	1 000			1 000		
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	69	1 000			1 000		
B	NC074	Kareeberg	49	1 000			1 000		
B	NC075	Renosterberg	50	1 000			1 000		
B	NC076	Thembelihle	61	1 000			1 000		
B	NC077	Siyathemba	58	1 000			1 000		
B	NC078	Siyancuma	62						
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			**489**	**8 000**			**8 000**		
B	NC081	Mier	34						
B	NC082	!Kai !Garib	84	1 000			1 000		
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	92	1 000			1 000		
B	NC084	!Kheis	62	1 000			1 000		
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	64	1 000			1 000		
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	49	1 000			1 000		
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			**406**	**6 000**			**6 000**		
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	324	7 659			7 659		
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	98	1 000			1 000		
B	NC093	Magareng	60	1 000			1 000		
B	NC094	Phokwane	100	1 000			1 000		
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**603**	**11 659**			**11 659**		
B	NC451	Joe Morolong	171	1 000			1 000		
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	187	1 000			1 000		
B	NC453	Gamagara	73	1 000			1 000		
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			**452**	**4 000**			**4 000**		
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**2226**	**32 659**			**32 659**		

TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category		Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						
			FTE Performance	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
NORTH WEST									
B	NW371	Moretele	357	2 169			2 169		
B	NW372	Madibeng	627	1 411			1 411		
B	NW373	Rustenburg	771	7 837			7 837		
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	81	1 000			1 000		
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	402	1 428			1 428		
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	29	1 412			1 412		
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**2267**	**15 257**			**15 257**		
B	NW381	Ratlou	87	1 000			1 000		
B	NW382	Tswaing	97	1 000			1 000		
B	NW383	Mafikeng	196	3 232			3 232		
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	144	2 488			2 488		
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	103	1 000			1 000		
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	632	1 000			1 000		
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			**1259**	**9 720**			**9 720**		
B	NW392	Naledi	64	1 000			1 000		
B	NW393	Mamusa	71	1 000			1 000		
B	NW394	Greater Taung	119	1 000			1 000		
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	69	1 000			1 000		
B	NW397	NW397	110	1 000			1 000		
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	383	2 350			2 350		
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**816**	**7 350**			**7 350**		
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	94	1 000			1 000		
B	NW402	Tlokwe	145	1 000			1 000		
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	405	1 840			1 840		
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	124	1 000			1 000		
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			**789**	**5 840**			**5 840**		
Total: North West Municipalities			**5131**	**38 167**			**38 167**		
WESTERN CAPE									
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	3335	20 205			20 205		
B	WC011	Matzikama	78	1 058			1 058		
B	WC012	Cederberg	67	1 000			1 000		
B	WC013	Bergrivier	54	896			896		
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	97	1 997			1 997		
B	WC015	Swartland	64	1 000			1 000		
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**381**	**6 951**			**6 951**		
B	WC022	Witzenberg	87	1 000			1 000		
B	WC023	Drakenstein	126	1 000			1 000		
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	98	1 041			1 041		
B	WC025	Breede Valley	114	1 000			1 000		
B	WC026	Langeberg	76	1 000			1 000		
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	25	1 214			1 214		
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**526**	**6 255**			**6 255**		
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	99	994			994		
B	WC032	Overstrand	72	1 000			1 000		
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	52	1 000			1 000		
B	WC034	Swellendam	54	1 000			1 000		
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**298**	**4 994**			**4 994**		
B	WC041	Kannaland	55	1 000			1 000		
B	WC042	Hessequa	59	1 000			1 000		
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	102	2 461			2 461		
B	WC044	George	168	1 736			1 736		
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	101	2 350			2 350		
B	WC047	Bitou	65	1 000			1 000		
B	WC048	Knysna	93	1 000			1 000		
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Eden Municipalities			**664**	**11 547**			**11 547**		
B	WC051	Laingsburg	45	1 000			1 000		
B	WC052	Prince Albert	46	1 000			1 000		
B	WC053	Beaufort West	85	1 000			1 000		
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**197**	**4 000**			**4 000**		
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**5401**	**53 952**			**53 952**		
Unallocated:					**701 924**	**743 912**		**701 924**	**743 912**
National Total			**76349**	**599 240**	**701 924**	**743 912**	**599 240**	**701 924**	**743 912**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	**Project Name**	**Category**	**Water Service Authority**	**Benefiting Municipality**	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
	EASTERN CAPE									
ECNEW	Graaff-Reinet Emergency Water Supply Scheme	B EC101	Cacadu District Municipality	Camdeboo Local Municipality	5 000	10 000	14 400	5 000	10 000	14 400
ECR011	Ndlambe Dam/ Albany Coast BWS (Grahamstown& Port Alfred Augmentation)	B EC105	Cacadu District Municipality	Ndlame Local Municipality	30 000	30 000	45 000	30 000	30 000	45 000
ECR024	Sundays River- Paterson Bulk Water Supply	B EC106	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	17 000	6 466		17 000	6 466	
ECRNEW	Steytlerville Water Supply Scheme	B EC107	Cacadu District Municipality	Baviaans Local Municipality	5 000	10 000	20 000	5 000	10 000	20 000
		Total: Cacadu Municipalities			**57 000**	**56 466**	**79 400**	**57 000**	**56 466**	**79 400**
ECR010	Mnewansa Bulk Water Supply	C DC12	Amatole District Municipality	Mbashe Local Municipality	20 000	26 504	34 400	20 000	26 504	34 400
ECR015	Xhora East Water Supply	C DC12	Amatole District Municipality	Mbashe Local Municipality	20 000	25 000	30 000	20 000	25 000	30 000
ECR006	Ibika Water supply	C DC12	Amatole District Municipality	Mnquma Local Municipality	11 929			11 929		
		Total: Amatole Municipalities			**51 929**	**51 504**	**64 400**	**51 929**	**51 504**	**64 400**
ECR025a	Cluster 4 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality	20 000	20 000	32 000	20 000	20 000	32 000
ECR025b	Cluster 6 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality	30 000	30 000	35 000	30 000	30 000	35 000
ECR023	Cluster 9 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Intsika yethu Local Municipality	35 200	35 000	35 000	35 200	35 000	35 000
ECR002	Xonxa Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality	65 740	60 000	68 672	65 740	60 000	68 672
ECR005	Hofmeyer Ground Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Tsolwana Local Municipality	9 665	30 024		9 665	30 024	
ECR035	Middelburg Ground Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Inxuba Yethemba Local Municipality	8 800			8 800		
		Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**169 405**	**175 024**	**170 672**	**169 405**	**175 024**	**170 672**
ECR019	OR Tambo DM Regional Water Supply	C DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	King Sabatha Dalindyebo LM	95 000	200 000	300 000	95 000	200 000	300 000
		Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**95 000**	**200 000**	**300 000**	**95 000**	**200 000**	**300 000**
ECR001	Matatiele Bulk Water Supply Scheme	C DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Matatiele Local Municipality	8 000	20 000	25 000	8 000	20 000	25 000
ECR036	Mount Ayliff Bulk Water Supply Scheme	C DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Mzimvubu Local Municipality	12 000	20 000	25 000	12 000	20 000	25 000
ECR008	Mbizana Regional Bulk Water Supply	C DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Mbizana Local Municipality	80 000	70 000	70 000	80 000	70 000	70 000
		Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**100 000**	**110 000**	**120 000**	**100 000**	**110 000**	**120 000**
		Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**473 334**	**592 994**	**734 472**	**473 334**	**592 994**	**734 472**
	FREE STATE									
FSR002	Jagersfontein /Fauresmith Bulk Water Supply	B FS162	Kopanong Local Municipality	Kopanong Local Municipality	27 000	30 000	30 000	27 000	30 000	30 000
FSR005	Rouxville /Smithfield /Zastron BWS	B FS163	Mohokare Local Municipality	Mohokare Local Municipality	13 000	20 000		13 000	20 000	
		Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**40 000**	**50 000**	**30 000**	**40 000**	**50 000**	**30 000**
FSR011	Masilonyana BWS	B FS181	Masilonyana Local Municipality	Masilonyana Local Municipality	8 000	15 000	20 000	8 000	15 000	20 000
FSR008	Tokologo Regional Water Supply	B FS182	Tokologo Local Municipality	Tokologo, Saul Platjie LMs	37 000	40 000	45 000	37 000	40 000	45 000
		Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**45 000**	**55 000**	**65 000**	**45 000**	**55 000**	**65 000**
FSR013	Setsoto Bulk Water Supply	B FS191	Setsoto Local Municipality	Setsoto Local Municipality	10 000	20 000	25 000	10 000	20 000	25 000
FSR003	Dihlabeng Bulk Water Supply	B FS192	Dihlabeng Local Municipality	Dihlabeng Local Municipality	20 000	25 580	35 000	20 000	25 580	35 000
FSR012	Nketoana Regional Water Supply	B FS193	Nketoana Local Municipality	Nketoana Local Municipality	8 000	15 000	20 000	8 000	15 000	20 000
FSR007	Sterkfontein Dam Bulk Water Supply	B FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	44 620	32 600	31 400	44 620	32 600	31 400
FSR006	Phumelela Bulk Water Supply	B FS195	Mantsopa Local Municipality	Mantsopa Local Municipality	18 000	25 000	30 000	18 000	25 000	30 000
		Total: Thabo Mufutsanyana Municipalities			**100 620**	**118 180**	**141 400**	**100 620**	**118 180**	**141 400**
FSR010	Moqhaka BWS	B FS201	Moqhaka Local municipality	Moqhaka Local municipality	8 000	15 000	20 000	8 000	15 000	20 000
FSR009	Ngwathe Bulk Water Supply Phase 2	C DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	Ngwathe Local Municipality		5 000	10 000		5 000	10 000
		Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**8 000**	**20 000**	**30 000**	**8 000**	**20 000**	**30 000**
		Total: Free State Municipalities			**193 620**	**243 180**	**266 400**	**193 620**	**243 180**	**266 400**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
	GAUTENG									
GPR004	Upgrade of Western Highveld Water Treatment Plant	A TSH	City of Tshwane	City of Tshwane	40 000	40 000	60 000	40 000	40 000	60 000
		Total: City of Tshwane			**40 000**	**40 000**	**60 000**	**40 000**	**40 000**	**60 000**
GPR005	Sebokeng Waste Water Treatment Works	B GT421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	Emfuleni Local Municipality	40 000	90 000	110 000	40 000	90 000	110 000
GPR006	Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works	B GT422	Midvaal Local Municipality	Midvaal Local Municipality	20 000	50 000	90 000	20 000	50 000	90 000
		Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**60 000**	**140 000**	**200 000**	**60 000**	**140 000**	**200 000**
GPR002	Westonaria Regional Bulk Sanitation	B GT483	Westonaria Local Municipality	Westonaria Local Municipality	81 800	80 000	60 000	81 800	80 000	60 000
		Total: West Rand Municipalities			**81 800**	**80 000**	**60 000**	**81 800**	**80 000**	**60 000**
		Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**181 800**	**260 000**	**320 000**	**181 800**	**260 000**	**320 000**
	KWAZULU-NATAL									
KNR013	Mhlabatshane Bulk Water Supply	C DC21	Ugu District Municipality	Umzumbe Local Municipality	40 373	53 000	55 000	40 373	53 000	55 000
		Total: Ugu Municipalities			**40 373**	**53 000**	**55 000**	**40 373**	**53 000**	**55 000**
KNR006	Greater Eston Water Scheme	C DC22	Umgungundlovu District Municipality	Mkhambathini Local Municipality	41 000	38 000	17 000	41 000	38 000	17 000
		Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities			**41 000**	**38 000**	**17 000**	**41 000**	**38 000**	**17 000**
KNR010	Driefontein Complex Bulk Water Supply	C DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	Emnambithi/ Ladismith Local Municipality	25 000	46 910	37 000	25 000	46 910	37 000
		Total:Uthukela Municipalities			**25 000**	**46 910**	**37 000**	**25 000**	**46 910**	**37 000**
KNR008	Greytown Regional Bulk Scheme	C DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	Umvoti Local Municipality	20 000	31 813	45 000	20 000	31 813	45 000
		Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			**20 000**	**31 813**	**45 000**	**20 000**	**31 813**	**45 000**
KNR009	Emadlangeni Bulk Regional Scheme	C DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	Newcastle/ Emadlangeni Local Municipalities	17 000			17 000		
		Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**17 000**			**17 000**		
KNR001	Nongoma BWS	C DC26	Zululand District Municipality	Nongoma Local Municipality	28 000	48 413		28 000	48 413	
KNR002	Mandlakazi Bulk Water Supply	C DC26	Zululand District Municipality	uPhongola & Nongoma LMs	41 928			41 928		
		Total: Zululand Municipalities			**69 928**	**48 413**		**69 928**	**48 413**	
KNR015	Pongolapoort Bulk water Scheme	C DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	Jozini Local Municipality	32 000	47 000	67 400	32 000	47 000	67 400
KNR003	Hlabisa Bulk Water Supply	C DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	Hlabisa Local Municipality	30 878			30 878		
KNR014	Dukuduku Resettlement	C DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	Big 5 False Bay Local Municipality	31 000	37 000	10 000	31 000	37 000	10 000
		Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			**93 878**	**84 000**	**77 400**	**93 878**	**84 000**	**77 400**
KNR005	Greater Mthonjaneni Bulk Water Supply	C DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	Mtonjaneni/ Nkandla Local Municipalities	40 045	54 000	55 000	40 045	54 000	55 000
KNR016	Middledrift (Nkandla) Regional Bulk Water Supply	C DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	Nkandla Local Municipality	3 956		50 000	3 956		50 000
		Total: uThungulu Municipalities			**44 001**	**54 000**	**105 000**	**44 001**	**54 000**	**105 000**
KNR011	Ngcebo Regional Water Bulk (Lower Tugela)	C DC29	iLembe District Municipality	Maphumulo Local Municipality	56 576	87 000	120 000	56 576	87 000	120 000
		Total: iLembe Municipalities			**56 576**	**87 000**	**120 000**	**56 576**	**87 000**	**120 000**
KNR007	Greater Bulwer Donnybrook Water Scheme	C DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	Ingwe Local Municipality	15 000	20 429	46 200	15 000	20 429	46 200
		Total: Sisonke Municipalities			**15 000**	**20 429**	**46 200**	**15 000**	**20 429**	**46 200**
		Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**422 756**	**463 565**	**502 600**	**422 756**	**463 565**	**502 600**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	**Project Name**	**Category**	**Water Service Authority**	**Benefiting Municipality**	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
	LIMPOPO									
LPR018	Giyani BW Supply Drought relief	C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Greater Giyane Local Municipality	7 000			7 000		
LPR017	Mametja Sekororo	C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Maruleng Local Municipality	31 789	35 000	37 000	31 789	35 000	37 000
		Total: Mopani Municipalities			**38 789**	**35 000**	**37 000**	**38 789**	**35 000**	**37 000**
LPR016	Sinthumule Kutama Bulk Water Supply	C DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	Makhodo Local Municipality	35 200	35 000	35 000	35 200	35 000	35 000
		Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**35 200**	**35 000**	**35 000**	**35 200**	**35 000**	**35 000**
LPR015	Mogalakwena Bulk Water Supply	B NP367	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	55 700	60 000	60 000	55 700	60 000	60 000
		Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**55 700**	**60 000**	**60 000**	**55 700**	**60 000**	**60 000**
LPR019	Moutse Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Ephraim Mogale/ Elias Motsoaledi LMs	40 000	40 000	45 000	40 000	40 000	45 000
LPR011	Nebo Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Greater Tubatse/ Makhudutmahaga LMs	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
LPR012	Mooihoek/Tubatse Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Greater Tubatse Local Municipality	40 000	35 000	40 000	40 000	35 000	40 000
LPNEW	Sekhukhune DM Regional Bulk Water Supply (De Hoop)	C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality		226 534	266 311	396 084	226 534	266 311	396 084
		Total: Sekhukhune District Municipalities			**351 534**	**386 311**	**526 084**	**351 534**	**386 311**	**526 084**
		Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**481 223**	**516 311**	**658 084**	**481 223**	**516 311**	**658 084**
	MPUMALANGA									
MPR021	Eerstehoek/Ekulindeni Bulk Water Supply	B MP301	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	5 000	12 000	20 000	5 000	12 000	20 000
MPR022	Empul/Methu/Amster Bulk Water Supply	B MP301	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	5 000	12 000	30 000	5 000	12 000	30 000
MPR023	Ermelo North Water Treatment Works	B MP302	Msukaligwa Local Municipality	Msukaligwa Local Municipality	6 000	15 000	17 000	6 000	15 000	17 000
MPR024	Balf/Siyat/Greyl/Willem/Nthor Bulk Water Supply	B MP306	Dipaleseng Local Municipality	Dipaleseng Local Municipality	6 000	15 000	20 000	6 000	15 000	20 000
		Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**22 000**	**54 000**	**87 000**	**22 000**	**54 000**	**87 000**
MPR016	Bloemendal Pipeline	B MP311	Victor Khanye Local Municipality	Victor Khanye Local Municipality	33 200			33 200		
MPR017	Emalahleni Water Scheme	B MP312	Emalahleni Local Municipality	Emalahleni Local Municipality	25 000	30 000	20 000	25 000	30 000	20 000
MPR025	Moloto BWS	B MP315	Thembisile Hani Local Municipality	Thembisile Hani Local Municipality	3 000	15 000	13 000	3 000	15 000	13 000
MPR005	Western Highveld Scheme	B MP316	Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality	Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality	5 000	15 000	20 000	5 000	15 000	20 000
		Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**66 200**	**60 000**	**53 000**	**66 200**	**60 000**	**53 000**
MPR019	Northern Nzikazi Bulk Water Supply	B MP322	Mbombela Local Municipality	Mbombela Local Municipality	3 000	10 000	25 000	3 000	10 000	25 000
MPR001	Hoxane Bulk Water Supply (Inyaka Marite bulk)	B MP325	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	Bushbuckridge/ Mbombela LMs	5 500			5 500		
MPR015	Acornhoek Bulk Water Supply	B MP325	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	73 358			73 358		
MPR018	Driekoppies Upgrading	C DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municpality		6 000	10 000	20 000	6 000	10 000	20 000
MPR020	Sibange BWS	C DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municpality		6 000	10 000	20 000	6 000	10 000	20 000
		Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**93 858**	**30 000**	**65 000**	**93 858**	**30 000**	**65 000**
		Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**182 058**	**144 000**	**205 000**	**182 058**	**144 000**	**205 000**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
	NORTHERN CAPE									
NCRNEW	Bulk water supply to Porth Nolloth	B NC061	Richtersveld Local Municipality	Richtersveld Local Municipality	8 000	17 000		8 000	17 000	
NCR012	Refurbishment of Namakwa WTW	B NC062	Nama Khoi Local Municipality	Nama Khoi Local Municipality	51 000	75 000	120 000	51 000	75 000	120 000
NCR016	Bulk Water Supply to Brandvlei (Hantam)	B NC065	Hantam Local Municipality	Hantam Local Municipality		8 775	19 000		8 775	19 000
NCR004	Kammiesberg / Namakwa pipeline ext	C DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	Various			5 000			5 000
		Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**59 000**	**100 775**	**144 000**	**59 000**	**100 775**	**144 000**
NCR010	Oranje river - Colesberg - Noupoort Bulk Water Supply	B NC072	Umsobomvu Local Municipality	Umsobomvu Local Municipality	44 000	30 000	37 000	44 000	30 000	37 000
NCR015	De Aar Borehole Development	B NC073	Emthanjeni Local Municipality	Emthanjeni Local Municipality	15 000	24 000		15 000	24 000	
NCR003	Thembelihle Bulk Water Supply	B NC076	Thembelihle Local Municipality	Thembelihle Local Municipality	20 000	5 000		20 000	5 000	
		Total: Pixley ka Seme Municipalities			**79 000**	**59 000**	**37 000**	**79 000**	**59 000**	**37 000**
NCRNEW	Windsorton to Holpan Bulk Water Supply	B NC092	Dikgatlong Local Municipality	Dikgatlong Local Municipality		14 000	6 000		14 000	6 000
NCR009	Vaal Gamagara Groundwater Resource Development	C DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	Various	*15 000*	*60 000*	*87 000*	*15 000*	*60 000*	*87 000*
		Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**15 000**	**74 000**	**93 000**	**15 000**	**74 000**	**93 000**
NCR005	Heuningvlei / Moshaweng Bulk Water Supply	B NC451	Joe Morolong Local Municipality	Joe Morolong Local Municipality	48 500	20 000	9 000	48 500	20 000	9 000
NCRNew	Kathu Waste Water Treatment Works	B NC453	Gamagara Local Municipality	Gamagara Local Municipality	10 000	15 000		10 000	15 000	
		Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			**58 500**	**35 000**	**9 000**	**58 500**	**35 000**	**9 000**
		Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**211 500**	**268 775**	**283 000**	**211 500**	**268 775**	**283 000**
	NORTH WEST									
NWR005	Madibeng Bulk Water Supply	B NW372	Madibeng Local Municipality	Madibeng Local Municipality	5 000	25 000	45 000	5 000	25 000	45 000
NWRNEW	Pilanesberg Scheme North	B NW375	Moses Kotane Local Municipality	Moses Kotane Local Municipality		15 000	30 000		15 000	30 000
NWRNEW	Pilanesberg Scheme South	B NW375	Moses Kotane Local Municipality	Moses Kotane Local Municipality		5 000	20 000		5 000	20 000
NWR011	Bojanala Platinum Regional Bulk WS	C DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	Various		15 000	20 000		15 000	20 000
		Total: Bojanala Municipalities			**5 000**	**60 000**	**115 000**	**5 000**	**60 000**	**115 000**
NWR002	Ratlou Bulk Water Supply	B NW381	Ratlou Local Municipality	Ratlou Local Municipality	4 000	11 000	30 000	4 000	11 000	30 000
NWRNEW	Mafikeng South Bulk Water Supply	B NW383	Mafikeng Local Municipality	Mafikeng Local Municipality		5 000	40 000		5 000	40 000
		Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipalities			**4 000**	**16 000**	**70 000**	**4 000**	**16 000**	**70 000**
NWR009	Taung/ Naledi Bulk Water Supply	C DC39	Dr Ruth Mompati District Municipality	Greater Taung/ Naledi LMs	200 000	123 000	34 904	200 000	123 000	34 904
MWR008	Greater Mamusa Bulk Water Supply	C DC39	Dr Ruth Mompati District Municipality	Mamusa Local Municipality	15 000	50 000	70 000	15 000	50 000	70 000
		Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**215 000**	**173 000**	**104 904**	**215 000**	**173 000**	**104 904**
NWR010	Ventersdorp BWS	B NW401	Ventersdorp Local Municipality	Ventersdorp Local Municipality	15 000	3 303		15 000	3 303	
		Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Distrct Municipality			**15 000**	**3 303**		**15 000**	**3 303**	
		Total: North West Municipalities			**239 000**	**252 303**	**289 904**	**239 000**	**252 303**	**289 904**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	**Project Name**	**Category**	**Water Service Authority**	**Benefiting Municipality**	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
	WESTERN CAPE									
WCR018	Vanrhynsdorp Raw Water	B WC011	Matzikama Local Municipality	Matzikama Local Municipality	8 100	8 900		8 100	8 900	
WCR019	Klawer Bulk Water	B WC011	Matzikama Local Municipality	Matzikama Local Municipality	2 000	4 000		2 000	4 000	
WCR020	Citrusdal Waste Water Treatment Plant	B WC012	Cederberg Local Municipality	Cederberg Local Municipality	13 163	13 162		13 163	13 162	
WCR021	Clanwilliam Water Treatment Works	B WC012	Cederberg Local Municipality	Cederberg Local Municipality	1 529	8 000		1 529	8 000	
WCR004	West Coast Bulk Water Supply	C DC1	West Coast District Municipality	West Coast District Municipality	9 000	53 000		9 000	53 000	
		Total: West Coast Municipalities			**33 792**	**87 062**		**33 792**	**87 062**	
WCR003	Tulbagh Bulk Water Supply	B WC022	Witzenberg Local Municipality	Witzenberg Local Municipality	30 000			30 000		
WCR006	Drakenstein Waste Water Treatment Plant	B WC023	Drakenstein Local Municipality	Drakenstein Local Municipality	6 000			6 000		
WCR022	Paarl Bulk Sewer	B WC023	Drakenstein Local Municipality	Drakenstein Local Municipality		10 000	16 000		10 000	16 000
WCR023	Stellenbosch Waste Water Treatment Works	B WC024	Stellenbosch Local Municipality	Stellenbosch Local Municipality	5 000	10 000	20 000	5 000	10 000	20 000
WCR005	Worcester Bulk Water	B WC025	Breede Valley Local Municipality	Breede Valley Local Municipality	18 000	18 700	30 000	18 000	18 700	30 000
		Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**59 000**	**38 700**	**66 000**	**59 000**	**38 700**	**66 000**
WCR009	Grabouw Waste Water Treatment Plant	B WC031	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality	5 500	8 500		5 500	8 500	
WCR011	Hermanus Waste Water Treatment Works	B WC032	Overstrand Local Municipality	Overstrand Local Municipality	3 000	5 000		3 000	5 000	
WCR012	Struisbaai Waste Water Treatment Works	B WC033	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality	5 558	5 558		5 558	5 558	
WCR013	Swellendam Waste Water Treatment Works	B WC034	Swellendam Local Municipality	Swellendam Local Municipality	11 600	11 600		11 600	11 600	
		Total: Overberg Municipalities			**25 658**	**30 658**		**25 658**	**30 658**	
WCR015	Kannaland Dam Relocation	B WC041	Kannaland Local Municipality	Kannaland Local Municipality		5 000	6 000		5 000	6 000
WCR002	George Bulk Water Supply Augmentation	B WC044	George Local Municipality	George Local Municipality	3 000			3 000		
WCR017	Outdtshoorn Groundwater	B WC045	Outdtshoorn Local Municipality	Outdtshoorn Local Municipality	8 000	13 180	10 000	8 000	13 180	10 000
WCR016	Bitou Cross Border Bulk	B WC047	Bitou Local Municipality	Knysna/ Bitou LMs		3 500	10 000		3 500	10 000
		Total: Eden Municipalities			**11 000**	**21 680**	**26 000**	**11 000**	**21 680**	**26 000**
WCR024	Beaufort West Bulk Water	B WC053	Beaufort West Local Municipality	Beaufort West Local Municipality	1 900	2 500		1 900	2 500	
		Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**1 900**	**2 500**		**1 900**	**2 500**	
		Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**131 350**	**180 600**	**92 000**	**131 350**	**180 600**	**92 000**
National Total					**2 516 641**	**2 921 728**	**3 351 460**	**2 516 641**	**2 921 728**	**3 351 460**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

Public Works (Vote 7)	**EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces: Infrastructure, Environment and Culture Sectors**			
Province/Provincial Department		**Financial Year**		
	FTE Performance Target	*2012/13 (R'000)*	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE				
Roads and Public Works	4 674	49 694		
Health	1 004	1 000		
Basic Education	3 197	1 000		
Economic Development and Environmental Affairs	21	1 000		
Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	133	4 000		
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	21	1 000		
Transport	54	2 639		
Total: Eastern Cape	**9 104**	**60 333**	-	-
FREE STATE				
Public Works	128	6 184		
Police, Roads and Transport	1 705	6 175		
Education	1 396	1 000		
Health	468	2 032		
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	21	1 000		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	21	1 000		
Agriculture and Rural Development	109	4 000		
Total: Free State	**3 848**	**21 391**	-	-
GAUTENG				
Education	1 559	1 613		
Health and Social Development	493	1 000		
Infrastructure Development	44	2 146		
Roads and Transport	1 938	9 145		
Agriculture and Rural Development	100	3 931		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	21	1 000		
Total: Gauteng	**4 155**	**18 835**	-	-
KWAZULU-NATAL				
Public Works	31	1 508		
Education	3 833	1 000		
Health	1 201	1 000		
Transport	5 690	64 290		
Sport and Recreation	21	1 000		
Economic Development and Tourism	21	1 000		
Agriculture, Environmental Affairs and Rural Development	261	9 708		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	**11 058**	**79 506**	-	-
LIMPOPO				
Education	2 619	1 080		
Health and Social Development	824	1 000		
Public Works	53	2 548		
Roads and Transport	4 046	36 341		
Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	21	1 000		
Agriculture	185	6 014		
Sport, Arts and Culture	21	1 000		
Total: Limpopo	**7 769**	**48 983**	-	-
MPUMALANGA				
Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 104	16 617		
Health and Social Development	452	1 069		
Education	1 452	3 000		
Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration	107	3 569		
Culture, Sport and Recreation	21	1 000		
Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	21	1 000		
Total: Mpumalanga	**6 157**	**26 255**	-	-
NORTHERN CAPE				
Education	973	1 000		
Health	315	1 000		
Roads and Public Works	1 129	1 915		
Sport, Arts and Culture	21	1 000		
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development	121	4 000		
Economic Development and Tourism	21	1 000		
Total: Northern Cape	**2 580**	**9 915**	-	-
NORTH WEST				
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 903	6 444		
Health	479	-		
Education and Training	1 547	-		
Agriculture and Rural Development	117	4 000		
Total: North West	**4 046**	**10 444**	-	-
WESTERN CAPE				
Education	1 294	1 000		
Health	415	1 000		
Culture Affairs and Sport	21	1 000		
Transport and Public Works	1 638	9 099		
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	21	1 000		
Agriculture	106	4 000		
Total: Western Cape	**3 495**	**17 099**	-	-
Unallocated			361 624	383 255
Grand Total	**52 212**	**292 761**	**361 624**	**383 255**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

Province/Provincial Department	Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces			
	Number of FTEs to be created from	Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	*2013/14 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE				
Social Development and Special Programmes	369	6 708		
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	90	1 633		
Health	759	13 780		
Total: Eastern Cape	**1 218**	**22 121**	**26 207**	**27 775**
FREE STATE				
Education	327	5 941		
Health	411	7 470		
Social Development	556	10 098		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	22	399		
Total: Free State	**1 316**	**23 908**	**28 325**	**30 019**
GAUTENG				
Social Development	709	12 873		
Health	1 601	29 072		
Total: Gauteng	**2 310**	**41 945**	**49 694**	**52 667**
KWAZULU-NATAL				
Community Safety and Liaison	92	1 673		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	**92**	**1 673**	**1 982**	**2 101**
LIMPOPO				
Education	1 022	18 557		
Health	1 607	29 197		
Social Development	549	9 980		
Total: Limpopo	**3 178**	**57 734**	**68 400**	**72 492**
MPUMALANGA				
Culture, Sport and Recreation	29	524		
Education	694	12 613		
Safety, Security and Liaison	29	522		
Total: Mpumalanga	**752**	**13 659**	**16 183**	**17 151**
NORTHERN CAPE				
Social Development	83	1 506		
Sport, Arts and Culture	31	567		
Total: Northern Cape	**114**	**2 073**	**2 456**	**2 603**
NORTH WEST				
Health	936	17 004		
Social Development, Women, Children and People with Disabilities	642	11 657		
Sport, Arts and Culture	50	903		
Total: North West	**1 628**	**29 564**	**35 026**	**37 121**
WESTERN CAPE				
Education	1 317	23 924		
Community Safety	44	800		
Total: Western Cape	**1 361**	**24 724**	**29 291**	**31 043**
Grand Total	**11 969**	**217 401**	**257 564**	**272 972**

Part 2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

Detailed frameworks on Schedules 4, 5, 7 and 8 grants to provinces

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description of the framework for the grants set out in Schedules 4, 5, 7 and 8 of the 2012 Division of Revenue Act. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority outcome(s) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Act)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2012 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving provincial departments
- Process for approval of business plans for 2013/14

The attached frameworks are not part of the 2012 Division of Revenue Act, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, provincial legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Section 15 of the 2012 Division of Revenue Act requires that the frameworks be gazetted within 14 days from the date that the Act takes effect.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2012/13 will report against the 2012 Division of Revenue Act, 2012 Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. The Auditor-General is expected to audit compliance to the 2012 Division of Revenue Act and gazetted grant frameworks by both transferring national departments and receiving provincial departments.

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES GRANTS

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
Transferring department	• Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)
Strategic goal	• To create a favourable and supportive agricultural services environment for the farming community, in particular subsistence, smallholder and commercial farmers
Grant purpose	• To expand the provision of agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting smallholder and previously disadvantaged farmers thereby contributing to the Zero Hunger Strategy
Outcome statements	• Improved quality of Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) services • Broadened access to agricultural support for subsistence, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farmers • On and off-farm infrastructure provided • Improved knowledge, skill and information on farming of CASP beneficiaries • Identified markets for beneficiaries of CASP (local, international and government departments) • Improved and effective Extension and Advisory Services including mentorship for farmers
Outputs	• Number of subsistence, smallholder and commercial farmers supported through CASP • Number of youth and women farmers supported through CASP • Number of on and off-farm infrastructure projects completed • Number of beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods • Number of beneficiaries of CASP with markets identified • Number of jobs created • Number of extension personnel recruited and maintained in the system • Number of extension officers upgrading qualifications in various institutions • Successful partnerships created to support farmers
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring and evaluation
Conditions	• Decision to fund projects should be based on spatial planning and analysis, assured market and available technical support • Only business plans approved by established committees and authorities should receive the CASP grant • All assisted farmers should be listed in the Farm Register • The provincial departments must confirm human resources capacity to implement CASP business plans by 2 April 2012 • Provinces to inform the transferring national officer of any changes from plans and allocations approved by the Minister within 30 days of such change, failure to comply will lead to section 17 of the 2012 Division of Revenue Act (DORA) being effected • The business plans must be signed off by the Head of Department (HOD) of Agriculture in collaboration with the HOD of the Provincial Treasury or his/her representative • The flow of the third instalment of this grant is dependent on receipt by DAFF of a Draft Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for implementation in the province from 1 April 2013 • Provincial SOPs must meet the minimum requirements specified by the national department in the framework for SOPs • The flow of the fourth instalment of this grant is dependent on the province proving to the national department that it has implemented and is using an Agricultural Information Management System that meets the minimum requirements specified by DAFF in the SOP framework • Provinces must maintain an up-to-date database of all contracts funded from their farmer support budget during 2012/13, including projects entered into in previous years. Provinces must use this database to produce reports to the national department 15 days after the end of every quarter which show, for the year to the end of the most recent quarter, all goods and services procured, the unit price of all goods and services, the project the goods and/or services were procured for and the contractor from whom the goods and/or services were procured • Funds have been added to this grant for the repair of infrastructure damaged by floods in January and February 2011. Provisional allocations have been made for 2013/14 and 2014/15 for the same purpose in the provinces listed below. Should the cost of repairing the affected infrastructure exceed the amounts earmarked below provinces may not fund this shortfall out of their remaining allocation of this conditional grant. The following amounts per province must be used for the repair of infrastructure damaged by the natural disaster declared in Government Gazette 33949 and as assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre: – Eastern Cape: R2 million – Free State: R12 million – Gauteng: R4 million

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
	– Limpopo: R20 million – Northern Cape: R354 million – North West: R6 million
Allocation criteria	• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: competitive CASP performance, provincial land area (ha), restituted land delivered, redistributed land delivered and current benchmarks on production and national policy imperatives
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The funding originated from the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose • It is intended that from 2013/14 the grant will be administered through a Standard Operating Procedure and should remain as a conditional grant to enable DAFF to align all provinces with a common set of planning and operating procedures
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated R862.3 million and transferred R828.7 million to provinces • Of the total available R903.4 million (including provincial roll-overs), R840.7 million (93.1 per cent) was spent
	2010/11 service delivery performance • 27 972 beneficiaries were supported • 1 271 projects completed • 9 361 jobs created • 346 extension officers were recruited nationally • 670 extension officers registered for qualification upgrading • 1 947 extension officers were trained in skills programmes • 4 054 extension officers were supported with ICT equipment
Projected life	• The grant will be administered using a new approach from the start of the 2013/14 and once implemented the department will review the feasibility of merging this grant with other provincial conditional grants administered by the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries so that they can be managed through the same process
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R1 535 million; 2013/14: R1 600 million and 2014/15: R1 665 million
Payment schedule	• 20 per cent: 23 April 2012, 35 per cent: 23 July 2012, 35 per cent: 8 October 2012 and 10 per cent: 11 January 2013
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Consult with provinces on SOP framework during April and May 2012. Circulate final SOP framework to provinces by 15 June 2012 • Agree on output and target measurements and processes required by the SOP with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2012/13 • Set and revise norms and standards that apply to the SOP framework during Intergovernmental Technical Committee on Agriculture and Land Affairs – Quarterly Review Meetings (ITCAL-QRM) workshops held quarterly • Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support on monthly and quarterly basis • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit the allocation criteria, 2013/14 MTEF provincial allocations and the final conditional grant framework to National Treasury by 7 December 2012 or as requested by National Treasury
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Provinces to report monthly (financial) and quarterly (non-financial) on the progress of the programme • Provinces to consult with the national department on the SOP framework and develop draft and final provincial SOP in line with timelines agreed to with the national department • Consult with the national department and other provinces on feasible approaches to developing and sharing capacity to implement an Agricultural Information Management System that is aligned with minimum requirements set by the national department • Provinces to implement CASP pillars and align with the Zero Hunger Strategy in their business plans; otherwise DAFF should be notified in writing about deviations before implementation can take place

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
	• Monitor and evaluate the impact of the implementation of the CASP in achieving the programme goals • Develop the capacity required to implement and use an Agricultural Information Management System as envisaged in the SOP framework • Develop the capacity required to engage with state and non-state role players as envisaged in the SOP framework to achieve Zero Hunger Strategy
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• Provide the provincial departments with business plans format guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 31 May 2012 • Submission of provincial SOP by 30 November 2012 • Engagement with provinces on submitted SOP during November 2012 – February 2013 through the National Assessment Panel (NAP) • Evaluation and recommendation of SOP by NAP during December 2012 and January 2013 • Send funding agreements to Provinces by 15 February 2013 to be signed by HODs, CFOs and CASP coordinators • Approval of the National SOP framework by Director-General before 15 March 2013 • Inform provinces of approval of SOP by 29 March 2013 • Approval by the Director-General regarding DORA 2013 planning process compliance during April 2013 and send to National Treasury by 30 April 2013

Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	
Transferring department	• Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)
Strategic goal	• To reduce poverty through increased food production initiatives and drive the Zero Hunger Strategy
Grant purpose	• To assist vulnerable South African farming communities achieve an increase in agricultural production and increased income, invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production and supply government markets with agricultural products thus releasing them from the poverty trap
Outcome statements	• Increased production efficiency • Increased agricultural production at both household and national level • Improved farm income • Maximised job opportunities and reduced poverty • Increased number of households assisted to cope with the escalating food prices
Outputs	• Number of hectares (ha) planted • Number of tons produced within agricultural development corridors, e.g. maize • Number of beneficiaries/entrepreneurs supported by the grant • Number of newly established infrastructures/plants through the grant • Number of hectares (ha) of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring and evaluation • Risks and mitigations • Exit strategies (especially for projects to be completed during 2012/13)
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all
Conditions	• Ilima/Letsema grant should be allocated in terms of the approved provincial business plans that demonstrate the linkage with the Zero Hunger Strategy of the national Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) • Provincial authorities must ensure that the fund supports Comprehensive Rural Development Programme (CRDP) sites • Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema business plans on or before 2 April 2012 • Provinces to inform the transferring national officer of any changes from plans and allocations approved by Minister within 30 days of such change • The business plans must be signed off by the Head of Department (HOD) of Agriculture in collaboration with the HOD of the Provincial Treasury or his/her representative • Provinces must maintain an up-to-date database of all contracts funded from this grant during 2012/13, including projects entered into in previous years. Provinces must use this database to produce reports to the national department 15 days after the end of every quarter which show, for the year to the end of the most recent quarter, all goods and services procured, the unit price of all goods and services, the project the goods and/or services were procured for and the contractor from whom the goods and/or services were procured
Allocation criteria	• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the Land and Agrarian Reform Programme (LARP) priority areas and targeted areas of increased food production
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated R200 million and transferred R192.5 million to provinces • Of the total available R202.6 million (including provincial roll-overs), R188.9 million (93.3 per cent) was spent
	2010/11 service delivery performance • 3 581 jobs were created • 75 207 beneficiaries/households were supported • 127 198 hectares planted • 371 542 tons of maize produced • 2 655 hectares of irrigation schemes were rehabilitated
Projected life	• DAFF is introducing a new approach to managing conditional grants through a Standard Operating Procedure from 2013/14 and will assess the viability of bringing this grant under the management of these new approach during 2013/14
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R416 million, 2013/14: R438 million and 2014/15: 461 million
Payment schedule	• 25 per cent: 23 April 2012, 25 per cent: 23 July 2012, 25 per cent: 8 October 2012 and 25 per cent: 11 January 2013

Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2012/13 • Set norms and standards for the implementation of the grant during Intergovernmental Technical Committee on Agriculture and Land Affairs (ITCAL)-Letsema workshops held quarterly • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support on a monthly and quarterly basis • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit the allocation criteria, 2013 MTEF provincial allocations and the final conditional grant framework to National Treasury by 7 December 2012 or as requested by National Treasury
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Provinces to report monthly (financial) and quarterly (non-financial) on the progress of projects • Provinces to implement the projects according to the approved business plans, DAFF should be notified in writing about deviations before implementation of projects can take place • Monitor project implementation and evaluate the impacts of projects in achieving Ilima/Letsema goals
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 31 May 2012 • Submission of provincial and individual Ilima/Letsema business plans by provinces on 1 October 2012 • Engagement with provinces on submitted business plans during October 2012 prior to National Assessment Panel (NAP) • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP during November 2012 to January 2013 • Send Funding Agreements to provinces by January/February 2013 to be signed by the Heads of Departments, Chief Financial Officers and CASP/Ilima/Letsema Coordinators • Approval of business plans by Minister before 29 March 2013 • Inform provinces of approval of the business plan by March/April 2013 • Approval by the Director-General regarding DORA 2013 business planning process compliance during April 2013 and send to National Treasury by April 2013

Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Transferring department	• Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)
Strategic goal	• To promote conservation of agricultural natural resources to optimise production
Grant purpose	• To enhance the sustainable conservation of natural agricultural resources through a community-based participatory approach • To create job/work opportunities through the Expanded Public Works Programme • To create an enabling environment for improved food security and poverty relief
Outcome statements	• Improved protection and utilization of agricultural natural resources • Improved Land Care ethics and high level of public awareness • Sustained and efficient use of water resources in agricultural production • Management of soil degradation • Making arable lands available for agricultural production and grazing • Effective management of run-off and protection of arable land
Outputs	• Number of youths successfully attending organized Junior Land Care initiatives • Number of jobs created on Land Care projects including conservation agriculture and fencing projects • Hectares of alien invasive plants eradicated • Hectares of grazing area improved • Hectares of cultivated land rehabilitated and or protected • Number of gabions constructed • Hectares of wetlands protected and rehabilitated • Beneficiaries with improved capacity and skill levels
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all • Outcome 10: Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring and evaluation • Risk and mitigation • Exit strategy
Conditions	• Provinces must confirm capacity to implement projects and operational funding by March 2012 • Provincial department's Annual Performance Plans for 2012/13 must clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) • Provinces must report performance on the fencing project separately from other Land Care projects • Provinces should report their financial performance per project • Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) and furthermore adhere to the agreed dates as approved by the Natural Resource Management Working Group (NRMWG)
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: – nodes are the Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme (ISRDP) nodes and Urban Renewal Programme (URP) – poverty = per cent share in poverty gap (Human Science Research Council) – degradation = ha x 100 000 - (National Land Cover 2000) – land size = number of ha per province - (new boundaries from Municipal Demarcation Board, 2008)
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by National Government for a specific purpose
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R54.5 million to provinces • Of the total available of R55.8 million (including provincial roll-overs), R53.4 million (95.7 per cent) was spent
	2010/11 service delivery performance • 436 Junior Care management sub-programme implemented • 15 000 work opportunities created on Land Care projects • 10 077 ha of land alien invasive plants eradicated • 3 027 ha of grazing area improved • 6 wetlands protected • 46 water sources developed or protected against over-utilization • 360 structures of gabions were constructed • 2 068 Km of fence erected • 65 accredited training and 24 012 non-accredited training conducted

Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Projected life	• This grant will be reviewed when and if the need arises to align it with changes in the Expanded Public Works Programme grants and the new approach DAFF is adopting to managing provincial conditional grants
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R115.7 million, 2013/14: R109 million and 2014/15: R68 million
Payment schedule	• 10 per cent: 20 April 2012, 35 per cent: 23 July 2012, 35 per cent: 8 October 2012 and 20 per cent: 11 January 2013
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2013/14 • Review norms and standards for the implementation of the grant during the NRMWG held quarterly • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support quarterly or as required • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Provinces to report monthly (financial) and quarterly (non-financial) on the progress of the projects. Provinces should further adhere to agreements approved by the NRMWG on performance reporting and any other matter related natural resource management • Provinces to implement the projects according to the approved business plans. Any deviation should first be communicated to DAFF in writing and approved by DAFF before implementation • Monitor projects implementation and evaluate the impacts of projects in achieving Land Care goals • Provinces to report jobs created as part of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) through the reporting system approved by the Department of Public Works (DPW)
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 31 May 2012 • Submission of provincial and individual Land Care business plans by provinces on 28 September 2012 • Engagement with provinces on submitted business plans during October 2012 prior to National Assessment Panel (NAP) • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP during November 2012 • Interactions with provinces requested by NAP to correct the business plans accordingly prior approval by the Director-General • Send Funding Agreements to provinces by January/February 2013 to be signed by the Heads of Departments, Chief Financial Officers and Land Care Coordinators • Approval of business plans by the Director-General before 29 March 2013

ARTS AND CULTURE GRANT

Community Library Services Grant	
Transferring department	• Arts and Culture (Vote 14)
Strategic goal	• To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic status
Grant purpose	• To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives
Outcome statements	• Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services • Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities • Improved library infrastructure and services that reflect the specific needs of the communities they serve • Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs • Improved culture of reading
Outputs	• Signed agreements between national, provincial and local governments on the planning, management and maintenance of community libraries • 525 000 items of library materials (books, periodicals, toys etc) purchased • Library Information and Communication Technology (ICT) infrastructure and systems using open source software in all provinces • Library material and services for the visually impaired at community libraries in three provinces • 15 new libraries structures • 50 upgraded and maintained library structures • Additional community library staff appointed in all provinces • Capacity building programmes
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas • This funding must not be used as a replacement funding that provinces have to allocate to community libraries • Provinces may use a maximum of 5 per cent of the total amount allocated to them for capacity building and provincial management of the grant. The detail of how these funds will be used must be included in the respective business plans • Service level agreements determining reporting protocols must be signed with receiving municipalities within 2 months after the 2012 Division of Revenue Act takes effect • The service level agreements must include payments schedules to municipalities and reporting protocols which outlines measurable performance targets for each municipality
Allocation criteria	• The distribution formula is based on an evaluation report for 2010/11 conducted by the department which identified community library needs and priorities
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This funding is intended to address backlogs and disparities in the ongoing provision and maintenance of community library services across provinces and enable national departments to provide strategic guidance and alignment with national priorities
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated R512.7 million and transferred R462.4 million to provinces • Of the total available R561.1 million (including provincial roll-overs), R467.7 million (83.4 per cent) was spent
	2010/11 service delivery performance • 56 libraries upgraded • 10 libraries built
Projected life	• Ongoing, the projected life will be informed by evaluation reports
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R565 million, 2013/14: R598 million and 2014/15: R632 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments (20 April 2012, 20 July 2012, 19 October 2012 and 30 January 2013)
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Establish an intergovernmental forum with provinces that meets at least twice a year to discuss issues related to the provision of community libraries • Participate in at least one intergovernmental forum meeting per province between provinces and municipalities

Community Library Services Grant	
	• Identify challenges and risks and prepare mitigation strategies • Monitor and evaluate implementation • Evaluate annual performance of the grant for the 2011/12 financial year, for submission to National Treasury • Submit monthly financial and quarterly performance reports to National Treasury • Determine outputs and targets for 2013/14 with provincial departments
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Provinces must establish intergovernmental forums with municipalities in their province that are funded through this grant that meet at least three times a year to discuss issues related to the provision of community library services • Provincial departments must establish capacity to monitor and evaluate service level agreements with municipalities • Submit monthly financial and quarterly performance reports including quarterly expenditure reports of municipalities to Department of Arts and Culture (DAC)
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• Provinces to submit draft business plans to DAC by 28 September 2012 • DAC to evaluate provincial business plans and provide feedback to provinces by 30 November 2012 • Provinces to submit final provincial business plans to DAC by 18 January 2013 • DAC approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 15 March 2013

BASIC EDUCATION GRANTS

Dinaledi Schools Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	• To improve the participation and performance of learners in Mathematics and Physical Science in line with the National Strategy for Mathematics, Science and Technology Education (NSMSTE)
Grant purpose	• To promote Mathematics and Physical Science teaching and learning • To improve learner performance in Mathematics and Physical Science in line with the Action Plan 2014 • To improve teachers' content knowledge of Mathematics and Physical Science
Outcome statements	• Continually increased performance of Mathematics and Physical Science learning and teaching in underprivileged schools
Outputs	• Conduct a needs analysis at all Dinaledi schools • A mathematics and physical science textbook for each learner in Grades 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 • Mobile science laboratories to Dinaledi schools without labs and science kits • Mathematics kits for Dinaledi schools • Information and Communications Technology (ICT) laboratories in Dinaledi schools without ICT Labs • Broadcast solutions for mathematics and science • Televisions that can receive education TV Broadcasts and solutions installed in 500 Dinaledi schools • Supply computers in each of the Dinaledi schools • Mathematics, Physical Science and English First Additional Language (FAL) teaching and learning software at 500 Dinaledi schools • Train teachers on content knowledge in Mathematics, Physical Science and English FAL • Capacity development of principals in underperforming Dinaledi schools • Grade 8, 9 and 10 learners in 500 Dinaledi schools trained and supported to participate in Mathematics and Science Olympiads • Incentives for well performing Dinaledi schools
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Risk management plan • Procurement plan • Monitoring plan
Conditions	• The Department of Basic Education (DBE) will identify service providers and advise provinces to ensure benefits of economies of scale • Provinces may provide resources by applying their own procurement processes • Provinces may distribute budget allocations to schools in terms of the needs analysis contained in the provincial business plans and on condition that schools display capacity according to a predetermined criteria • Provinces must prove to the national department (DBE) that they have the necessary capacity to implement the grant effectively • Provinces may appoint project managers to support provincial administration in Dinaledi schools who will also be responsible for District Development and School Management Teams (SMT) mentoring support • Provinces may conduct a tutor programme where tutors will be incentivised
Allocation criteria	• Dinaledi schools will have to satisfy the following criteria: – at least 60 per cent of the learners must be enrolled in Mathematics and a maximum of 40 per cent of these may be enrolled for Mathematical Literacy – at least 60 per cent of learners studying Mathematics should achieve 50 per cent and above – at least 20 learners should have passed Mathematics/Physical Science at 50 per cent and above – there is an improvement in enrolment and performance in Mathematics/Physical Science year-on-year at 50 per cent and above – there should be more than 50 Grade 12 learners enrolled – serve disadvantaged communities • The minimum criteria of being a Dinaledi School must be adhered to and other schools may be considered for inclusion if the current schools do not meet performance standards
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The Dinaledi Schools Project is a pilot project and will be used as a model for other schools to improve performance in Mathematics and Physical Science

Dinaledi Schools Grant	
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • New grant
	2010/11 service delivery performance • New grant
Projected life	• Until 2013/14, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R100 million, 2013/14: R105 million and 2014/15: R111 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments (21 May 2012, 16 July 2012, 29 October 2012 and 25 January 2013)
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • The DBE will monitor the performance of the provincial departments quarterly and will evaluate in June 2012 and in November 2012 • Develop a Monitoring and Evaluation Plan • Develop and submit approved national business plans to National Treasury • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury • Manage, monitor and support the programme implementation in provinces and evaluate provincial capacity to implement the grant • Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an annual evaluation report to National Treasury by 31 July 2012 • Enter into agreements with suppliers of materials for Dinaledi schools • Specify the competencies of project managers that provinces should use
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Comply with the minimum requirements of the national transferring officer (DBE) monitoring and evaluation plan • Develop and submit approved business plans to the DBE • Appoint competent project managers to monitor and provide support to districts/regions and schools • Submit approved quarterly financial and narrative reports to the DBE • Report to the DBE on the human resource capacity available in the province to implement the grant • Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports to the DBE • Submit a quarterly performance report to DBE after the end of each quarter • Compile and submit a provincial evaluation report to the DBE by 31 May 2012
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• Consultation with district officials, finance sections of provincial treasuries and National Treasury • Provinces submit first draft business plans and report on capacity to implement the grant to the DBE by 30 October 2012 • The DBE evaluates draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 15 November 2012 and provides feedback to the provinces by 13 December 2012 • Provinces submit final business plans to the DBE by 28 January 2013 • Director-General approves national and provincial business plans by 1 April 2013

Education Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	• To supplement provinces to fund provincial education infrastructure
Grant purpose	• To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education • To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education • To address damage to infrastructure caused by floods in January and February 2011
Outcome statements	• Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an improved and increased stock of schools infrastructure • Aligned and coordinated approach to infrastructure development at the provincial level • Improved education infrastructure expenditure patterns • Improved response to the rehabilitation of school infrastructure affected by disasters • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure
Outputs	• New schools and additional libraries and laboratories constructed • Existing school infrastructure upgraded and rehabilitated • New and existing schools maintained • Number of work opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses an User-Asset Management Plan which contains the following: – demand and need determination – planning and prioritization – project lists for 2013/14 and 2014/15 – financial summary – organisational and support plan
Conditions	• Subject to the written approval of the Department of Basic Education (DBE) and review before the 2013/14 financial year, provinces may use a maximum of R10 million of this grant for the appointment of public servants to their infrastructure units. These appointments, including the formal qualifications and relevant work experience of the public servants, must be in line with the functional organisational structures and job descriptions of the Infrastructure Delivery Management System Capacitation Framework for the education sector • Provinces must report all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by this grant through Project and Asset Segment in the Standard Chart of Accounts • Provinces must maintain up to date databases of all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant that is compliant with the Register of Projects and i-Tender system. Non-compliance with this requirement may result in the withholding of this grant • Provincial Education Departments (PEDs) must submit tabled User Asset Management Plans (U-AMPs) with prioritised project lists that are signed-off for the 2012 MTEF by 10 April 2012 to DBE and the relevant Provincial Treasuries. This deliverable is required for the transfer of the first instalment of the grant • The flow of the second instalment depends on the receipt by DBE of fourth quarter infrastructure reports for the 2011/12 financial year captured on the IRM by 20 April 2012. These reports must be endorsed by the relevant Provincial Treasury • The flow of the third instalment is dependent upon receipt by DBE of the draft 2013/14 Infrastructure Plan including the initial list of prioritised projects as captured in the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) as well as the first quarter 2012/13 quarterly infrastructure report by 27 July 2012. The 2013/14 project list must be drawn from the prioritised project list for the MTEF tabled in 2012/13. Changes to the MTEF prioritised list of projects must be motivated to the DBE. The flow of the fourth instalment is conditional upon the submission of the approved and signed off quarterly infrastructure reports and education project assessments forms for the second quarter by the provincial Head of Department (HOD) and relevant Provincial Treasury. The submission is to be made to DBE by 26 October 2012 • The flow of the fifth instalment is conditional upon the submission of the approved and signed off quarterly infrastructure reports and education project assessments forms for the third quarter by the HOD and relevant Provincial Treasury IPIP from the relevant Implementing Agent for the 2013/14 projects. The submission is to be made to DBE by 25 January 2013 • PEDs should submit to DBE implementation plans for schools affected by disasters in the 2010/11 financial year by 6 November 2012 for the transfer of the fourth instalment • The progress reports on the implementation of the programme for the schools affected by disasters in 2010/11 should be submitted to DBE by 18 January 2013. For the transfer of the 5th instalment • Client departments must enter into Service Delivery Agreements (SDAs) with their Implementing Agents. The development or review of the SDA should continue in parallel with the development of the IPMP • Provincial Education Capacity plans aligned to the Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Plan (IDIP) Human Resources Strategy must be approved by the DBE

Education Infrastructure Grant	
	• All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 (GIAMA) and the Infrastructure Delivery Management Toolkit must be adhered to • PEDs must provide School Governing Bodies with maintenance guidelines to conduct minor maintenance • PEDs must establish and maintain updated Immovable Asset Registers • Minor maintenance function must be budgeted and planned for at the provincial level and carried out through the district offices for non section 21 schools. A monitoring and evaluation tool must be developed by PEDs for maintenance in section 21 schools that receive a budget through the sections 21 allocation for maintenance • Funds have been added to this grant for the repair of infrastructure damaged by floods in January and February 2011. Provisional allocations have been made for 2013/14 for the same purpose in the provinces listed below. Should the cost of repairing the affected infrastructure exceed the amounts earmarked below provinces may not fund this shortfall out of their remaining allocation of this conditional grant. The following amounts per province must be used for the repair of infrastructure damaged by the natural disaster declared in Government Gazette 33949 and as assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre: – Eastern Cape R83 million – Free State R5 million – KwaZulu-Natal R12 million – Limpopo R15 million – Mpumalanga R1 million – North West R3 million
Allocation criteria	• Allocations for 2012/13 are based on historical division within the previous Infrastructure Grant for Provinces • Allocation criteria for 2013/14 will change as new allocation criteria will be developed during 2012/13 and therefore the allocations for 2013/14 and 2014/15 will be subject to revision
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of education infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner and consistent with national norms and standards for school building
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • New grant
	2010/11 service delivery performance • New grant
Projected life	• Education is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain school infrastructure and ensure that norms and standards are maintained the grant will remain in place until at least the end of the 2012 MTEF
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R5 822 million, 2013/14: R6 198 million and 2014/15: R6 270 million
Payment schedule	• 12.5 per cent: 19 April 2012, 12.5 per cent: 18 May 2012, 25 per cent: 17 August 2012, 25 per cent: 19 November 2012, and 25 per cent: 8 February 2013
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • DBE will visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces • DBE and National Treasury will support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems • DBE must provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation and evaluate Infrastructure Plans and prioritised projects that provinces develop and submit • DBE to report on quarterly performance on infrastructure delivery to the Council of Education Ministers (CEM) and to National Treasury • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Provincial departments must establish committees with the relevant Implementing Agents and hold monthly meetings that are minuted to review progress on the IPMP and IPIP. Consult with the relevant municipality on the development of the IDPs to ensure integrated planning of basic services and school sporting facilities • Compile and submit comprehensive projects progress report to DBE, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury • PEDs must table infrastructure plans together with draft strategic and annual performance plans
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• Submission of draft U-AMPs and prioritised list of projects for 2013/14 by PEDs to DBE by 27 July 2012, or a later date as may be determined by DBE • Submission of progress report on implementation of programme for schools affected by disaster by 9 April 2013 • Submission of IPMPs for 2013/14 by Client Departments to Implementing Agents by 3 September 2012 • Implementing Department(s) or Agent(s) must submit the Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plans (IPIP) for 2013/14 to Client departments by 30 November 2012

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	• To enhance awareness programmes offered by schools to prevent and mitigate the impact of HIV • To increase knowledge, skills and confidence among learners and educators to take self-appropriate sexual and reproductive health decisions • To increase access to sexual and reproductive health services including HIV services for learners and educators
Grant purpose	• To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by increasing sexual and reproductive health knowledge, skills and appropriate decision making among learners and educators • To mitigate the impact of HIV by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators • To ensure the provision of a safe, rights-based environment in schools that is free of discrimination, stigma and any form of sexual harassment/abuse
Outcome statements	• Educators receive in-service training on sexual and reproductive health including HIV and TB • Sexual and reproductive health education, including HIV is a mandatory, timetabled and assessed subject delivered in all South African schools primarily through the Life Orientation/ Skills subject • Every South African school has a plan in place to increase access to sexual and reproductive health services including HIV and TB for learners and educators • Barriers to retention and achievement in school for learners who are HIV and TB affected or infected are mitigated by implementing pro-poor policies • Age-appropriate sexual and reproductive health and HIV-related life skills are delivered through co-curricular means in all South African schools • Schools, districts and provinces have integrated all components of the HIV and AIDS Life Skills Education Programme into their core work, evaluation and reporting systems • Reduced vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and STI infections, with a particular focus on orphaned and vulnerable children
Outputs	• Master trainers trained in the integration of Sexual and Reproductive Health (SRH) and TB programmes into the school curriculum • Educators trained to implement SRH and TB programmes for learners and to protect themselves from HIV and TB • School Management Teams (SMT) and School Governing Bodies (SGBs) trained to develop school implementation plans focusing on keeping young people in school; ensuring that SRH and TB education is implemented for all learners in schools; and ensuring access to SRH and TB services • Co-curricular activities on SRH and TB implemented in schools • Care and support programmes implemented for learners and educators • Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) compliant material including material for learners with barriers to learning printed and distributed to schools • Advocacy and social mobilisation events hosted with learners, educators and school communities to review and change societal norms and values on SRH and TB and improve understanding of the transformative nature of education • Monitoring and support visits conducted at district and school levels
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Each provincial department must distribute the grant allocation in accordance with the following weights for the key performance areas: – training and development (25 per cent) – co-curricular activities (20 per cent) – care and support (20 per cent) – learning and teaching support material (15 per cent) – advocacy and social mobilisation (10 per cent) – monitoring and support (5 per cent) – management and administration (5 per cent) • Provinces must report on expenditure according to the above six key performance areas per quarter. Instalments are dependent on the national department receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual interprovincial meetings • The above percentages are guidelines and may be deviated from in accordance with provincial needs with the approval of the national accounting officer. These deviations should be informed and motivated by achievements and/or critical challenges relating to the trends in the epidemic as relevant to respective provinces and provincial departments • Provincial Education Departments must ensure that they have the necessary capacity and skills to manage the implementation of the grant

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Allocation criteria	• The education component of the equitable share formula as explained in Annexure W1 of the 2012 Division of Revenue Bill is used to allocate the grant amongst provinces
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• To enable the Department of Basic Education (DBE) to provide overall guidance, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with the government's National Strategic Plan for HIV and Aids, STIs and TB, 2012-2016 and the DBE's Draft Integrated Strategy on HIV, STIs and TB, 2012-2016. This enables DBE to exercise an oversight role in the implementation of the HIV and Aids Life Skills Education Programme in schools
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R188 million to provinces • Of the total available R196.3 million (including provincial roll-overs), R171.5 million (87.3 per cent) was spent
	2010/11 service delivery performance • 749 master trainers, 11 046 Life Orientation educators and 10 053 educators trained in the integration of life skills in the curriculum • Functional peer education programmes (25 492); teenage pregnancy (9262); drugs and substance use (26 795 learners; and 7100 educators) trained to mentor peer education in primary schools • 10 558 School Based Support Teams established; 10 230 School Management Teams trained to develop policy implementation plans and 163 069 vulnerable learners identified and referred for services • 121 327 sets of Learning and Teaching Support Material delivered to 24 628 schools • Advocacy reached 117 151 learners and educators as well as 13 268 members of the school communities • 5 988 schools reached through monitoring and support visits and 303 meetings held
Projected life	• The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV and TB epidemics
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R209 million, 2013/14: R220 million and 2014/15: R233 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments: 5 April 2012, 31 July 2012, 31 October 2012 and 31 January 2013
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2013/14 by 28 September 2012 • Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and findings from international and national research • Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation • Develop risk management strategies to address the risks • Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illnesses such as TB infection in the country • Develop partnerships with key stakeholders • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools • Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to DBE in line with the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) • Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation • Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address the risks • Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV infection and all other related issues • Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to the DBE annually by 31 May 2012
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 28 September 2012 • Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2012 • The DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 7 December 2012 • Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 7 January 2013 • Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 28 February 2013 • DBE secures the Director-General's approval of provincial business plans by 29 March 2013

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	• To enhance learning capacity and improve access to education
Grant purpose	• To provide nutritious meals to targeted learners
Outcome statements	• Enhanced learning capacity and improved access to education
Outputs	• Nutritious meals served to learners
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the business plan	• Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Risk Management Plan
Conditions	• Develop national and provincial business plans • The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary and primary schools; – school feeding (inclusive of cooking utensils): minimum of 96 per cent – administration: maximum of 3.5 per cent – nutrition education and food production activities: minimum of 0.5 per cent • Minimum feeding requirements: – provide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as per gazetted national quintiles) as well as identified special schools on all school days – cost per meal per learner in primary schools as well as identified special schools at an average of R2.56 and in secondary schools at an average R3.46, inclusive of cooking fuel and honorarium – honorarium of a minimum of R720 per person per month, in line with a food handler to learner ratio of 1:200. A ratio of 1:120 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer – comply with recommended food specifications and approved menu – fresh fruit/vegetables should be served daily and vary between green and yellow/red on a weekly basis – a variety of protein food should be served per week in line with approved menu options. Soya should not be served more than twice a week – pilchard should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchard in areas where it is not socially acceptable. In areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used – provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education – meals should be served to learners by 10:00 • Provinces that are transferring funds to schools are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly basis • The 10 May 2012 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment and utensils for quintile 1-3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department • Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and available resources. The following variations may be approved by the Transferring National Officer based on achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: – feeding days reduced to a minimum of 195 days – feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maximum nutritional value as per menu specifications – number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles – serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas – feeding time beyond 10:00 under special provincial circumstances such as provisioning of school breakfast and circumstances beyond control – Quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from schools requesting a deviation from whole school feeding must be provided to the provincial office for record keeping
Allocation criteria	• The distribution formula is poverty based in accordance with the poverty distribution table used in the National Norms and Standards for School Funding as gazetted by the Minister of Education on 6 November 2009
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) is a government programme for poverty alleviation, specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food and education. T he conditional grant framework enables the Department of Basic Education (DBE) to play an oversight role in the implementation of all NSNP activities in schools

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R3 663.3 million to provinces • Of the total available of R3 707.6 million (including provincial roll-overs), R3 526.3 million (95.2 per cent) was spent
	2010/11 service delivery performance • The programme was successfully extended to Quintile 3 secondary schools for the first time in April 2011 • Meals were provided to 6 536 744 learners in 17 315 Quintile 1 to 3 public primary schools and 1 745 183 learners in 3 500 Quintile 1 to 2 public secondary schools, thus reaching a total of 8 281 927 learners in 20 815 schools nationally
Projected life	• It is envisaged that, given the levels of poverty in the country and the impact of various health conditions such as HIV and AIDS, diabetes and debilitating chronic conditions, the need for such a grant will persist for at least another 10 years. The programme ensures learners from the poorest communities have decent opportunities to learn
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R4 906 million, 2013/14: R5 179 million and 2014/15: R5 474 million
Payment schedule	• The payment schedule will be in line with respective provincial procurement models as follows: – provinces that transfer funds directly to all schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, North West and Northern Cape): – five instalments: (10 April 2012, 10 May 2012, 14 June 2012, 13 September 2012 and 06 December 2012) – provinces that procure from service providers on behalf of schools: – five instalments: (10 April 2012, 10 May 2012, 17 August 2012, 26 October 2012 and 10 January 2013)
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Develop and submit approved national business plans to National Treasury • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury • Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and NSNP guidelines • Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury annually by 31 July
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Develop and submit approved business plans to DBE • Monitor and provide support to districts/regions/Area Project Officers (APOs) and schools • Manage and implement the programme in line with the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) • Implement their monitoring and evaluation plans • Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels • Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports to the DBE by 31 May • Submit approved quarterly financial and performance reports to DBE after the end of each quarter • Provinces that are transferring funds to schools are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly basis. Reports on actual expenditure should be submitted a month after the quarter being reported upon
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• Planning meeting by 30 July 2012 • Consultation with district officials, provincial treasuries, provincial finance sections and National Treasury • Provinces submit first draft business plans to DBE by 31 October 2012 • Inter-provincial meeting held in October 2012 to consult provinces on the 2013/14 conditional grant framework • DBE evaluates first draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 22 November 2012 • Provinces submit final business plans to DBE by 25 January 2013 • Director-General approves national and provincial business plans by 1 April 2013

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	• The eradication of inappropriate education structures and backlogs in basic services
Grant purpose	• Eradication of inappropriate school infrastructure • Provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools
Outcome statements	• Improved access to enabling learning and teaching environments
Outputs	• Eradication and replacement of 395 mud schools • 1 307 schools provided with water • 536 schools provided with sanitation • 1 434 schools provided with electricity
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Procurement plan • Monitoring and evaluation plan
Conditions	• This is a grant-in-kind administered by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) that may be transferred to a province through the Education Infrastructure Grant if the province is able to demonstrate, through a proven track record, that it has the capacity to implement the projects • DBE must submit a Programme Implementation Plan which includes detailed project plans, procurement plans and procurement strategies, projected cash flow schedules and plans detailing the monitoring and evaluation of project implementation of projects funded through this grant to National Treasury for sign off before requesting the first drawings on this grant • Provincial departments must appoint Programme Planning and Monitoring Teams (PPMTs) that will assist the DBE plan and oversee the implementation of projects • The DBE must submit monthly project cash flow reports to National Treasury 7 days after the end of each month that show how actual payments and cash flow reconcile with the projected cash flow schedule and explain any deviations from the original projected cash flow • Provincial departments of education must report on the progress of projects funded through this grant in their annual report and describe how the schools have been considered in their future planning
Allocation criteria	• The grant allocation is based on the distribution of inappropriate structures, schools without access to water, sanitation and electricity across provinces • Final allocations will be based on the finalised project implementation plan of the DBE as approved by the National Steering Committee (NSC)
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant to deal with backlogs in education infrastructure which does not follow the equitable share distribution and will be administered by the national department to achieve maximum impact in the shortest time possible
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • New grant
	2010/11 service delivery performance • New grant
Projected life	• Backlogs should be dealt with by 2014/15
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R2 315 million, 2013/14: R5 189 million and 2014/15: R5 500 million
Payment schedule	• Payments will be made according to invoices as per the projected cash flow schedules of projects approved by NSC
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • DBE will convene and chair meetings of the NSC during which projects assessed for funding through this grant will be approved to ensure that the funding from the grants is directed to projects that are aligned with respective grant objectives • The DBE must agree in writing with the provinces on projects that the DBE will administer on behalf of the province • Develop a Sector Procurement Strategy and procurement strategy for this grant in terms of the practice guide prescribed by the Infrastructure Delivery Management Toolkit. The department will develop a procurement strategy for this grant that will lead to the quickest possible achievement of the grant objectives which may require the clustering of projects across provincial boundaries • Submit approved project list with business plan to National Treasury • Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and adherence to projected cash flow schedules

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
	• Consolidate and submit quarterly reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces (NCOP) within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Conduct site visits to selected projects to assess performance • Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the department to oversee and monitor the implementation of the grant • In consultation with National Treasury convene the NSC that will approve Project Implementation Plans. The DBE must ensure this committee meets at least once a month, is provided with sufficiently detailed reports to assess project implementation and projected cash flow schedules reconciled at the end of the month preceding the monthly meeting
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Establish PPMTs that will provide support to the DBE when implementing projects funded by this grant
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• Submission of business plans for 2013/14 projects by 28 September 2012 by DBE to National Treasury • Submission of implementation plans for 2013/14 projects by 8 February 2013 by DBE to National Treasury

Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	• To improve conditions of technical schools and modernise them to meet the teaching requirements of learners in the technical fields and increase the number of suitably qualified and technically skilled graduates from these schools
Grant purpose	• To recapitalise up to 200 technical schools to improve their capacity to contribute to skills development and training in the country
Outcome statements	• Implementation of the Skills Development Strategy III supported by training young people in relevant technical skills within the schooling system
Outputs	• 35 new workshops to be built to support the technical subject offerings • 125 existing workshops refurbished, upgraded and re-designed to comply with safety laws and regulations and minimum industry standards • Equipment bought, delivered and installed at 128 workshops • 445 technical schools teachers trained in practical skills of the subject content delivery
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Risk management plan • Annual budget and resource allocation
Conditions	• Three year provincial recapitalisation plans for technical schools must be submitted to and be approved by the Department of Basic Education (DBE) • Detailed procurement plans must accompany the business plans and these procurement plans should be approved by the Provincial Department of Education • Technical schools should develop detailed yearly (operational) business plans that must demonstrate how the approved funding would be spent • Deviations of between 2 per cent and 5 per cent from category allocations in business plans must be authorised by the Director-General: DBE • Should the entire recapitalisation process not be completed within the stipulated timeframe, an additional six (6) months will be added to complete the project. If the funds are not completely utilized, they must be redirected to other schools within the same province • Recapitalisation business plans will be assessed against: – contribution of technical schools to provincial growth plans – record of student enrolment and growth – access, equity and redress – poverty index: rural and urban mix – the provincial capacity to implement the grant • Recapitalisation funds and implementation (procurement, delivery and payment) to be managed at provincial level unless in the event where provinces have assurance that the schools have the capacity, systems and controls to receive the funds directly for procurement and payment purposes and the DBE must be informed in this regard • Building of new workshops, refurbishment of existing workshops and procurement of technical subjects equipment, tools and machinery to comply with the department's minimum specifications for technology subjects requirements as contained in the grant implementation guide and other relevant regulations • Implementation of the grant to be prioritised in the following order: (1) Building of new workshops, (2) Refurbishment, re-designing and upgrading of existing workshops, (3) Buying, delivering, installing of equipment, machinery and tools and training of end-users by the suppliers, and (4) Training of technical subjects teachers on new trends, practical skills and developments in their subjects • The withdrawal of a participating school and inclusion of a new school is dependent on the complete recapitalisation of the withdrawn school and submission of a valid needs assessment of the new school. This must be approved by the head of the provincial department and the DBE must be informed of the action
Allocation criteria	• The distribution of funds is based on the needs identified through the outcome of the capacity audit conducted in 2009 and a valid needs assessment made by the province for a new school
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Technical schools are not proportionally distributed across the provinces

Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated R80 million and transferred R64.5 million to provinces, and R60.6 million (75.7 per cent) was spent
	2010/11 service delivery performance • 10 of 26 new workshops built to support the technical subject offerings • 106 of 144 existing workshops refurbished, upgraded and re-designed to comply with safety laws and regulations and minimum industry standards • Equipment, machinery and tools bought, delivered and installed at 36 workshops • 364 of 474 technical schools teachers trained in subject content delivery and new practical teaching methodologies
Projected life	• It is envisaged that the projects will be completed in three years (2012/13-2014/15)
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R209 million, 2013/14: R221 million and 2014/15: R233 million
Payment schedule	• Three (3) instalments (31 May 2012, 29 October 2012 and 28 January 2013)
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Develop and submit approved national business plans to National Treasury • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury • Provide the administrative services for the grant, manage, coordinate, monitor and support programme implementation • Develop and distribute planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation guidelines and or templates • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated monthly, quarterly and annual and other monitoring or diagnostic reports and reviews • Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury by 31 July 2012 • Establish and strengthen partnerships with relevant stakeholders
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Develop and submit approved business plans and procurement plans/schedules to DBE • Assist schools in developing recapitalisation plans • Provide all relevant data required by the DBE such as supplier records, memoranda of understanding between schools and departments etc • Manage and implement the programme in line with the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) • Monitor and provide support to districts/regions and schools • Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels • Evaluate the performance of the grant and submit evaluation reports to DBE by 31 May 2013 • Establish and strengthen partnerships with relevant stakeholders
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• The first draft of the consolidated provincial business plans to be submitted to DBE for appraisal by 10 January 2013 • The DBE team will meet to evaluate the consolidated business plans by 28 January 2013 • The comments on the business plans will be sent to provinces for amendments by 11 February 2013 • Provinces will be required to submit the provincially approved amended business plans to DBE by 8 March 2013 • DBE will approve the final business plans by 20 March 2013 • Director-General of DBE approves business plans to be submitted to the National Treasury by 29 March 2013

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS GRANT

Provincial Disaster Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)
Strategic goal	• To pro-actively respond to immediate needs after a disaster has occurred
Grant purpose	• To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response
Outcome statements	• Immediate consequences of disasters are alleviated
Outputs	• The disbursement of this grant is contingent on disasters occurring and therefore no outputs can be specified in advance
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) Provincial Disaster Grant Template which will include the following: – copy of the classification letter in terms of the Disaster Management Act – copy of declaration of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act – number of people affected – items to be purchased – support received from NGOs and business – funds required for disaster response – the Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) and the provincial sector department must indicate funds spent or contributed towards dealing with the disaster
Conditions	• This grant may only be used to fund the following expenditure as per written request for funding from the PDMCs: – temporary structures and/or shelters that can be fully assembled within three months which may be required to ensure continued services as a result of damage caused by a declared disaster to critical infrastructure that provinces are responsible for providing and maintaining – large scale humanitarian and other relief required that the national Departments of Social Development, Health, Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries are not responsible for providing – temporary repairs to roads to ensure that communities are not cut off from services • Provinces must authorise expenditure on this grant through an adjustments budget if the expenditure occurs prior to the tabling of the province's adjustment budget or through a finance bill following the tabling of the annual report of the province for 2012/13 • Funds can only be released after a disaster has been declared in terms of the Disaster Management Act
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated based on the location of the declared disasters and an assessment of immediate needs
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant caters for responses to unforeseen disasters
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • New grant
	2010/11 service delivery performance • New grant
Projected life	• This grant is expected to continue over the medium term but will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R180 million, 2013/14: R190 million and 2014/15: R201 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made subject to approval by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Strengthen their operations and organizational capacity required to prevent and mitigate the impact of disasters • Advise PDMCs about the existence of the grant and how grant funding must be applied for • Perform assessments of disasters and verification of applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act • Seek approval from National Treasury for disbursement of funds to provinces and provide written advice on the timing of disbursements to provinces and transfer these funds to provinces within five days of drawing the funds from the National Revenue Fund • Notify the relevant provincial treasury of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification • Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to provinces • Build relationships and establish the necessary communication channels with relevant national departments to ensure the country has a coordinated disaster response approach • Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of the quarter during which funds are spent • Provide National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Provide a performance report within 30 days after the end of the quarter during which funds are spent to the NDMC and relevant PDMC • Initiate requests for disaster funding when appropriate
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• Not applicable

HEALTH GRANTS

Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	• The implementation of the National Strategic Plan 2012 – 2016 and the National Operational Plan for Comprehensive Care, Management and Treatment of HIV and Aids and Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs)
Grant purpose	• To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids including universal access to HIV Counselling and Testing (HCT) • To support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment and care • To subsidise in-part funding for the antiretroviral treatment programme
Outcome statements	• Improved coordination and collaboration in the implementation of comprehensive HIV and Aids grant between national, provincial and local government • Improved quality of HIV and Aids services including access to: – HIV Counselling and Testing (HCT) – Antiretroviral Treatment (ART) – Home and Community-based Care (HCBC) – Prevention of TB in HIV positive people and Prevention of Mother-to-Child-Transmission (PMTCT) – Medical Male Circumcision (MMC) • Improved health workers' capacity at the three levels of care to ensure quality service delivery to South Africans • Reduced HIV incidence and prevalence
Outputs	• Number of fixed public health facilities offering ART services • Number of new patients that started on ART • Total number of patients on ART remaining in care • Number of beneficiaries served by home-based caregivers • Number of active home-based carers receiving stipends • Number of male and female condoms distributed • Number of High Transmission Areas (HTA) intervention sites • Number of Antenatal Care (ANC) clients initiated on life-long ART • Number of babies Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) tested at 6 weeks • Number of HIV positive clients screened for TB • Number of HIV positive patients that started on IPT • Number of active lay counsellors on stipends • Number of clients pre-test counselled on HIV testing (including antenatal) • Number of clients tested for HIV (including antenatal) • Number of health facilities offering MMC services • Medical Male Circumcision performed • Sexual assault cases offered ARV prophylaxis • Step Down Care (SDC) facilities/units • Doctors and professional nurses trained on HIV/AIDS, STIs, TB and chronic diseases
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Risk management plans
Conditions	• The following priority areas must be supported through the grant: 1. ART related interventions; 2. Home Community Based Care (HCBC); 3. Condom distribution and High Transmission Area (HTA) interventions; 4. Post Exposure Prophylaxis (PEP); 5. Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission (PMTCT); 6. Programme Management Strengthening (PMS); 7. Regional Training Centres (RTC); 8.Step Down Care (SDC); 9. HIV Counselling and Testing (HCT); 10. Medical Male Circumcision (MMC); 11.TB/HIV • Provinces must submit monthly financial reports (IYM) and the monthly break-down report per sub-programme to the National Department of Health by the 15th of the following month using standard formats as determined by the national department. An electronic version and/or a faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager, chief financial officer and the Head of Department must be submitted • Provinces must indicate all sources of funding for the programme in their business plans
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of Aids cases, populations post-demarcation

Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• HIV and Aids is a key national priority and requires a coordinated response for the country as a whole and this is most effectively achieved through a conditional grant
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial performance** • Allocated and transferred R6 051.8 million to provinces • Of the total available R6 128.4 million (including provincial roll-overs), R5 999.5 million (97.9 per cent) was spent
	2010/11 service delivery performance • 9 599 Lay counsellors trained and providing services at service points • 100 per cent facilities were providing HCT services • 6 253 647 people received counselling and 94 per cent were tested for HIV, 991,876 pregnant women were tested for HIV • 1 108 596 patients who had access to HCBC services by the end of March 2011 • 2 271 health facilities offering ART services • 1 417 272 patients were on ART • 328 intervention high transmission sites in operation • 88.3 per cent of new-born babies received Nevirapine • 99.9 per cent of PHC facilities offer PMTCT services • 140 000 Medical Male Circumcision performed • 492 198 460 male condoms distributed • 5 054 500 female condoms distributed
Projected life	• Ongoing in line with National Strategic Plan on HIV and Aids
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R8 763 million, 2013/14: R10 534 million and 2014/15: R12 211 million
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of the quarter • Meet with National Treasury to review performance of the grant
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department. Submit an electronic version and/or faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager and the chief financial officer • Clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department in provincial departmental plans for 2013/14 and over the MTEF • Submit risk management plans with final business plans
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• National and Provincial Departments of Health to sign and certify, provincial business plans by 28 February 2013

Health Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	• To enable provinces to plan, manage, maintain and transform health infrastructure in line with National policy objectives
Grant purpose	• To supplement provincial funding of health infrastructure to address backlogs, accelerate the provision of health facilities and ensure proper life cycle maintenance of provincial health infrastructure
Outcome statements	• Improved accessibility to and quality of health services • Quality, modernised and well maintained health infrastructure • Improved organisational capacity in provinces for infrastructure asset management planning and implementation • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure
Outputs	• Number of health facilities, planned, designed, constructed, maintained and operationalised • Number of work opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses User Asset Management Plan (U-AMP), which includes the following information: – immovable assets requirements – acquisition plan – refurbishment plan – repairs and maintenance – project list
Conditions	• Subject to the written approval of the national Department of Health (DoH) and review before the 2013/14 financial year, provinces may use a combined maximum of R10 million from this grant, the Hospital Revitalisation Grant and the Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant for the appointment of public servants to their infrastructure units. These appointments, including the formal qualifications and relevant work experience of the public servants, must be in line with the functional organisational structures and job descriptions of the Infrastructure Delivery Management System Capacitation Framework for the health sector • Provinces must report all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by this grant through Project and Asset Segment in the Standard Chart of Accounts • Provinces must maintain up to date databases of all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant that is compliant with the Register of Projects and i-Tender system. Non-compliance with this requirement may result in the withholding of this grant • Provincial Departments of Health must submit tabled U-AMPs with prioritised project lists for signed-off by HOD for the 2012 MTEF by end of February 2012 to DoH. The flow of the first instalment of this grant is dependent upon receipt by the DoH of a satisfactory project list that meets the requirements • The flow of the third quarter transfer is dependent upon receipt by DoH of the draft 2013/14 U-AMPs including the initial list of prioritised projects as captured in the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP). Changes to the MTEF prioritised list of projects must be approved by DoH • Provinces must adhere to the Infrastructure Alignment Model in terms of programme implementation and in year reporting • The provinces must put in place a Provincial Progress Review Committee as approved by the National Health Council for monitoring and oversight the performance of all infrastructure grants • The National Department may in consultation with the affected province adjust project budgetary allocations of poor performing projects (both physical and financial), in favour of other prioritised projects within the province • To improve and strengthen infrastructure delivery the National Department must enter into an intergovernmental protocol agreement (in terms of section 35 of the Intergovernmental Relations Act) with provinces where there is unsatisfactorily progress on actual (physical) and financial performance, to allow for the acceleration of service delivery • Provinces must submit to DoH monthly reports for all projects funded in the 2012/13 financial year in this grant through the Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) • Relevantly qualified representatives from the provincial departments have to be involved with the Procurement of Professional Services and Contractors by its implementing agent, through representation on the Specification Committee/ Evaluation Committees as well as the Bid Adjudication Committees of the Implementing Agent. Heads of Provincial Departments of Health must accept the final award or reject it with documented reasons. Any disputes arising from such actions should be mediated by the provincial treasury. Subject to the written approval of the national Department of Health, provinces may apply existing policies, procedures and provisions for delegations for accepting or rejecting final awards. The national department must respond to requests from provinces to apply existing policies, procedures and provisions for delegations within 14 days after which provinces may assume the application is approved, unless it is rejected by the national department at a later date

Health Infrastructure Grant	
	• In instances where the capacity of the provincial Public Works Department is deemed insufficient, provincial Health Departments should engage alternative Implementing Agents, provided that supply chain and contracting processes are followed and that the Implementing Agent is registered with a professional body • Before completion of a project, a building maintenance plan has to be developed over the life span of the building by the Implementing Agent and the provincial Health Department has to ring fence appropriate funds from the Provincial Equitable Share for the maintenance of the facilities in line with the requirements as stated in the life cycle maintenance plans • Provinces must submit a separate costed motivation for their capacity building plan to DoH for approval in support of infrastructure delivery
Allocation criteria	• Allocations for 2012/13 are based on historical division within the previous Infrastructure Grant for Provinces • Allocation criteria for 2013/14 will change as a new allocation criteria will be developed during 2012/13 and therefore the allocations for 2013/14 and 2014/15 will be subject to revision
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Infrastructure funding is protected through conditional grants to ensure that national priorities are addressed and best planning practices are complied with
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • New grant
	2010/11 service delivery performance • New grant
Projected life	• The future of this grant will be determined by changes to health financing that will be developed through the implementation of the National Health Insurance
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R1 621 million, 2013/14: R1 721 million and 2014/15: R1 836 million
Payment schedule	• Quarterly instalments as per approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Provide guidelines and monitor the development and approval of provincial U-AMPs including project list and procurement strategies • Perform on-site monitoring of the implementation of projects and adherence to the project list and procurement strategy • Support and oversee provincial progress review meetings in all provinces • Convene and chair quarterly National Progress Review meetings • Receive project lists from provinces by 28 February 2012 and publish the project list in a gazette within 28 days after the 2012 Division of Revenue Act comes into effect • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Provide Project Management Support Unit (PMSU) support as contemplated within the Infrastructure Unit Support System (IUSS) program • Initiation, signing and participation in implementation of the aforementioned project related protocol/s • Respond to applications from provinces to apply existing policies, procedures and delegations for the approval of final awards on tenders within 14 days of receiving such requests from provinces
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Ensure that the provincial Infrastructure Projects Progress Review committees sit every month to oversee, monitor and report on the full physical and financial development cycle of all health infrastructure projects implemented by the province that comply with Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme (IDIP) guidelines • Submit monthly performance reports, drawn from the infrastructure reporting model, to the DoH • Submit quarterly reports to the DoH and Provincial Treasury within 30 days after the end of each quarter • Ensure that all health infrastructure projects are aligned and lead to best practice infrastructure planning and project implementation and effective and efficient management and sustainability of the province's health assets • Submit approved list of projects in the required format to DoH for approval by the 28 February 2012 • Create enabling environment for acceptance of PMSU interventions, and signing and adherence to the implementation of aforementioned implementing protocol conditions • Appointment of Resident Engineers to improve the delivery capacity of the provincial infrastructure unit
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• Provinces must submit U-AMPs, including the project cash flows signed off by the head of the provincial department of health, with project lists for 2013/14 to DoH by 28 February 2013 for approval

Health Professions Training and Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	• To contribute to the implementation of the National Human Resource Plan for Health through the clinical teaching and training of health professionals, in designated public health facilities in South Africa
Grant purpose	• Support provinces to fund service costs associated with training of health science trainees on the public service platform • Co-funding of the National Human Resource Plan for Health in expanding undergraduate medical education for 2012 and beyond (2025)
Outcome statements	• Progressive realisation of the National Human Resource Plan for Health • Clinical teaching and training capacity established in designated developmental provinces (Northern Cape, North West, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Eastern Cape) • Provision of community service health professionals on the public service platform
Outputs	• All provinces must measure performance against the National Human Resource Plan for Health by monitoring the following categories of trainees on the health platform by their category, province and training institution: undergraduate health sciences trainees, postgraduate health sciences trainees (excluding registrars), registrars, community services health professionals and other health science trainees supervised on the public health service platform as per statutory requirements • Provinces receiving a developmental portion (Northern Cape, North West, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and Eastern Cape) must also indicate the specific clinical teaching and clinical training personnel capacity established on the public health service platform by reporting on the number of health professionals recruited and retained for this function • Clinical teaching and training capacity established as required on the public service platform in earmarked provinces (Northern Cape, North West, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Eastern Cape)
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• A provincial business plan must have been submitted in the approved format by 28 February 2012 • Provinces to submit quarterly performance reports 30 days after the end of each quarter • The service platform and accessing thereof for training need to be developed after consultation with the appropriate Institutes for Higher Education
Allocation criteria	• Until further technical work is completed, allocations will be progressively recalibrated based on a uniform weighted cost per trainee per category, the historical approach derived from trainee distribution and funding towards approved developmental functions
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Provinces give effect to the national human resource strategy by training health science trainees on the public health service platform. This responsibility is for a national purpose. The service costs related to this function is influenced by the number of health science trainees and the nature of the health science programmes provided in each province. Coordination of the number of health science trainees to be trained and health trainee student programmes happens at a national level • The clinical teaching and training capacity required differs across the various provinces • The number and type of students trained for a national purpose differs across provinces
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R1 865.4 million to provinces • Of the total available R1 914.1 million (including provincial roll-overs), R1 888.9 million (98.7 per cent) was spent
	2010/11 service delivery performance • Provincial achievements in training and development by discipline: – medical students and professional nurse students – 40 831 – registrars – 2 458 – specialists – 209 – registrars/specialists involved in outreach services – 127
Projected life	• The grant will remain as long as health science trainees are trained on the public service health platform
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R2 076 million, 2013/14: R2 190 million and 2014/15: R2 322 million
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments

Health Professions Training and Development Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Provide the guidelines, criteria and norms for the development, distribution and utilisation of the grant as well as approval of the provincial business plans • National Department of Health (NDOH) to provide annual support visit to the provinces • Monitor implementation and provide two support visits to provinces • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Submit monthly financial reports to the NDOH • Quarterly reporting by provinces on the quarterly achievements against the outputs and targets as demonstrated in the business plan using the prescribed format must be submitted to NDOH within 30 days after the end of each quarter • Annual evaluation performance report to contain details of outputs of this grant must be submitted to NDOH by end of May 2013 • The training platform and accessing thereof need to be developed after consultation with the appropriate Institutes for Higher Education
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• Business plans signed by the Provincial Head of Department and approved by the NDOH as per developed format by 28 February 2013

Hospital Revitalisation Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	• To enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform health infrastructure in line with national policy objectives
Grant purpose	• To provide funding to enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform health infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of the health facilities in line with national policy objectives • To supplement expenditure on health infrastructure delivered through public-private partnerships
Outcome statements	• Improved accessibility and service delivery in health • Provision of quality and modernised health infrastructure
Outputs	• Number of hospitals upgraded, rebuilt and fully commissioned
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses a Project Implementation Plan (PIP), which includes the following: – outcome indicators – output indicators – inputs – key activities – project cash flow – prioritization mechanism and its application
Conditions	• Subject to the written approval of the National Department of Health and review before the 2013/14 financial year, provinces may use a combined maximum of R10 million from this grant, the Health Infrastructure Grant and the Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant for the appointment of public servants to their infrastructure units. These appointments, including the formal qualifications and relevant work experience of the public servants, must be in line with the functional organisational structures and job descriptions of the Infrastructure Delivery Management System Capacitation Framework for the health sector • Provinces must report all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by this grant through Project and Asset Segment in the Standard Chart of Accounts • Provinces must maintain up to date databases of all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant that is compliant with the Register of Projects and i-Tender system. Non-compliance with this requirement may result in the withholding of this grant • Provinces must implement projects in line with the PIPs, as guided by the Project Implementation Manual (PIM) for 2012/13 that has been be approved by the national Department of Health (DoH) for the 2012/13 financial year • With the exception of funding for costs incurred for planning, all new projects commencing construction in 2012/13 must have business cases and Initial Project Implementation Plans (IPIPs) approved before funds can be released for such projects • All the new projects should follow Peer Review stages as per prescribed formats incorporated in the PIM 2012/13 • Provinces must submit draft 2013/14 User Asset Management Plans (U-AMPs) including the initial list of prioritised projects as captured in the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) to DoH by 28 September 2012. The monthly instalment following this deadline is dependent on receipt of this information • Provincial health departments must strengthen grant management by appointing a complete Revitalisation Team as guided by DoH and ensure the core infrastructure management structure approved by National Health Council (NHC) for such grants is in place • Provinces must put in place a Provincial Progress Review Committee as approved by the NHC for monitoring and oversight of performance of all infrastructure grants • The DoH can in consultation with the affected province adjust project budgetary allocations of poor performing projects (both physical and financial), in favour of other prioritised projects within the province • To improve and strengthen infrastructure delivery the DoH may enter into an intergovernmental protocol agreement (in terms of section 35 of the Intergovernmental Relations Act with provinces where there is unsatisfactorily progress on financial and non-financial performance, to allow for the acceleration of service delivery • Provinces must submit to DoH monthly reports for all projects funded in the 2012/13 financial year in this grant through the Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM). The Health Technology, Organisational Development and Quality Assurance components reports should be submitted separately on a prescribed format

Hospital Revitalisation Grant	
	• Relevantly qualified representatives from the provincial departments must be involved in the Procurement of Professional Services and Contractors through representation on the Specification and/or Evaluation Committees as well as the Bid Adjudication Committees when decisions are made about awards of projects funded from this grant. Heads of Provincial Departments of Health must document reasons for accepting or rejecting proposals and any disputes arising from such actions must be mediated by the provincial treasury. Subject to the written approval of the national Department of Health, provinces may apply existing policies, procedures and provisions for delegations for accepting or rejecting final awards. The national department must respond to requests from provinces to apply existing policies, procedures and provisions for delegations within 14 days after which provinces may assume the application is approved, unless it is rejected by the national department at a later date • In instances where the capacity of the provincial Public Works Department is deemed insufficient, provincial Health Departments should engage alternative Implementing Agents, provided that supply chain and contracting processes are followed and that the Implementing Agent is registered with a professional body • Before completion of a project, a building maintenance plan that covers the life span of the building must be provided by the Implementing Agent and the provincial Health Department must provide written assurance that resources will be ring fenced from the provincial equitable share for the maintenance of the facilities in line with the requirements as stated in the life cycle maintenance plans • Provinces must submit a separate costed motivation for their capacity building plan to DoH for approval in support of infrastructure delivery
Allocation criteria	• Allocation criteria are project based and may include budgets on infrastructure, health technology, organisational development and quality improvement
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant funds large projects requiring substantial capital investment. Their size, complexity and national strategic importance is suited to dedicated and closely managed funding
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial performance** • Allocated R4 020.7 million and transferred R3 568.1 million to provinces • Of the total available R4 301.6 million (including provincial roll-overs), R3 262.2 million (75.8 per cent) was spent
	2010/11 service delivery performance • Four additional hospitals were completed
Projected life	• Consideration will be given to merging this grant with the Health Infrastructure Grant to create a consolidated source of health infrastructure funding once the necessary conditions are in place. The grant is expected to continue past the end of the 2012 MTEF due to the scale of need for ongoing infrastructure spending in health and oversight of this spending
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R4 104 million, 2013/14: R4 184 million and 2014/15: R4 556 million
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Provide guidelines and monitor the development and approval of the provincial infrastructure plan, business case, project brief, design and Initial Project Implementation Plans (PIPs) • Conducting peer reviews per project at stages highlighted in the Comprehensive Progress Report format as prescribed in the 2012/13 PIM • Perform on-site monitoring of the implementation of projects • Support and oversee provincial progress review meetings in all provinces • Convene and chair quarterly National Progress Review meetings • Approve all plans funded under the grant before the first transfer • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces (NCOP) within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Receive final annual PIPs for 2012 signed off by the Head of Department by end of February 2012. Provide Project Management Support Unit (PMSU) support as contemplated within the Infrastructure Unit Systems Support (IUSS) • Initiation, signing and participation in implementation of the aforementioned project related protocol/s • Respond to applications from provinces to apply existing policies, procedures and delegations for the approval of final awards on tenders within 14 days of receiving such requests from provinces

Hospital Revitalisation Grant	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Convene Infrastructure Projects Progress Review committees to oversee, monitor and report on the full physical and financial development cycle of all health infrastructure projects • Report as per prescribed comprehensive reporting format required within the 2012/13 PIM and the Infrastructure Reporting Model • Provincial departments must participate in the national Progress Review committee meetings and report on project implementation of all health projects • Provinces submit their final PIPs including project based cash flow to DoH covering all four components of the Hospital Revitalisation Grant by 28 February 2013 • Submit monthly performance and financial reports to DoH within 15 days after the end of each month • Submit quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury within 30 days after the end of each quarter • Convene and chair the Provincial Progress Review Meetings • Ensure that all health infrastructure projects are aligned and lead to best practice infrastructure planning and project implementation and effective and efficient management and sustainability of the province's health assets • Create an enabling environment for acceptance of PMSU interventions and signing and adherence to the aforementioned implementing protocol conditions • Appoint Resident Engineers to improve the delivery capacity of the provincial infrastructure unit
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• Business cases and Initial Project Implementation Plan for new projects potentially starting construction in 2013/14 will be approved by DoH and communicated to provinces by 29 June 2012 • Provinces to submit Project Cost Template per Contract together with the PIP covering all components of Revitalisation • Provinces final signed 2013/14 annual PIPs must be submitted to DoH by 28 February 2013

National Health Insurance Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	• Develop frameworks and models that can be used to roll out the National Health Insurance (NHI) pilots in districts and central hospitals critical to achieving the phased implementation of NHI
Grant purpose	• Test innovations necessary for implementing National Health Insurance • To undertake health system strengthening initiatives and support selected pilot districts in implementing identified service delivery interventions • To strengthen the resource management of selected central hospitals
Outcome statements	• Strengthened district health system • Improved access to quality health services • Strengthened efficiencies of the public health sector and improved health systems performance • Improved management of health systems and services at a district level
Outputs	• A framework that: - enhances managerial autonomy, delegation of functions and accountability in districts and health facilities - provides for a scalable model, including the required institutional arrangements, for a district health authority (DHA) as the contracting agency - tests the linkage between health service management and administration and how it relates to the functions and responsibilities of DHAs - provides models for contracting private providers that include innovative arrangements for harnessing private sector resources at a primary health care level - provides for a rational referral system based on a re-engineered primary health care platform with a particular focus in rural and previously disadvantaged areas - provides a model for revenue collection and management model for identified central hospitals
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Key activities • Monitoring and evaluation plan • Cash flow requirements
Conditions	• For the purpose of district interventions, funding from this grant to provinces will be on the basis of the National Department of Health approving a business plan for each of the selected pilot districts • The grant must be used to achieve the objectives of the following components as is relevant to the specific district: - health systems strengthening and performance improvement - development of a model for a DHA as a contracting agent and that will create linkages between health service provision arrangements within selected pilot districts - enhanced service packages at a primary health care level and improved referral systems - innovative models for contracting with private providers at the district health system level • The ten pilot districts selected for 2012/13 are as follows: - OR Tambo (Eastern Cape) - Thabo Mofutsanyane (Free State) - Tshwane (Gauteng) - uMzinyathi (KwaZulu-Natal) - uMgungundlovu (KwaZulu-Natal) - Vhembe (Limpopo) - Gert Sibande (Mpumalanga) - Pixley ka Seme (Northern Cape) - Dr K Kaunda (North West) - Eden (Western Cape) • The selected districts must comply with stipulated provisions relating to monitoring and evaluation of progress in relation to agreed upon performance indicators • For the purpose of central hospitals, funding from this grant will be on the basis that National Department of Health approving a business plan for each of the selected central hospitals which should be submitted by 31 March 2012 • Selected hospitals must demonstrate that they have the required management capacity • The selected central hospitals must comply with stipulated provisions relating to monitoring and evaluation of progress in relation to agreed upon performance indicators • Changes to business plans for either kind of intervention must first be approved by the National Department of Health
Allocation criteria	• The selection of the pilot districts considers demography, population epidemiology, managerial

National Health Insurance Grant	
	capacity at district and facility level, and overall district health system performance • Allocations consider the estimated cost of the roll-out of key interventions with a focus on financial management district health services planning, monitoring and evaluation and support systems • Allocations consider improved measures for infrastructure management, quality health services and reengineering of PHC • Allocations are made for selected central hospitals to implement revenue collection and management models
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• The implementation of NHI will be undertaken through a phased approach over a 14 year period. A conditional grant enables effective roll-out of the NHI pilots and allows the Department's direct oversight over the pilot sites
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial performance** • New grant
	2010/11 service delivery performance • New grant
Projected life	• Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of the National Health Insurance
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R150 million, 2013/14: R350 million and 2014/15: R500 million
Payment schedule	• Quarterly instalments
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department of health** • Provide the guidelines, criteria and norms for the development, distribution and utilisation of the grant as well as approval of the description of the interventions in the relevant business plans • Provide the guidelines, criteria and norms for innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers • Monitor implementation and provide support to provinces, selected pilot districts and selected central hospitals including visits to provinces and selected district and central hospitals • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Facilitate a partnership with the provinces in the selection of the pilot districts • Determine within the NHI policy, the interventions that will be implemented in each of the selected pilot Districts • Include in the evaluation of the grant required by the 2012 Division of Revenue Act the lessons learnt, including failures experienced and how these lessons will inform the design of future interventions
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments of health • Submit monthly financial reports to the National Department of Health (NDOH) • Quarterly reporting by provinces, selected pilot districts and selected central hospitals on the quarterly achievements against the outputs and targets as stipulated in the business plan using the prescribed format must be submitted to NDOH within 30 days after the end of each quarter • Annual Evaluation Performance Report containing details of outputs of this grant must be submitted to NDOH by end of May 2013 • Each Province must demonstrate scalability of the interventions and frameworks developed from the interventions to other districts in the province
Process for approval of 2013/14 business plans	• The NDOH in consultation with the provincial departments of health will consider the expansion of the NHI pilot interventions based on preliminary costed plans by 31 July 2012 • Provinces to submit first draft plans for selected pilot sites by end of August 2012 • Provinces to submit of second draft business plan for selected pilot by 14 December 2012 • Provinces to submit final business plans for selected pilot districts by 29 March 2013 • The NDOH will communicate to provinces in writing additional pilot Districts by 1 October 2012 that will be funded through the grant in 2013/14 • Provinces must submit the business plans for selected central hospitals on the Revenue Collection and Management model by 15 February 2013

National Tertiary Services Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	• To enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with a national tertiary services plan
Grant purpose	• Ensure provision of tertiary health services for all South African citizens • To compensate tertiary facilities for the costs associated with provision of these services including cross border patients
Outcome statements	• Modernised and transformed tertiary services that allows for improved access and equity to address the burden of disease
Outputs	• Provision of designated central and national tertiary services (T1, T2 and T3) in 22 hospitals/complexes as agreed between the province and the national Department of Health (DoH)
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses a Service Level Agreement (SLA) which is signed by each province and contains the following: – national guidelines on definitions of tertiary services that may be funded by the grant – designated tertiary services funded by the grant, by facility in each province – target of inpatient separations, inpatient days, day patient separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits per facility per year – monitoring and reporting – validation and revision of data – deviations or changes to tertiary services – referral responsibilities – business plan
Conditions	• Completion of SLA in the prescribed format signed by each provincial department or receiving officer, and the transferring national officer by 28 February 2012 • The grant must contribute a maximum of 85 per cent of each tertiary hospital/complex budget • Within 28 days of the 2012 Division of Revenue Act taking effect, provinces must gazette allocations to individual hospitals/complexes as per the SLA and these must be hospital/complex specific • Institutions receiving the grant must report on expenditure and patient activity monthly, in the prescribed format, to the provincial department • Provinces must maintain a separate budget for each of the 22 benefiting hospitals/complexes • Institutional budget letters, in the approved format, must be provided by the province to the NDoH by 1 February 2013 • Provinces must inform NDOH of each benefiting hospital/complex equitable share allocation by 30 April 2012
Allocation criteria	• Based on historical allocation, spending patterns and motivations from facilities
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• There are significant cross boundary flows associated with tertiary services due to their specialised nature. Tertiary hospitals are a national asset requiring collective agreement and governance
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R7 398 million to provinces • Of the total available R7 475.8 million (including provincial roll-overs), R7 425.9 million (99.3 per cent) was spent
	2010/11 service delivery performance • Provincial tertiary services performance was measured against the Service Level Agreements (SLAs) and the total patient activity rendered is as follows: – 597 992 inpatient separations – 3 339 551 inpatient days – 211 029 day patient separations – 898 139 outpatient first visits – 2 637 771 outpatient follow up visits
Projected life	• Support for tertiary services will continue because of the need for sustaining and modernising tertiary services
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R8 878 million, 2013/14: R9 620 million and 2014/15: R10 168 million
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule

National Tertiary Services Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Revise and assess framework for SLAs prior to transfer of funds • Establish and maintain a national tertiary services plan • Monitor expenditure and patient activity and provide on-site support to facilities and provinces • Conduct two (2) support visits to each province and hospitals/complexes • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Establish a national strategic forum to discuss strategic matters related to the grant, including the development of a national tertiary services plan
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Submit quarterly reports to DoH which must include the following: – cost of compensation of employees by group of staff category (Medical, Nursing, Allied and Other) – cost of goods and services – cost of capital – cost of Modernisation of Tertiary Services (MTS) where applicable – cost of Quality Improvement Plans (QIPs) – patient utilization data (inpatient separations, inpatient days, day case separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits) as per the prescribed format
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• Completion of SLA, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer, and the transferring national officer by 28 February 2013 • Provision of institutional budget letters, in the approved format, must be provided by the province to the DoH by 1 February 2013

Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	• To enable provinces to plan, manage, maintain and transform health infrastructure in line with national policy objectives
Grant purpose	• To supplement provincial funding of health infrastructure to accelerate the provision of health facilities including office furniture and related equipment and to ensure proper maintenance of provincial health infrastructure for nursing colleges and schools
Outcome statements	• Quality, modernised and well maintained nursing colleges and schools
Outputs	• Number of nursing colleges and schools, planned, designed, constructed, operationalised and maintained • Number of work opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses User Asset Management Plans (U-AMPs), which includes the following information: – immovable assets requirements – acquisition plan – refurbishment plan – repairs and maintenance – project list
Conditions	• Subject to the written approval of the National Department of Health and review before the 2013/14 financial year, provinces may use a combined maximum of R10 million from this grant, the Hospital Revitalisation Grant and the Health Infrastructure Grant for the appointment of public servants to their infrastructure units. These appointments, including the formal qualifications and relevant work experience of the public servants, must be in line with the functional organisational structures and job descriptions of the Infrastructure Delivery Management System Capacitation Framework for the health sector • Provinces must report all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by this grant through Project and Asset Segment in the Standard Chart of Accounts • Provinces must maintain up to date databases of all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant that is compliant with the Register of Projects and i-Tender system. Non-compliance with this requirement may result in the withholding of this grant • Provincial Departments of Health must submit tabled U-AMPs with prioritised project lists signed-off by the Head of Department (HoD) for the 2012 MTEF by end of February 2012 to the national Department of Health (DoH). The flow of the first instalment of this grant is dependent upon receipt by the DoH of this project list and satisfaction that the list meets the requirements • The flow of the third quarter transfers is dependent upon receipt by DoH of the draft 2013/14 U-AMPs including the initial list of prioritised projects as captured in the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP). Changes to the MTEF prioritised list of projects must be approved by DoH • Provinces must adhere to the Infrastructure Alignment Model in terms of programme implementation and in year reporting • The provinces must put in place a Provincial Progress Review Committee as approved by the National Health Council for monitoring and oversight of the performance of all health infrastructure grants • The national department can in consultation with the affected province adjust project budgetary allocations of poor performing projects, in favour of other prioritised projects within the province • To improve and strengthen infrastructure delivery the national department may enter into an intergovernmental protocol agreement (in terms of section 35 of the Intergovernmental Relations Act) with provinces where there is unsatisfactorily progress on actual (physical) and financial performance, to allow for the acceleration of service delivery • Provinces must submit to DoH monthly reports for all projects funded in the 2012/13 financial year in this grant through the Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) • Relevantly qualified representatives from the provincial departments have to be involved with the Procurement of Professional Services and Contractors by its implementing agent, through representation on the Specification Committee/Evaluation Committees as well as the Bid Adjudication Committees of the Implementing Agent. HoDs of Health must accept the final award or reject it with documented reasons. Any disputes arising from such actions should be mediated by the provincial treasury. Subject to the written approval of the national Department of Health, provinces may apply existing policies, procedures and provisions for delegations for accepting or rejecting final awards. The national department must respond to requests from provinces to apply existing policies, procedures and provisions for delegations within 14 days after which provinces may assume the application is approved, unless it is rejected by the national department at a later date

Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant	
	• In instances where the capacity of the provincial Public Works Department is deemed insufficient, provincial Health Departments should engage alternative Implementing Agents, provided that supply chain and contracting processes are followed and that the Implementing Agent is registered with a professional body • Before completion of a project, a building maintenance plan has to be developed over the life span of the building by the Implementing Agent and the Provincial Health Department has to ring fence appropriate funds from the equitable share for the maintenance of the facilities in line with the requirements as stated in the life cycle maintenance plans • Provinces must submit separate costed motivation for capacity building plan to DoH for approval in support of infrastructure delivery
Allocation criteria	• Allocation criteria are project based per province
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Infrastructure funding is protected through conditional grants to ensure that national priorities are addressed and best planning practices are complied with
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • New grant
	2010/11 service delivery performance • New grant
Projected life	• Consideration will be given to merging this grant with the Hospital Revitalisation Grant to create a consolidated source of health infrastructure funding once the necessary conditions are in place. The grant is expected to continue past the end of the 2012 MTEF due to the scale of need for ongoing infrastructure spending in health and national oversight of this spending
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R100 million, 2013/14: R150 million and 2014/15: R200 million
Payment schedule	• Instalments as per approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Provide guidelines and monitor the development and approval of provincial U-AMPs including project list and procurement strategies • Perform on-site monitoring of the implementation of projects and approved adherence to the project list and procurement strategy • Support and oversee provincial progress review meetings in all provinces • Convene and chair quarterly National Progress Review meetings after assessment and approval • Receive project lists from provinces by 28 February 2012 and publish the project list in a gazette within 28 days after the 2012 Division of Revenue Act comes into effect • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Provide Project Management Support Unit (PMSU) support as contemplated within the Infrastructure Unit Systems Support (IUSS) program • Initiation, signing and participation in implementation of the aforementioned project related protocol/s • Respond to applications from provinces to apply existing policies, procedures and delegations for the approval of final awards on tenders within 14 days of receiving such requests from provinces
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Ensure that the provincial Infrastructure Projects Progress Review committee sits every month to oversee, monitor and report on the full physical and financial development cycle of all health infrastructure projects implemented by the province that comply with Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme (IDIP) guidelines • Submit monthly performance reports, drawn from the infrastructure reporting model, to the DoH • Submit quarterly reports to DoH and Provincial Treasury within 30 days after the end of each quarter • Ensure that all health infrastructure projects are aligned and lead to best practice infrastructure planning and project implementation and effective and efficient management and sustainability of the provinces health assets • Submit an approved list of projects in the required format to DoH for approval by 28 February 2013 • Create enabling environment for acceptance of PMSU interventions, and signing and adherence to the implementing of aforementioned implementing protocol conditions • Appoint Resident Engineers to improve the delivery capacity of the provincial infrastructure unit
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• Provinces must submit IPIPs and U-AMPs, including the project cash flows signed off by the head of the provincial department of health, with project lists for 2013/14 to DoH by 28 February 2013 for approval

HIGHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING GRANT

Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	
Transferring department	• Department of Higher Education and Training (Vote 17)
Strategic goal	• The successful transfer of the Further Education and Training (FET) college function to the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET)
Grant purpose	• To ensure the successful transfer of the FET college function to the DHET
Outcome statements	• FET Colleges offer approved programmes in support of Skills Development according to the Norms and Standards for Funding FET colleges
Outputs	• Enrolment of National Curriculum Vocational (NCV) programmes as set out in college enrolment target planning • Enrolment in approved Report 191 Programmes as set out in college enrolment target planning • Expanding Information Communication and Technology (ICT) for teaching and learning utilising connectivity norms • Continue Implementing Management Information System (MIS) systems for the delivery of transversal MIS services • Implementation of the Funding Norms for FET colleges • Upgrading, alteration, refurbishment and modernisation of classrooms, workshops and laboratories. Maintenance and repairs of equipment to support the delivery of approved programmes • Infrastructure development
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses a Provincial Implementation Protocol which is signed by the Minister and the MECs of the provincial Departments of Education • Provincial Implementation Protocol signed by the Director-General and the heads of provincial Departments of Education
Conditions	• The funding of some of outputs of this grant will depend on the priority set for each college within available funding • The national enrolment plan linked to funding norms will be used as a guideline for allocating the grant to each college. Any upward deviation from these enrolments must be funded by the college or entity causing such deviation • On receipt of a conditional grant transfer for colleges, the provincial Education Departments must transfer the relevant portion of the funds to the respective colleges within 14 days of receipt thereof. The date and proof of transfer to a college must be confirmed with the DHET within 2 days thereafter • A portion of the grant per province calculated on the basis of 5.5 per cent of the total compensation of employees is to be withheld pending the finalisation of the labour negotiations in the Education Labour Relations Council (ELRC) and General Public Service Sector Bargaining Council (GPSSBC)
Allocation criteria	• The basis for the budget allocation is the allocation for the FET colleges as per programme 5 in PED's as set out in the 2011 MTEF • Allocations to each FET college must be informed by the funding norms for FET colleges
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• To prepare for the shifting of the FET College function to an exclusive national competence
Past performance	**2010/11 Audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R3 804 million to provinces, and R3 570.7 million (93.9 per cent) was spent
	2010/11 Service delivery performance • 4 279 college lecturing and management staff trained for the delivery of NCV and Report 191 programmes offered • 21 new classrooms built and 99 upgraded • 6 new workshops built and 26 upgraded • 8 laboratories upgraded
Projected life	• The projected life will be determined by the legislative process that needs to take place to give effect to the shifting of the FET college function to the DHET
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R4 757 million, 2013/14: R5 318 million and 2014/15: R5 618 million
Payment schedule	• Eleven monthly instalments based on the programme allocation to each college less 5.5 per cent of the total personnel costs per annum. The balance to be paid as soon as labour agreement for 2012 is signed

Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Convene the Heads of Education Committees (HEDCOM) Sub-committee Meetings to oversee the implementation of the Grant • Provide framework for the development of college Operational and Strategic Plans • Monitor the grant according to approved college operational plans and budgets • Consolidate and submit Quarterly Performance Reports to National Treasury 45 days after the end of the quarter being reported on • To monitor the utilisation of the grant against the set outcomes and to take appropriate action if cases of non-compliance are discovered • Calculate the programme based funding per college based on the Funding Norms for FET Colleges each year and recommend the transfer of this to the relevant FET college • Establish provincial level institutional support to FET Colleges • Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant for the 2011/12 financial year and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury by 31 July 2012
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Transfer grant allocations to colleges within 14 days after transfer of funds by Provincial Treasury and confirm the following to DHET in writing within 2 days after the transfer is being made: – whether or not the transfer was received by the colleges; and – the date of the transfer and the amount transferred to colleges • Support the process of giving effect to the Provincial Implementation Protocol with the DHET • Ensure provincial officials who are currently supporting FET college functions to continue such support • Submit to DHET the consolidated monthly financial report not later than the 15 days after the end of each month • Submit to DHET the consolidated quarterly report within 30 days after the end of each quarter
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• The currently signed Implementation Protocols between the Minister and MECs, as well as the Director-General and HEDs will remain in effect until such time that amendments to the FET Act and the Constitution are made to effect the transfer of functions

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANT

Human Settlements Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Human Settlements (Vote 31)
Strategic goal	• The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	• To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements
Outcome statements	• The facilitation and provision of access to basic infrastructure, top structures and basic social and economic amenities that contribute to the creation of sustainable human settlements • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure
Outputs	• Number of residential units delivered in each housing programme • Number of serviced sites delivered in each housing programme • Number of finance linked subsidies approved and disbursed • Number of households in informal settlements provided with access to services/upgraded services • Number of hectares of well located land acquired and/or released • Number of work opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Outputs • Cash flow (payment schedule) • Quarterly reporting
Conditions	• Funds for this grant will only be released upon sign off by the national department of provincial business plans consistent with Outcome 8 and the Housing Code, supported by project details per housing programme (that indicate the readiness of projects for implementation) and compliance certificates • Transfers to provinces will be contingent on their performance based on approved business plans as assessed in reports submitted through the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for project and programme administration • Provinces may, if a proven need exists, utilise up to 5 per cent of the provincial allocation for the Operational Capital Budget Programme (OPSCAP) to support the implementation of the approved national provincial housing and accredited municipal programmes and priorities • The Minister of Human Settlements may identify and approve a project as a priority project upon pronouncement by the President, Cabinet, the Minister and/or Human Settlements MinMec • A national priority project will satisfy one or more of the following conditions: – the project promotes a national development interest including poverty eradication, – sustainable development and/or dignity of communities and citizens – the project promotes the targets and outputs contained in Outcome 8 – the project promotes good practices in human settlement development – the approval of the project will result in the alleviation of an emergency and/or a life threatening situation • To expedite the completion of the high impact projects, the provincial departments of human settlements must allocate the stipulated amounts from the provincial grant allocation per project as indicated below: – Eastern Cape; Duncan Village: R103.5 million – Gauteng; Khutsong Resettlement project: R90.5 million – Gauteng; Doornkop: R172.4 million – Gauteng; Diepsloot: R86.2 million – Gauteng; Sweet Waters: R43.1 million – KwaZulu-Natal; Cornubia: R113.8 million – Limpopo; Lephalale: R274.9 million (part of which could, in consultation with the municipality and the national department, be used for installing bulk infrastructure that supports human settlements) – Western Cape; Drommedaris: R59.1 million • Provinces must make budget allocations consistent with provincial backlogs to the Informal Upgrading Support Programme to improve capacity to upgrade informal settlements • The targets per province and municipality accredited to level one and two accreditation must be consistent with the outputs and targets contained in the Delivery Agreements between the Minister, MECs and the Mayors • Where targets are revised and/or budget shifted a revised business plan must be submitted to the national Department within 30 days after the tabling of the national Adjustment Budget • Funds have been added to this grant for the repair of infrastructure damaged by floods in January and February 2011. Provisional allocations have been made for 2013/14 for the same purpose in the provinces listed below. Should the cost of repairing the affected infrastructure exceed the amounts earmarked below provinces may not fund this shortfall out of their remaining allocation of this conditional grant. The following amounts per province must be used for the repair of

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	infrastructure damaged by the natural disaster declared in Government Gazette 33949 and as assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre: – Eastern Cape: R93 million – Free State: R72 million – Gauteng: R0.05 million – KwaZulu-Natal: R51 million – Limpopo: R35 million – Mpumalanga: R0.59 million – Northern Cape: R17 million – North West: R26 million • In the event that metropolitan municipalities receive level 2 accreditation by July 2013 the affected provinces will be required to allocate funds to these municipalities based on the sector allocation formula used for the Human Settlements Development Grant. The affected provinces therefore should make provision to be able to transfer the following amounts directly to the stated municipalities once the municipalities receive Level 2 accreditation: – Mangaung 2013/14: R188 million and 2014/15: R200.6 million – Buffalo City 2013/14: R230.4 million and 2014/15: R245.9 million – Nelson Mandela 2013/14: R206.9 million and 2014/15: R220.8 million – Cape Town 2013/14: R733.4 million and 2014/15: R782.8 million – Johannesburg 2013/14: R1 314 million and 2014/15: R1 403 million – Tshwane 2013/14: R788.6 million and 2014/15: R841.7 million – Ekurhuleni 2013/14: R933.8 million and 2014/15: R996.6 million – eThekwini 2013/14: R878.4 million and 2014/15: R937.6 million
Allocation criteria	• The grant is apportioned into a 80/20 split as follows: – 80 per cent is allocated to provinces in terms of the sector approved formula – 20 per cent is allocated by the national department to supplement the funding of social and rental housing, informal settlement upgrading, land and national priority programmes – the provincial allocations to municipalities accredited to level one and level two accreditation will be made on the basis of the sector approved formula that is consistent with the Accreditation Framework – an interim allocation basis will consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities accredited to levels one and two
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the housing code and direct portions of the grant to accredited municipalities
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R15 041.8 million to provinces • Of the total available of R15 249.4 million (including provincial roll-overs), R14 692 million (96.3 per cent) was spent
	2010/11 service delivery performance • 121 879 housing units completed • 63 546 serviced sites completed
Projected life	• It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R15 726 million, 2013/14: R16 984 million and 2014/15: R17 808 million
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Approve provincial business plans and ensure that business plans are aligned with the Housing Code and Outcome 8 • Monitor the provincial performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant • Provide support to provinces and accredited municipalities with regards to human settlement delivery as may be required • Undertake structured and other visits as is necessary to provinces and municipalities • Facilitate regular interaction between national, provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities • Submit an annual evaluation report for 2011/12 to National Treasury by 27 July 2012 • Evaluate the audited provincial annual reports for submission to National Treasury by 14 December 2012 • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Provide systems (Housing Subsidy System) that support the administration of the human settlement delivery process • Comply with the responsibilities of the national transferring officer outlined in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Submit 2011/12 annual evaluation reports to the national department by 31 May 2012 • Submit 2011/12 audited annual reports to the national department by 28 September 2012 • Support accredited municipalities in carrying out delegated functions as per the Accreditation Framework • Utilise the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for the administration of all the human settlement delivery processes • Ensure effective and efficient utilization of the HSS by municipalities • Comply with the responsibilities of the receiving officer outlined in the DoRA • Comply with the terms and conditions of the national performance agreements and provincial and local delivery agreements • Submit quarterly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects in respect of OPSCAP
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• First draft provincial business plans to be submitted to the national department by 13 September 2012 • Submit final provincial business plans, project lists including cash flow projections and compliance certificates to the national department by 15 February 2013 • Submit approved 2013/14 provincial and national plan to National Treasury by 29 March 2013

PUBLIC WORKS GRANTS

Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	
Transferring department	• Public Works (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	• To enable provincial accounting officers to be fully accountable for their expenditure and payment of provincial property rates
Grant purpose	• To facilitate the transfer of the property rates expenditure responsibility to provinces
Outcome statements	• Provinces take full responsibility for property rates with respect to property owned and deemed to be owned by provincial departments
Outputs	• Payment of property rates for provincially-owned and deemed to be owned properties as per the verified invoices submitted by municipalities
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
Details contained in the business plan	• Not applicable
Conditions	• Provinces must limit payments to invoices submitted by municipalities for property rates • Provinces must ensure that sufficient provision is made within their baselines to accommodate future commitments pertaining to provincially-owned properties and properties deemed to be provincially-owned
Allocation criteria	• Funds are allocated per province based on the determination/calculations submitted by the national Department of Public Works (DPW) • The determinations/calculations are assessed against: – property lists extracted from the national department's assets register of properties which were paid during 2005/06 financial year – inputs by the provinces and the national departments as well as inflationary adjustments
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• To ensure an effective transition of the function from national to provincial government • To ensure that by the time the funds are included in the equitable share, budget requirements for property rates per province are relatively stable and predictable
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R1 865.2 million to provinces • Of the total available R1 985.7 million (including provincial roll-overs), R1 618.8 million (81.5 per cent) was spent
	2010/11 service delivery performance • Payments made for provincially-owned properties
Projected life	• This grant enables provinces to take responsibility for property rates of properties transferred to them and therefore will remain in place until the transfer of properties to provinces is complete and claims on property rates have stabilised for at least one financial year
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R1 919 million, 2013/14: R2 052 million and 2014/15: R2 168 million
Payment schedule	• Three instalments (29 June 2012, 28 September 2012 and 7 January 2013)
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • DPW shall be responsible for payment of outstanding property rates arrears for properties devolved to the provinces prior to 1 April 2008 • Oversee the transfer of the function and skills development of for the provincial receiving officers • Monitor expenditure and performance of provinces monthly and quarterly • DPW shall be responsible for applying for the vesting of properties into the name of National Government through the national Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (RDLR) • Monitor and evaluate the devolution process • Submit quarterly performance reports within 45 days after the end of each quarter to National Treasury
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Provinces must validate payment claims and accounts from municipalities in line with Treasury Regulations • Submit quarterly performance reports to DPW within 30 days after the end of each quarter • Provincial departments are responsible for applying for the vesting of properties into the name of provincial government through RDLR • Provincial departments are responsible for requesting any additional funding from National Treasury through DPW • Provincial departments are responsible for requesting roll overs from National Treasury through Provincial Treasuries
Process for approval of 2013/14 business plans	• Not applicable

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	
Transferring department	• Public Works (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	• To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised
Grant purpose	• To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines: - road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings - low traffic volume roads and rural roads - other economic and social infrastructure - tourism and cultural industries - sustainable land based livelihoods
Outcome statements	• Improved quality of life of poor people and increased social stability through engaging the previously unemployed in paid and productive activities • Reduced levels of poverty • Contribute towards increased levels of employment • Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained
Outputs	• Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP • Increased average duration of the work opportunities created • Increased income per EPWP beneficiary
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth
Details contained in the business plan	• The grant uses a National Implementation Plan which outlines the following: - planned EPWP projects per sector and per province (including the project budgets, planned outputs and FTE targets) - coordinating and/or governance structures that will support implementation
Conditions	• Eligible provincial departments must submit a final EPWP Project List to the national Department of Public Works (DPW) by 30 March 2012 • EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the 2012 EPWP Grant Manual, the EPWP Guidelines set by DPW and the Ministerial Determination updated annually on 1 November each year • Eligible provincial departments must sign a funding agreement with their final EPWP Project List attached, with the DPW before the first grant disbursement • Provincial departments must report quarterly on all EPWP projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system • Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 22 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed • Provincial departments must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the Audit Requirements in the 2012 EPWP Grant Manual • The EPWP grant cannot be used for departmental personnel costs; however, a maximum of 5 per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods • The EPWP grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes, for the projects approved in each provincial department's EPWP Project List • To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible provincial departments must: - submit a final EPWP Project List by 30 March 2012 - sign a grant agreement with DPW before the first grant disbursement • Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: - reporting on EPWP performance quarterly within the required timeframes - implementing their approved EPWP Project List as planned towards the agreed job creation targets
Allocation criteria	• To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in 2012/13, a provincial department must have reported EPWP performance (in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sector) by 22 October 2011 • The EPWP grant allocations are based on EPWP performance in the past 18 months, the potential of provincial departments to create work with their baseline budgets, the need for EPWP work in an area indicated by levels of unemployment, poverty and service backlogs and a capacity allocation to support provincial departments to meet the EPWP reporting requirements
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant is intended to fund expansion in specific focus areas as well as incentivise increased EPWP performance. The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key geographic regions
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • Payments on the EPWP infrastructure incentive grant was made to the following provinces in the 2010/11 financial year:

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	
	- Eastern Cape: R25.1 million - Free State: R2.4 million - Gauteng: R2.5 million - KwaZulu-Natal: R135.6 million - Limpopo: R6.8 million - Mpumalanga: R8.3 million - Western Cape: R1.7 million • A total of R182.4 million was disbursed to eligible provincial departments
	2010/11 service delivery performance • 131 734 work opportunities were reported by provincial departments in the infrastructure sector and validated by the EPWP system • 43 609 full time equivalent jobs were reported by provincial departments in the infrastructure sector and validated by the EPWP system
Projected life	• Grant continues until the end of 2014/15 financial year subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R293 million, 2013/14: R362 million and 2014/15: R383 million
Payment schedule	• Three instalments per annum (22 May 2012, 22 August 2012 and 15 November 2012) - 40 per cent of the allocation will be disbursed on 22 May 2012 which accommodates the incentive reward for full-time equivalent (FTE) performance in quarter four of 2011/12, as well as the first disbursement of the new EPWP grant for 2012/13 - A further two (2) payments of 30 per cent each are planned for 22 August 2012 and 15 November 2012
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department of public works** • Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible provincial departments • Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for provincial departments to understand and implement the grant, including a Grant Manual, the relevant EPWP Guidelines and the Ministerial Determination • Support provincial departments, in the manner agreed to in the funding agreement, to identify suitable EPWP projects, develop EPWP Project Lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria, apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design, report using the EPWP reporting system • Consolidate all EPWP projects funded by the grant into a National Implementation Plan for the grant, and submit to the National Treasury by 15 May 2012 (for provinces) • Monitor the performance and spending of provincial departments and assess progress towards implementing their EPWP Project Lists • Disburse the grant to eligible provinces • Report to National Treasury on a quarterly basis, progress against FTE targets and spending against the grant allocation • Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis, to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement • Manage the EPWP coordinating structures to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions • Support the sector to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP Web Based System
	Responsibilities of the eligible provincial departments • Develop and submit an EPWP Project List to the National Department of Public Works (DPW) by 30 March 2012 • Sign the standard funding agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement • Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPW upon signing the grant agreement • Report on all EPWP projects into the EPWP reporting system and update progress quarterly in accordance with the reporting requirements and timelines stipulated in the grant agreement • Provincial departments must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the Audit Requirements in the 2012 EPWP Grant Manual, and make these available to DPW for data quality assessment tests
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• Provincial departments must report on performance of EPWP projects for the 2011/12 financial year by 22 April 2012; or report on second quarter 2012/13 performance by 22 October 2012 to be eligible for a grant allocation • Provincial departments must submit draft 2013 EPWP Project lists to DPW by the end of February 2013 • Eligible provincial departments must sign the standard funding agreement with an approved 2013 EPWP Project List by the end of April 2013

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	
Transferring department	• Public Works (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	• To increase job creation through the expansion of Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) programmes
Grant purpose	• To incentivise provincial social sector departments identified in the 2012 Social Sector EPWP Log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social service programmes that have employment potential
Outcome statements	• Improved service delivery to communities by expanding the reach and quality of social services • Improved quality of life of unemployed people through employment creation and increased income • Reduced levels of poverty • Contribute towards decreased levels of unemployment • Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained • Strengthened capacity of non-government delivery partners through increased access to funds for training, wages and administration
Outputs	• Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP • Increased duration of the work opportunities created • Increased number of households and beneficiaries to which services are provided • Increased income per EPWP beneficiary
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth • Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Provincial departments must submit to the national Department of Public Works (DPW) signed-off EPWP targets and budgets for the 2012/13 financial year as part of the EPWP annual log frame planning process by 26 April 2012 • Provincial departments must submit to DPW signed-off implementation plans on how to achieve these EPWP targets by 26 April 2012 • Provincial departments must report both conditional grant and equitable share EPWP expenditure on the monthly In-Year-Monitoring (IYM) tool in accordance with section 32 of the Public Finance Management Act • Provincial departments must sign an incentive agreement with DPW by 26 April 2012 to comply with the conditions and obligations of the grant • Reports must be loaded on the EPWP Web-based Reporting System within 22 days after the end of every quarter • Provincial departments must adhere to the Audit Requirements stipulated in the EPWP Incentive Manual • The Incentive Grant allocation must be used to expand job creation programmes in the Social Sector • The Incentive Grant allocation must be used to fund the following priority areas: – to provide stipends to unpaid volunteers at R63.18 per day and further adjustments as per the Ministerial Determination for EPWP workers and the prescripts of the Department of Labour – to expand Social Sector EPWP programmes as identified in the EPWP Social Sector Log-frame – to create additional work opportunities • A minimum of 80 per cent of the incentive allocation must be used to pay stipends or wages
Allocation criteria	• To be eligible for an incentive allocation in 2012/13, a provincial department must have: – reported EPWP performance by 22 April 2011 for an incentive allocation to be calculated based on 2010/11 performance – must have met at least 45 per cent of their Full Time Equivalent (FTE) target for the 2010/11 financial year • Each provincial department's performance is assessed against a set of EPWP performance indicators to determine the size of the incentive allocations for those years. These are: – targeted number of FTEs per provincial department – beneficiary profile consisting of 2 per cent persons with disabilities – beneficiary profile consisting of 40 per cent youth – beneficiary profile consisting of 55 per cent female beneficiaries – 10 per cent of days worked spent in training – average duration of 100-day work opportunities – average Minimum Daily Wage of R63.18 per person's day of work

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	
	• Incentive allocations to each provincial department are based on their past performance score [per cent] x the number of FTEs created x FTE Reward [R63.18 per day x 230 days]. These allocations are adjusted due to a shortfall in the total allocation for all the provincial departments, but are in line with the Ministerial Determination for EPWP workers • Provincial grant allocations for the two outer years are indicative and will be revised based on the performance of each province
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The incentive allocation is based on the performance of programmes in a prior financial year and use of the allocation is specifically earmarked for EPWP programme expansion
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • New grant
	2010/11 service delivery performance • New grant
Projected life	• Ongoing subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R 217 million, 2013/14: R 258 million and 2014/15: R273 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments (25 May 2012, 13 July 2012, 12 October 2012 and 11 January 2013)
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department of public works** • Determine the eligibility of provincial departments, set job creation targets and performance measures and calculate incentive allocations • Draft an Incentive Manual that will provide provincial departments with standard information on the rules of the incentive programme, its application, monitoring and evaluation information and audit regulations • Draft an Incentive Agreement outlining the requirements of the Incentive Grant and ensure that each provincial department signs the agreement by 26 April 2012 • Reach agreement with national sector departments on their roles in ensuring effective implementation of the Incentive Grant by 26 April 2012 • Support provincial departments to develop plans to meet job creation targets • Support the sector to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP Web Based System • Monitor the performance of provincial departments and the use of the incentive grant against the conditions in the framework and report to National Treasury on quarterly progress • Audit the final performance of provincial departments after the end of the financial year
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Identify the employment and expansion potential of departmental Social Sector EPWP programmes and develop plans for maximising job creation and service delivery expansion • Submit and obtain approval for the required programme expansion plans to DPW to show how targets will be achieved • Sign the standard Incentive Agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant before receiving any incentive payment • Report EPWP performance onto the EPWP Web Based System and update progress quarterly in accordance with the reporting requirements in the Incentive Agreement • Provide data on the use of the incentive grant on a quarterly basis in the format and manner prescribed by DPW • Maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the Audit Requirements of the EPWP
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• Provincial departments report performance on Social Sector EPWP programmes for the 2011/12 financial year by 26 April 2012 • Performance in 2011/12 will determine the targets and incentive allocations for 2013/14 • Provincial departments participate in the planning exercise in January each year and submit their business plans and targets to DPW during this process in the format required • DPW to distribute the Incentive Agreement in March every year • Provincial departments sign the Incentive Agreement with DPW by 26 April 2013 and agree to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant

CONTINUES ON PAGE 162—PART 2

Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Vol. 563 Pretoria, 31 May Mei 2012 No. 35399

PART 2 OF 2

PUBLICATION OF GOVERNMENT GAZETTE REQUIRED IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 8(3) AND 15 (1) OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2012 (ACT NO. 5 OF 2012)

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

SPORT AND RECREATION SOUTH AFRICA GRANT

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 20)
Strategic goal	• Increased and sustained participation in the sport and recreation development continuum (citizen access and sport participation)
Grant purpose	• To facilitate sport and recreation participation and empowerment within schools, clubs and hubs in partnership with relevant stakeholders
Outcome statements	• Increased and sustained participation in sport and recreation • Mass participation in schools, clubs and hubs
Outputs	• Improved sector capacity to deliver sport and recreation in schools, clubs and hubs • Schools, clubs and hubs supported
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Provinces must submit monthly financial reports (IYM) and the monthly break-down reports per sub programme to Sports and Recreation South Africa (SRSA) 15 days after the end of the month, using the standard format as determined by the national department. An electronic version and faxed hard copy signed by the Chief Financial Officer and Head of Department must be submitted • Provinces must appoint permanent staff on their establishments for the coordination of schools sport, clubs and hubs programmes with specific focus at a local level in consultation with the national department. The establishment costs must not be more than 6 per cent of the total grant allocated • Procurement storage and insurance of branding material for SRSA events in the provinces must be as per SRSA specifications 0.5 per cent of the total allocation may be used for branding • Province may not use this grant on projects falling outside the scope of the grant unless written approval to such effect is granted by SRSA • Provinces may only procure equipment using the transversal contracts as determined by SRSA • Provincial departments responsible for sport and recreation are required to enter into a formal agreement with SRSA after approval of business plans prior to the start of the financial year • Each province must have risk management plans by 30 April 2012 • A provincial department's Annual Performance Plan for 2012/13 and over the MTEF must clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets of the conditional grant as agreed with the national department • Provincial departments of sport and recreation must submit costed operational plans for 2012/13 to SRSA by 30 April 2012 • 3.5 per cent of the total grant allocation must be used for district academies • The following priority areas must be supported through the grant in the following proportions after deductions for staff establishment, district academies and branding: – school sport (50 per cent) – club development (25 per cent) – hubs (25 per cent) **School Sport:** • Provinces must ring fence R5 million to provide transport, accommodation, all meals, attire and support for the delivery of provincial teams to national school sport competitions • Provinces must enter into SLA's with the prioritised provincial federations and fund coordinators for school sport programmes at R180 000 per coordinator per annum • The remaining school sport allocation must be allocated in the following proportions: – 5 per cent of school allocation to support school sport code structures through Service Level Agreements (SLAs) with provincial federations – 20 per cent of the school sport allocations to support the training of educators – 30 per cent of the school sport allocation to purchase equipment and kit for disadvantaged schools – 20 per cent of the school sport allocation to deliver district and provincial competitions – 15 per cent of the school sport allocation for the establishment and support of sport focus schools – 10 per cent of the school sport allocation for cluster co-ordinators to coordinate and support the delivery of school sport programmes and monitoring and evaluation at local level **Hubs:** • 3 per cent of the total allocation for hubs must be used for sports councils • Provinces must ring fence R2 million per province for Youth Camps

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
	• The remaining hubs allocation must be allocated in the following proportions: – 25 per cent on mass mobilisation – 10 per cent on sport for development – 30 per cent for equipment and kits – 5 per cent for outreach programmes – 30 per cent towards training **Clubs:** • The portion of the grant ring fenced for club development must be used in the following proportions: – 15 per cent of allocation to club development to fund administration and sport specific training – 35 per cent of allocation to club development to provide transport to tournaments – 42 per cent of club development allocation to purchase equipment and kit – 8 per cent of allocation to club development for administration costs for provincial coordinators • Clubs and hubs must be in the same area to ensure seamless service delivery • Provinces must participate in the EPWP programme • 75 per cent of the established clubs and hubs must be from farm and rural areas
Allocation criteria	• Funds are distributed among provinces on a baseline allocation of R10 million, a needs analysis, and the provincial equitable share formula
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• A conditional grant is necessary to ensure national coordination, monitoring and facilitation
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R426.4 million to provinces • Of the total available R447.2 million (including provincial roll-overs), R416.6 million (93.2 per cent) was spent
	2010/11 service delivery performance • Number of people trained in sport and development: 3 298 • Number of Mass mobilisation campaigns held: 45 • Number of people participating in the programme: 5 081 306 people participating in schools and community clubs
Projected life	• Ongoing subject to review as agreed with National Treasury
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R470 million, 2013/14: R498 million and 2014/15: R526 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments (31 May 2012, 30 July 2012, 31 October 2012 and 30 January 2013)
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Submit the 2011/12 annual evaluation report to National Treasury by 30 July 2012 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2013/14 by 14 September 2012 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the compilation and costing of the operational plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Ensure that all the conditional grant practice notes issued by National Treasury are adhered to
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Submit the 2011/12 annual evaluation report to SRSA by 31 May 2012 • Submit monthly reports as per the requirements contained in the Division of Revenue Act • Submit quarterly performance reports (as per operational plans) to SRSA within 30 days after the end of each quarter • Monitor progress of the grant in the schools, clubs and hubs • All provincial grant managers must attend all the quarterly conditional grant meetings • Provinces to ensure that capacity exists to manage the grant and there is a grant manager responsible for the grant • Provinces must maintain the organisational capacity on the programme
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• Provinces to provide draft business plans to SRSA by 15 October 2012 • SRSA evaluates draft business plans by 15 November 2012 • Comments sent to provinces by 30 November 2012 • Provinces to submit revised business plans to SRSA by 14 December 2012 • SRSA to approve revised business plans by 13 February 2013 • Heads of Departments (HODs) to submit signed business plans to SRSA by 15 March 2013 • SRSA to sign project implementation agreements and business plans with Provincial HODs by 5 April 2013 • SRSA to submit approved business plans to National Treasury by 12 April 2013

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	• To ensure efficient investment in provincial roads
Grant purpose	• To supplement provincial roads investments and support preventative, routine and emergency maintenance on provincial road networks • Ensure provinces implement and maintain road asset management systems • Promote the use of labour-intensive methods in road maintenance • Repair roads and bridges damaged by floods
Outcome statements	• Increased lifespan of provincial roads and decreased vehicle operating costs on provincial road networks • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure
Outputs	• Collected pavement and bridge condition data as well as traffic data • The extent of the road (length) and bridge (number) network • Current condition distribution of the road and bridge network, as well as traffic distribution • Maintenance needs of the road and bridge network • Length (km) of preventative, routine and emergency maintenance work per year • Change in network condition distribution over time due to prioritised maintenance actions • Number of EPWP work opportunities created • Number of S3 students provided with experiential internships • Number of emerging contractor opportunities created • Rehabilitation and repair of roads and bridges damaged by floods
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses a Road Asset Management Plan, which contains the following details: – levels of service – network condition and traffic volumes – project lists for 2012/13 to 2014/15 – financial summary – organisational and support plan – job opportunities – emerging contractor opportunities – linkages to social and economic opportunities
Conditions	• Provinces may use a maximum of R10 million of this grant for the appointment of public servants to their infrastructure units. These appointments, including the formal qualifications and relevant work experience of the public servants must be relevant to the implementation of Road Asset Management Systems • Provinces must report all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by this grant through Project and Asset Segment in the Standard Chart of Accounts • Provinces must maintain up to date databases of all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant that is compliant with the Register of Projects and i-Tender system. Non-compliance with this requirement may result in the withholding of this grant • Provinces must submit condition data to the national data repository as per format prescribed by the national Department of Transport (DoT) by 30 November 2012 and must comply with the requirements below • For Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa (RISFSA) Class R1, R2 and R3 data collection requirements are: – visual condition data not older than 2 years for pavements and 5 years for bridges – instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than 2 years – instrumental pavement data for structural strength not older than 5 years – traffic data not older than 3 years • For RISFSA Class R4 and R5 data requirements are: – visual condition data not older than 3 years for pavements and 5 years for bridges – instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than 4 years on paved roads – traffic data not older than 5 years • Up to a maximum of R1000 per km per year for paved roads and R500 per km per year for gravel roads of the grant may be allocated towards the collection of data required by this grant. Provinces that lack the capacity to collect data must request assistance from DoT • The above condition data must be utilised according to applicable national Committee of Transport Officials (COTO) standards (Technical Recommendations for Highways/ Technical

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	Methods for Highways (TRH/TMH)) to identify and prioritise the maintenance requirements within the relevant budget limit, to improve condition of the roads and extend the lifespan of road infrastructure • A draft detailed Road Asset Management Plan for 2013/14 that is compliant with the requirements of the Government Immovable Assets Management Act (2007) and based on the COTO Road Asset Management Guidelines must be submitted by 31 August 2012 to DoT and National Treasury • Provincial departments must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to the DoT and the relevant Provincial Treasury that comply with the Infrastructure Reporting Model Toolkit and S'hamba Sonke templates • Final list of projects must be captured on the Infrastructure Reporting Model and submitted to the relevant Provincial Treasury and DoT by 20 April 2012 • Where applicable provincial departments must implement their projects in line with the S'hamba Sonke and Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines • Provincial departments should report on the EPWP work opportunities to the DoT and national Department of Public Works on the EPWP reporting system • The payment of the first instalment is dependent upon submission of the signed-off Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) budget sheet and the planning IRM for 2012 MTEF and signed-off project list for the 2012 MTEF in a Table B5 format. The payment of the second instalment of this grant is dependent on receipt by DoT of the quarterly performance reports for the fourth quarter of 2011/12. The third instalment is dependent on receipt by DoT of the first quarter report for 2012/13 and the final instalment is dependent on receipt of the second quarterly performance reporting for 2012/13 • Projects for which tendered contracts have been entered into or funding committed before 31 March 2011 will be exempted from the conditions above apart from the quarterly reporting requirements on the infrastructure reporting model • Mpumalanga and Gauteng provinces must allocate the following amounts to coal haulage projects: – Mpumalanga: R659 million in 2012/13, R808 million in 2013/14 and R803 million in 2014/15 – Gauteng: R4.4 million in 2012/13 and R0.9 million in 2013/14 • Funds have been added to this grant for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by floods in January and February 2011. Provisional allocations have been made for 2013/14 and 2014/15 for the same purpose in the provinces listed below. Should the cost of repairing the affected infrastructure exceed the amounts earmarked below provinces may not fund this shortfall out of their remaining allocation of this conditional grant. The following amounts per province must be used for the repair of infrastructure damaged by the natural disaster declared in Government Gazette 33949 and as assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre: – Eastern Cape: R166 million – Free State: R44 million – Gauteng: R2 million – KwaZulu-Natal: R60 million – Limpopo: R81 million – Northern Cape: R124 million – North West: R11 million
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are retained at 45 per cent of the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces in relation of proportional allocations shown in the 2010 Division of Revenue Act for 2011/12 and 2012/13 • Allocation criteria from 2013/14 onwards will be based on the extent of the provincial road network, the traffic volumes, the visual condition indices on the network and geo-climatic and topographic factors and therefore provisional allocations for 2013/14 and 2014/15 are subject to revision. Key performance indicators will be developed and agreed to between DoT and the provinces during 2012/13 which will be used to link allocations of this grant to performance • The funding for the coal haulage road network to Gauteng and Mpumalanga is subject to separate allocation criteria based on the programme schedule
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant is intended to ensure that provinces give priority to road infrastructure maintenance and promote efficiency in road investment
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • New grant
	2010/11 service delivery performance • New grant
Projected life	• The grant is ongoing, but will be subject to periodic review
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R7 982 million, 2013/14: R8 540 million and 2014/15: R8 953 million
Payment schedule	• Payment will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Assess and evaluate all provinces' road asset management systems and ensure these are used to plan and prioritise maintenance work according to RISFSA • The DoT in partnership with the national Department of Public Works will assess business plans to ensure compliance to the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP guidelines. In addition, the two departments will monitor and assess the performance on the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP by provincial departments • Provide support to provinces to enable them to report on asset management system data that is compatible with the national system • Updating national standards for Pavement Management Systems (TRH22), Visual Condition Assessments for Pavements (TMH9, THM12 and M3-1), Visual Condition Assessments for Bridges (New TMH), Traffic Assessments (TMH 8, TMH16) and vehicle operating costs through the re-establishment of the relevant COTO technical subcommittees • Monitor expenditure and performance in accordance with road asset management systems • Verify that primary data sources are updated • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Prescribe national principles, requirements, guidelines, frameworks and national norms and standards that must be applied uniformly by provinces as per the National Land Transport Act • Liaise with tertiary institutions for the placement of S3 students • Provide guidelines in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework on the capacity requirements for road asset management
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Update monthly expenditure reporting in terms of Section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act and through the Infrastructure Reporting Model • Design and implement projects in compliance with the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP guidelines • Report on the EPWP work opportunities created on the projects • Submit quarterly performance reports within 30 days after the end of each quarter to DoT, the relevant Provincial Treasury and National Treasury, including reporting on: – visual conditioning index – traffic volumes – lifespan of the road (based on original design life, traffic and weather patterns)
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• Provinces submit Road Asset Management Systems and priority projects in the form of a Road Asset Management System by 30 November 2012

Public Transport Operations Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	• Subsidisation of road based public transport services
Grant purpose	• To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport
Outcome statements	• The provision of public transport services in terms of contracts which are kilometre based that are supportive of intermodal efficiencies in public transport and affordable to the users of the services
Outputs	• Subsidy per trip operated • Subsidy per km operated • Subsidy per passenger • Subsidy per vehicle • Number of vehicles subsidised • Number of scheduled trips • Number of trips operated • Total number of penalties incurred • Monetary value of penalties (including escalation) • Passengers per kilometre operated • Passengers per trip operated • Employees per vehicle
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
Details contained in the business plan	• Not applicable
Conditions	• The conditional grant is the national contribution to subsidised service contracts entered into by the provincial departments of transport and public transport operators for the provision of affordable subsidised services • All contracts concluded must be done as per relevant legislation and in compliance with the Public Transport Strategy • Designs and operators' business plans detailing subsidised services will have to be approved by the Public Transport Integration Committee comprising of the three spheres of Government to ensure alignment with Integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTNs). Where an Intermodal Planning Committee is established at municipal level, in terms of the National Land Transport Act, the functions of the two committees must be consolidated to ensure integration of planning, services and modes • Supervision, monitoring and or verification must be done to certify the correctness of the operators claim in terms of kilometres of services provided and reported to Department of Transport (DoT) monthly • If the operating licence function is transferred to any municipality before the 2012/13 adjustment budget, the appropriate portion of the grant will also be devolved to the municipality. The devolution must include all services in that city at once. To have the money devolved in the adjusted budget the municipality will have to have received the function by 1 September 2012. Should the function be devolved later than that, the funds will only be shifted in 2013/14. The municipality, province and operators will have to make transitional arrangements to ensure payments to operators. Should contracts be devolved during 2012/13, a Service Level Agreement (SLA) between the province and the municipality must be signed and funds must flow in line with Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) requirements • Where public transport services provided by a provincial department of transport are replaced by municipal run Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) services, the province must take all reasonable measures to assist the transition within a framework to be prescribed by the DoT and National Treasury
Allocation criteria	• The 2012/13 to 2014/15 allocations are based on 2009 DoRA allocation baseline plus a percentage of additional budget per year based on an allocation formula as developed by DoT recognising the following factors: – population weighted by density – GDP per province – employment per province – poverty population – passengers transported
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Subsidies are earmarked for the provision of public transport services

Public Transport Operations Grant	
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R3 863 million to provinces • Of the total available of R3 863 million (including provincial roll-overs), R3 648.5 million (94.4 per cent) was spent
	2010/11 service delivery performance • Summary of Monthly Averages for Key Outputs and Performance for subsidised services 2010/11: – number of vehicles subsidised: 78 357 – number of routes subsidised: 102 296 – number of vehicle kms subsidised: 259 413 572 – subsidy/vehicle: R49 266.90 – subsidy/passenger: R11.23 – subsidy/kilometre operated: R14.88 – kilometres operated/vehicle: 3 310.7 – passengers/vehicle: 4 388.2 – passengers/trip operated: 52.2 – passenger revenue/kilometre: R10.80 – passenger revenue/trip operated: R425.17 – staff/vehicle: 2.05 – number of subsidised passengers: 343 843 556 – number of unsubsidised passengers: 36 278 304 – number of trips subsidised: 6 591 581
Projected life	• Subject to the devolution of funds to local government as part of the operationalisation of the National Land Transport Act (NLTA)
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R4 317 million, 2013/14: R4 553 million and 2014/15: R4 783 million
Payment schedule	• Twelve (12) monthly payments/instalments according to payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Develop and coordinate the necessary contracting documents to be used in subsidising public transport services • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development of business plans for services to be subsidised • Develop norms and standards for the creation of the IPTNs with all spheres of government • Advise contracting authorities regarding the design of contracted services • Maintain national database with key performance indicators of public transport services • Improve efficiencies of public transport spending
	Responsibilities of the provincial department • Any contractual agreement entered into by a provincial department in relation to this grant will be the responsibility of the provincial department • Verify accuracy of monthly claims • Ensure that contracted operators' certified claims are paid within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt • Submit monthly performance reports to DoT within 25 calendar days of the month following the operation and quarterly performance reports within 30 days after the end of each quarter using the reporting format developed by DoT • Utilise supervision, monitoring and or verification to certify the correctness of the operator's subsidy claims in terms of km of services provided and report to DoT monthly • Ensure alignment of IPTNs with national policy, legislation and other guidelines and/or standards • Provinces must assist municipalities in the process of devolving the operating licence function as set out in the NLTA
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	• Not applicable

Part 3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities

Detailed frameworks on Schedules 4, 6, 7 and 8 grants to municipalities

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description for each grant in Schedules 4, 6, 7 and 8 of the 2012 Division of Revenue Act. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority outcome(s) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Act)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2012 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving municipalities
- Process for approval of business plans for 2013/14 or process for approval of 2013 MTEF allocations

The attached frameworks are not part of the 2012 Division of Revenue Act, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, provincial legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Section 15 of the 2012 Division of Revenue Act requires that the frameworks be gazetted within 14 days from the date that the act takes effect.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2012/13 will report against the 2012 Division of Revenue Act, 2012 Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved. The Auditor-General is expected to audit compliance to the 2012 Division of Revenue Act and gazetted grant frameworks by both transferring national departments and receiving municipalities.

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS GRANTS

Municipal Disaster Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)
Strategic goal	• To enable a timely response to immediate needs after a disaster has occurred
Grant purpose	• To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response
Outcome statements	• Immediate consequences of disasters are alleviated
Outputs	• Victims of disasters supplied with immediate relief • The impact of disasters minimised
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	This grant uses the template/framework developed by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) which must include a detailed disaster report highlighting: – number of people affected – items to be purchased or that have already been purchased by municipalities with relevant proof – support received from Non-Government Organisations (NGOs) and local businesses – contribution by the municipality (both financially and in-kind) – funds required for disaster response – plan on how the funds will be spent
Conditions	• A copy of the classification letter and declaration of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act must be submitted to the NDMC • Funds from this grant must be used to repair infrastructure that supports the provision of basic services and environmental health services for six months after the disaster • Provide temporary shelter in the event that the Department of Human Settlements are unable to make provision for immediate housing (proof must be provided that they are unable to provide) • Provide humanitarian relief, in the event that the Department of Social Development is unable to make provision (proof must be provided that they are unable to provide) • Municipalities must fund a portion of the costs of the disaster response from their own budget or prove that they are not able to do so. Municipalities with large revenue raising capacity will be expected to fund 25 per cent of the response, mid-sized municipalities will be expected to fund 10 per cent and municipalities with limited or no revenue raising capacity may be funded in full
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated based on declared municipal disasters and assessment reports of immediate needs
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant caters for response to unforeseen disasters
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • New grant introduced in 2011/12
	2010/11 service delivery performance • New grant introduced in 2011/12
Projected life	• This grant is expected to continue over the medium term and will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R330 million, 2013/14: R350 million and 2014/15: R371 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made upon receipt of an application for disaster funding and conditions being complied with. Payments are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of National Disaster Management Centre** • Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and how grant funding can be applied for • Develop a guideline on the items that will qualify for funding through this grant • Establish procedures for funding items already purchased by municipalities • Together with the affected municipalities and provinces, conduct preliminary assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act • Seek approval from National Treasury for disbursement of funds to municipalities and provide written advice on the timing of disbursements to municipalities and transfer these funds to municipalities within five days of drawing the funds from the National Revenue Fund • Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification • Notify the relevant Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities • Build relationships and establish the necessary communication channels with relevant national departments to ensure the country has a coordinated disaster response approach • Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of the quarter during which funds are spent • Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Provide a performance report to the NDMC and relevant PDMC within 30 days after the end of the quarter during which funds are spent • Initiate requests for disaster funding and monitor projects and provide report to the NDMC
Process for approval of 2013 MTEF allocations	• Not applicable

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)
Strategic goal	• Subsidise the capital costs of providing basic services to poor households - priority must be given to meeting the basic infrastructure needs of poor households through the provision of appropriate municipal bulk, connector and internal infrastructure for key services
Grant purpose	• To provide specific capital finance for basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities
Outcome statements	• Access to basic services infrastructure for poor communities
Outputs	• Number of additional poor households receiving basic water and sanitation services • Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed • Number of additional solid waste disposal sites and transfer stations developed • Number of additional sport and recreation facilities servicing poor communities developed • Number of additional households serviced by street/community lighting • Number of public facilities servicing poor communities developed • Number of work opportunities created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for above outputs
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses the Municipal Infrastructure Grant-Management Information System (MIG-MIS) registration requirements
Conditions	• Municipalities must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness • Prioritise basic residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, refuse removal, streets lighting, connector and internal bulk infrastructure, and other municipal infrastructure like roads, sport and recreation and community facilities in line with the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) policy framework (2004) and/or other government sector policies • Funds can be used for new or upgrading of municipal bulk and connector infrastructure as a result of the formalisation of settlements subject to compliance with sector policies and on condition that pre-2001 backlogs have been addressed • Compliance with Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act (2000). Infrastructure investment and delivery must be based on an integrated development plan (National Spatial Development, Provincial Growth Strategies and municipal council resolutions) • Municipalities must use labour-intensive construction methods in terms of EPWP guidelines • Receiving officers must comply with sector norms, standards and legislation • A municipality receiving MIG must table a three year capital budget as part of its budget for the 2012/13 financial year in accordance with the MFMA, unless exempted in terms of that Act • A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's MIG allocation may be used for project management costs directly related to infrastructure projects • At least 95 per cent of a municipality's MIG allocation must be appropriated on the municipality's capital budget • The P-component of the MIG formula (described in part 5 of Annexure W1 to the Division of Revenue Bill) amounts to 15 per cent of the MIG and must be used for municipal sports facilities only
Allocation criteria	• Part 5 of Annexure W1 spells out the MIG formula in detail. The formula incorporates backlog and poverty data • The MIG must be transferred directly to a category B or C municipality that has the powers and functions referred to in section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act, to enable the municipality to provide municipal infrastructure in respect of those powers and functions • The MIG allocation for a category B or C municipality may be transferred to the category C municipality within whose jurisdiction the municipality is situated if, in the assessment of the transferring national officer in consultation with the National Treasury, the municipality does not: – have sufficient expenditure capacity to effectively carry out the infrastructure programmes – adhere to good financial governance practices
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcome** • Allocated R9 924 million transferred R9 924 million to municipalities with R8 545 million (86 per cent) spent by the end of the 2010/11 municipal financial year
	2010/11 service delivery performance • Households benefiting from the MIG in the 2010/11 financial year: – water: 518 108 – sanitation: 341 245 – street/community lighting: 546 537 • Number of Solid Waste Disposal Sites and Transfer Stations: 87 • Kilometres of roads developed: 391
Projected life	• The programme will continue up to 2014/15 subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R13 882 million, 2013/14: R14 643 million and 2014/15: R15 764 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of national departments** • Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders through appropriate structures: – DCoG must monitor expenditure and non-financial performance – DCoG coordinates monitoring systems and the overall programme implementation • Department of Water Affairs and the Department of Human Settlements to support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement Water Services Development Plans (WSDPs), and monitor and oversee progress on water and sanitation projects implemented through the MIG • Department of Public Works to monitor compliance with the EPWP guidelines • Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA) to assist municipalities with planning of sport and recreation facilities and monitor implementation • Each national sector department will be expected to fulfil a sectoral monitoring role on relevant sectoral outputs
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Coordinating municipal reports • Providing and coordinating support and technical capacity to municipalities • Submit reports to national DCoG • Monitor project implementation in collaboration with sectors and submit site visit reports to DCoG • Monitor compliance with provincial legislation and alignment to Provincial Growth and Development Strategies through project registration • Monitor performance of municipal Project Management Units and recommend relevant sanctions for under-performance to DCoG • Coordinate district project appraisal forums • Final sign-off on registered projects on the MIG-MIS • Each provincial department will be expected to fulfil a sectoral monitoring role on relevant sectoral outputs
	Responsibilities of municipalities • The receiving officer must submit a monthly project expenditure report in the prescribed format • The receiving officer of MIG must, by 1 August 2012, submit all the project registration forms for the projects to be implemented in 2013/14 to the provincial department responsible for local government • Municipalities must submit to the national department by 31 October 2012, detailed project implementation plans for all the projects to be implemented in the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years • Such plans should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) approvals in the prescribed format
Process for approval of 2013 MTEF allocations	• The receiving officer of a MIG must, by 31 May 2012, submit all technical reports to the sector departments responsible for water services, sanitation services, sport and recreation, roads and transport for all projects to be implemented in 2013/14 • The responsible sector department must evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the receiving officer by 31 July 2012 • The provincial departments must provide final recommendations to receiving officers by 28 September 2012

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)
Strategic goal	• An efficient and developmental sphere of local government capable of delivering services to local communities
Grant purpose	• To assist municipalities build in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) and related legislation, policies and the local government turnaround strategy
Outcome statements	• A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system • Strengthen the ward participation systems in local government • Effective implementation of municipality-specific turnaround strategies
Outputs	• Number of municipalities improving their viability and management through targeted support interventions • Number of municipalities with strengthened administrative systems enabling effective implementation of the ward participation system • Number of municipalities implementing by-laws, policies and systems that support local government legislation • Number of municipalities with information systems that support effective service delivery
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Key activities • Inputs
Conditions	• Municipalities must submit a signed activity plan in the prescribed format with detailed budgets and timeframes for the implementation of prioritised measurable outputs • Municipalities must adhere to the local government turnaround strategy
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are made to selected municipalities based on previous expenditure performance and assessed priority needs
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The grant is conditional and aimed at building the capacity of municipalities to implement sound institutional and governance systems required in terms of local government legislation
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated R212 million transferred R212 million to municipalities, of which R143 million (67.5 per cent) was spent by the end of the 2010/11 municipal financial year
	2010/11 service delivery performance • 49 municipalities were supported with this grant to establish effective ward systems for public and community participation • 61 Municipalities were supported with the implementation of various projects aimed at municipal specific turn-around strategies • 41 municipalities were supported by the grant to review policies • 67 municipalities received support to implement information systems for effective service delivery
Projected life	• The grant continues over the MTEF period and will be reviewed during the 2012/13 financial year
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R230 million, 2013/14: R243 million and 2014/15: R257 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of national department** • Monitoring of expenditure on the grant and analysis of monthly expenditure reports from municipalities • Visits to slow spending and non-reporting municipalities to determine challenges and to provide required support • Submit quarterly and annual performance reports to National Treasury
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Submit activity plans in the prescribed format • Submit monthly expenditure reports, in the prescribed format, within 10 working days after the end of every month
Process for approval of 2013/14 business plan	• The department's business planning process is as follows: – activity plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs sent to municipalities by 31 January 2013 – submission of business/activity plans by municipalities by 30 April 2013 – appraisal and approval of business/activity plans by 30 May 2013

ENERGY GRANTS

Electricity Demand Side Management Grant	
Transferring department	• Energy (Vote 29)
Strategic goal	• To reduce electricity consumption by promoting energy efficient practices
Grant purpose	• To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement Electricity Demand Side Management (EDSM) in municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency
Outcomes statements	• Reduced demand for electricity • Increased awareness of energy saving • Skills development in energy efficiency • Energy management capability enhanced
Outputs	• Amount of energy saved in MWh • Number of energy efficient light bulbs installed • Number of jobs created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines
Details contained in the business plans	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Key activities • Inputs
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 10: Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced
Conditions	• Funds can only be used to implement projects for energy efficient public lighting and retrofitting of energy efficient technologies in municipal buildings • Measurement and verification of energy savings to be done in line with standards set by the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) and municipalities must establish a baseline prior to the implementation of the programme • A maximum of 2.5 per cent of the grant may be used towards the monitoring and verification costs for projects implemented • Municipalities must compile and submit a maintenance and sustainability plan for the EDSM projects they implement to the Department of Energy (DoE) • Sign a contractual agreement with the DoE prior to the first transfer • Ensure capacity building through recruitment of students to participate in the programme
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are made to selected municipalities based on: - municipalities not having participated in the EDSM grant before - municipalities participating in the Energy Efficiency Monitoring Programme - performance of other electrification programmes funded by the DoE - capacity to provide electricity reticulation
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific conditional transfer in support of the EDSM programme
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated R220 million, transferred R220 million to municipalities and R164 million spent (75 per cent) by the end of the 2010/11 municipal financial year
	2010/11 service delivery performance • More than 50 000 street and traffic lights were retrofitted with energy efficient lighting technologies
Projected life	• The grant will continue until 2014/15, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R200 million, 2013/14: R200 million and 2014/15: R200 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Monitoring and evaluation of the EDSM programme • Provide municipalities with guidance on best practices and pricing for EDSM projects • Communicate to municipalities the process and requirements for obtaining EDSM grant funds in 2013/14
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Implement the EDSM programme as per the framework and contractual agreement • Submit monthly reports signed by the municipal accounting officer
Process for approval of 2013/14 business plan	• Allocations for 2013/14 will be based on proposals submitted by municipalities. Proposals must be submitted by 3 September 2012 and will be evaluated based on energy savings and costs. Proposals do not have to be limited to projects for public lighting and municipal buildings

	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant
Transferring department	• Energy (Vote 29)
Strategic goal	• To reduce the backlogs of un-electrified households • Funding of bulk infrastructure to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	• To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply
Outcome statements	• A reduction in household and clinic electrification backlogs • Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability
Outputs	• The number of connections to households and clinics per annum • The number of bulk infrastructure installations • Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network • Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in business plans	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Key activities • Inputs
Conditions	• Plans need to have undergone pre-engineered project feasibility approval • Projects must be prioritized by municipalities in their Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and supporting letters provided to demonstrate this • Municipalities to comply with requirements to provide approved bulk project in their business plans
Allocation criteria	• Allocations to Eskom are made on behalf of municipalities based on applications from Eskom for non-licensed municipalities based on: – high backlogs – rural bias – integration with other programmes such as Urban Renewal Programme, Integrated Sustainable Rural Development and other infrastructure programmes like Breaking New Ground (BNG), housing, etc – ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance – effective credit control policies – cost of project is contained and aligned with IDPs for a particular municipality
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households and clinics not catered for in the equitable share
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • R1 751 million was allocated, transferred R1 751 million to Eskom
	2010/11 service delivery performance • 119 062 household connections and 6 substations were completed and 7 substations were in an advanced stage of construction
Projected life	• The grant will continue until the backlogs are eradicated
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R1 879 million, 2013/14: R1 983 million and 2014/15: R2 099 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation • Provide central coordination for bulk infrastructure • Approve submissions for refurbishment of critical infrastructure
	Responsibilities of Eskom • Provide 20 Amp connections for households and applicable supply for clinic connections • Report to Department of Energy and National Treasury on monthly expenditure for the grant
Process for approval of 2013/14 business plan	• Ensure that all planned projects are in line with the municipal IDP and priority list • Ensure that planned projects are feasible and went through the pre-engineering process

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
Transferring department	• Energy (Vote 29)
Strategic goal	• To reduce the backlogs of un-electrified households • Funding of bulk infrastructure to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	• To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, clinics and the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply
Outcome statements	• A reduction in household electrification backlogs • Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability
Outputs	• The number of connections to households per annum • The number of bulk infrastructure installations • Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network • Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Key activities • Inputs
Conditions	• Adhere to labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc • Register master plans for bulk infrastructure with INEP and abide by the directives of the department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. Use INEP funds for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a project plan which must be approved by the national department • Utilise own funding if subsidy is insufficient – top–up funding must be available • Minimum suite of supply of 1KVA, ADMD, 20 Amp per household and maximum of 16 KVA per clinic connection
Allocation criteria	• Applications from licensed municipal distributors based on: – high backlogs – rural bias – nodal zones – number of occupied households for connections projects – past performance – integration with other programmes such as Urban Renewal Programme, other infrastructure programmes like Breaking New Ground (BNG), housing, etc – the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity and expand and maintain the networks – consultation with communities in terms of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) process – ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked – new and upgrading of bulk infrastructure projects related to (i) future electrification and (ii) where distribution network reliability adversely impacts economic activity – infrastructure which is in a state of disrepair, unsafe and which prohibits further connections – informal settlements where service delivery has been prioritised
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households and clinics not catered for in the equitable share
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcome:** • R1 020 million was allocated and R1 033 million was transferred to municipalities with R661 million (65 per cent) spent by the end of the 2010/11 municipal financial year
	2010/11 service delivery performance • 41 823 households were electrified and 9 sub-stations were completed
Projected life	• Grant continues until universal access is achieved, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R1 151 million, 2013/14: R1 315 million and 2014/15: R1 488 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of national department** • Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities • Verify reports from municipalities
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the IDP of the municipality • Report correctly on the management of this grant
Process for approval of 2013/14 business plans	• Application forms are sent to municipalities and evaluation of all applications/proposals received from municipalities to be done by 31 July 2012

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Human Settlements (Vote 31)
Strategic goal	• To eliminate backlogs in water and sanitation in rural households
Grant purpose	• To provide specific capital funding for the eradication of rural water and sanitation backlogs and is targeted at existing households where bulk-dependent services are not viable. The grant also funds training for beneficiaries on health and hygiene practices and how to maintain the facilities provided
Outcome statements	• Increase the number of rural households provided with non-bulk-dependent sanitation and water facilities • Encourage the use of Community Based Organisations, Non-Governmental Organisations and Public Entities in delivering facilities and on-site training to rural households on how to sustain the maintenance of infrastructure • Alleviate poverty by implementing programmes through labour-intensive methods • Pursue on-site solutions, and allow people to take charge of the improvement of their wellbeing
Outputs	• Number of rural households provided with access to on-site sanitation and non-bulk-dependent water facilities • Number of jobs created in accordance with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines • Number of people trained in on-site technologies and maintenance of facilities • Number of people reached by health and hygiene awareness training
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all • Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses an implementation framework which contains the following: – outcome indicators – output indicators – key activities – inputs
Conditions	• Target the provision of on-site sanitation and water facilities to rural households not intended for connector services • Implementation of this grant has to be done in consultation with the Water Services Authority (WSA) responsible for an area • Specific service level agreements with the respective WSAs have to be entered into by the national programme manager • Agreements must include joint planning as well as acceptance by the recipient municipality of the obligation to facilitate the operation and maintenance of facilities provided • The design of sanitation facilities has to be within acceptable norms and standards • The implementation of the programme should include training of communities on their responsibilities with regard to the outcomes of the programme and health and hygiene awareness training • Proper procurement procedures must be followed
Allocation criteria	• Households in municipalities identified as rural households where water and sanitation needs exist and connector solutions are not appropriate
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a special purpose grant with specific objectives and distribution criteria and is not implemented by municipalities • Outputs have to be measured specifically
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • The grant was allocated R100 million and expenditure was recorded at R62 million (62 per cent spending)
	2010/11 service delivery performance • 5 580 households were provided with sanitation facilities
Projected life	• The programme will become part of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) in 2014/15
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R480 million and 2013/14: R389 million
Payment schedule	• Payments are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Administer the implementation of the programme • Conclude written agreements with municipalities on outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities and households • Submit monthly and quarterly reports to National Treasury • Verify reports from municipalities
	Responsibilities of Water Services Authorities (WSAs) • Determine through municipal participatory structures the most appropriate technology per project area • Municipalities will be responsible for selection of the project areas that provide total coverage within available funds (e.g. whole ward, village etc) • The ownership of assets and schemes developed through the project will not necessarily reside with either of the parties to the service level agreement. However, the municipality shall be responsible for maintenance of the installed infrastructure • WSAs will be part of the project steering committee, and will be part of problem solving, progress monitoring, evaluation and reporting

Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	
	• Facilitate the introduction of the project team to benefiting communities to ensure smooth running of the project • The WSAs shall adopt a Water Services Development Plan, as part of their Integrated Development Plans, as prescribed by the Water Services Act, and ensure that all projects included in the schedule of projects are identified and prioritized in accordance with their Water Services Development Plans • The WSAs must ensure that groundwater protocols have been conducted to manage the potential of groundwater contamination from the on-site sanitation facilities. Results must be attached to the agreement
Process for approval of 2013 MTEF allocations	• Based on current concentrations of backlogs in rural sanitation, the Department of Human Settlements must determine the municipalities and specific communities where funding will be spent. Similarly, in respect to the eradication of rural household water backlogs, allocations will be determined in consultation with the Department of Water Affairs. In both cases, allocations will be made in consultation with the respective WSAs

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Human Settlements (Vote 31)
Strategic goal	• Supplements the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to support the national human settlements development programme
Grant purpose	• To assist metropolitan municipalities to improve urban land production to the benefit of poor households, by supplementing the revenues of metropolitan municipalities to: reduce the real average cost of urban land, increase the supply of well-located land, enhance tenure security and quality of life in informal settlements, improve spatial densities and to subsidise the capital costs of acquiring land and providing basic services for poor households
Outcome statements	• Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life are defined by: – access to basic services and infrastructure – incremental improvements in security of tenure – access to social services and economic opportunities – improved rates of employment through skills development in the delivery of infrastructure – bridging the bankability gap for infrastructure provisions within mixed income and mixed use developments
Outputs	• Number of additional households in informal settlements receiving basic municipal services per annum, including water and sanitation, solid waste and area lighting • Number of insitu upgraded households in informal settlements • Number of households relocated from informal settlements • Hectares of land identified, procured and proclaimed for informal settlement upgrading and/or mixed use development • Number of title deeds transferred to eligible households • Number of work opportunities created through the overall capital programme of the municipality • Number of households served by schools and clinics within upgraded settlements
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and an improved quality of household life • Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in business plan	• This grant uses Built Environment Performance Plans (BEPP) (with Human Settlements component indicators and targets attached) that are consistent with the Integrated Development Plans (IDP) and the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP) of metropolitan municipalities
Conditions	• The flow of the first instalment depends on the submission of a signed off 2011/12 third quarter report and a BEPP that is aligned to the draft SDBIP and approved municipal budget by 15 June 2012 • The flow of the second instalment will be conditional upon the transferring national officer's approval of: – the submission of the signed-off 2011/12 fourth quarter report and the 2012/13 first quarter report by the accounting officer to the transferring national officer and the National Treasury; and – the submission of the council approved extract of the human settlements component of the SDBIP and IDP, which must be consistent with the Housing Code, the Outcome 8 delivery targets and the municipal human settlements development plan, by 28 September 2012 • Flow of the third instalment will be conditional upon submission and approval of signed-off second quarter reports by the accounting officer to the transferring national officer and the National Treasury • Report on performance against the targets provided in the SDBIP and in conjunction with the reporting requirements in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act • Non-compliance with the above conditions will result in the funds being withheld and/or re-allocated
Allocation criteria	• The base allocation is derived from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant formula explained in part 5 of annexure W1 of the Division of Revenue Bill • The formula incorporates backlog and poverty-weighted data
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a supplementary infrastructure grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria, (e.g. infrastructure backlogs) different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • New grant introduced in 2011/12
	2010/11 service delivery performance • New grant introduced in 2011/12
Projected life	• The programme will continue beyond 2014 subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R7 392 million, 2013/14: R9 077 million and 2014/15: R10 546 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers will be made in terms of a payment schedule approved by National Treasury

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
Responsibilities of transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • The national department must develop proper indicators for the outcomes • The national department needs to have a structured forum to meet with municipalities on a quarterly basis • Monitor and evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the grant, including quarterly summary reports on performance across municipalities • Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlements delivery • Undertake oversight visits to municipalities • Facilitate strategic and spatial planning related to human settlements development • Submit an evaluation report on the 2011/12 municipal grant to National Treasury by 14 December 2012 • Provide systems (including the Housing Subsidy System) that support the administration of the human settlement delivery process • Comply with the responsibilities of the transferring national officer outlined in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) • Review and approve BEPP and integrated human settlements implementation plan • Develop built environment performance measurement indicators that take cognisance of associated sector departments norms and standards for access to services
	Responsibility of municipality • Submit 2011/12 annual reports in terms of the BEPPs and Implementation Plans to the transferring national officer on or before 28 September 2012 and to National Treasury by 14 December 2012 • Ensure that the municipal planning of human settlements and the built environment development plan are consistent and aligned with national priorities and provincial human settlements plans • Comply with the terms and conditions of the receiving officer outlined in the DORA • Submit BEPP with Human Settlements SDBIP portion
Process for approval of 2013 MTEF allocations	• Municipalities must submit comprehensive and credible BEPPs which include the human settlements component of indicators and targets aligned to the SDBIP and approved municipal budget, by 15 June 2012

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 10)
Strategic goal	• To secure sound and sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities
Grant purpose	• To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)
Outcome statements	• Improved capacity in financial management of municipalities • Appropriately skilled financial officers appointed in municipalities consistent with the competency regulations • Municipalities have processes and procedures in place to provide quality reports and are publishing financial information on a regular basis • Continuous improvement in budgeting, financial statements and audit outcomes • Improved revenue, expenditure, asset and liability management • Improved overall compliance with implementing the MFMA
Outputs	• Improved and sustained skills development including the appointment of at least five interns per municipality supporting the implementation of financial management reforms in municipalities focusing on the gaps identified in MFMA implementation support plans • Upgrading of information technology systems to deliver reports required for financial management improvement and improved quality of data • Preparation and implementation of multi-year budgets meeting uniform norms and standards • Assist in the implementation of supply chain management reforms, accounting reforms and producing quality and timely financial statements • Assist in the preparation and implementation of financial recovery plans • Progressive improvements in audit outcomes • Improvements to internal and external reporting on budgets, finances, Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plans (SDBIP) and in-year and annual reports • Implementation of the MFMA
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system • Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses an MFMA support plan which contains the following: – outcomes indicators – output indicators – key activities – inputs
Conditions	• Establishment of a Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) with positions filled by appropriately qualified personnel and appointment of at least five interns over a multi-year period • To assist and support in the building skills in financial management • Establishment of Supply Chain Management and Internal Audit units with positions filled by appropriately qualified personnel • Ongoing review, revision, and submission of MFMA implementation and support plans to National Treasury to address weaknesses in financial management leading to improvements in compliance • Acquisition and maintenance of a financial management system that can produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, SDBIP, annual financial statements and annual reports and automation of financial management practices reports • Support the training of municipal officials in financial management reforms in support of Competency Regulations, Government Gazette 29967 of June 2007 • Preparation and submission of annual financial statements for audits and implement changes required to address audit findings • Provide technical support to municipalities in financial management and the transference of skills to municipal officials • Where appropriate, the preparation of a financial recovery plan and the implementation thereof • Transfers will be dependent on timely reporting and maintaining spending at appropriate levels
Allocation criteria	• Funds allocated to municipalities to assist in support and implementation of financial management reforms, attendance at accredited training and capacity building programmes on financial management
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• To provide direct support to develop municipal financial management and technical capacity for the implementation of the MFMA and regulations
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R365 million to 283 municipalities of which R333 million (91 per cent) was spent by the end of 2010/11 municipal financial year • No adverse audit issues were identified

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
	2010/11 service delivery performance • Workshops with municipal officials have been undertaken across the country on financial management reforms • Facilitation of accreditation for training providers with Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority (LGSETA) • Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), Municipal Budget formats and supply chain management training provided to municipal officials • Over 1 300 graduate finance interns have been appointed in municipalities with the objective of increasing financial management capacity in municipalities • Internship workshops have been concluded in a number of provinces • 194 municipalities have submitted their Annual Reports for the 2009/10 financial year • 237 municipalities submitted their Annual Financial Statements for the 2009/10 financial year • Drafted recovery plans for municipalities under financial distress • Technical advisors have been placed in seven provincial treasuries and other forms of support have been rendered to municipalities countrywide • 8 235 officials registered for the MFMA DVD interactive learning programme • Conducted two day Asset Management training workshops with all municipalities • MFMA implementation plans were submitted for all 283 municipalities • Further support and guidance through the MFMA mailbox provided to municipalities on the implementation and interpretation of reforms • Contributed towards training of municipal councillors on governance and oversight undertaken, upon request
Projected life	• The programme is designed to support and implement the MFMA and associated reforms. The grant forms part of government's broader capacity building initiative and focuses on building in-house municipal capacity
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R403 million, 2013/14: R425 million and 2014/15: R449 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Monitoring and management of the programme • Transfer funds to support administration of the grant and to municipalities to assist implementation of the MFMA and its supporting regulations • Undertake ongoing monitoring in all municipalities
	Responsibilities of the municipalities • Submit monthly reports as per the requirements contained in the Division of Revenue Act
Process for approval of 2013 MTEF allocations	• Ongoing review, revision and submission of implementation and support plans to address weaknesses in financial management • The programme is based on the MFMA implementation and support plans of municipalities

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 10)
Strategic goal	• Support municipalities to create a long term and sustainable pool of young professionals with technical and project/operations management skills to increase the delivery and maintenance of infrastructure related to water, sanitation, electricity and the built environment
Grant purpose	• To strengthen the capacity of local government to effectively and efficiently deliver quality infrastructure, by increasing the pool of skills available and to facilitate lifelong learning and the transfer of knowledge to municipalities • To sustain infrastructure related capacity in local government
Outcome statements	• Improved technical and management capacity in infrastructure delivery and technical services in municipalities • Qualified and professionally registered technical management officers appointed in municipalities to operate and sustain infrastructure assets • Increase infrastructure delivery in the municipalities
Outputs	• Number of interns/graduates in engineering, science, built environment and project management registered as professionals • Improved and sustained skills development including the appointment of at least three interns per participating municipality supporting the operation of water, waste water and energy infrastructure • Number of interns/graduates managed, mentored and coached by senior professionals in the same field
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective, efficient local government system • Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Training, mentoring and coaching must be provided by registered professionals in engineering (i.e. electrical, civil, mechanical, and chemical), science (raw and waste water treatment, water quality monitoring), the built environment (town/development planning and land use management urban design) and project management • Training programmes must be approved by a professional body (i.e. Engineering Council of South Africa, South African Council for Natural Scientific Professionals, South African Council for Planners) • Functional technical services departments must be established by the municipalities with positions filled by appropriately qualified personnel • Interns must be registered with relevant institutions and paired with qualified mentors and coaches • Funding is to be utilised exclusively for the costs associated with the internship programme • Where training is provided by a public entity, service level agreements (SLAs) must be signed between the municipality and the public entity • Municipalities and Public Entities to adhere to the Terms of Reference of the grant
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on business plans submitted and demonstrated ability to host the programme • Allocations are based on the demand for technical expertise given a municipality's infrastructure related challenges
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• Conditional grant meant to specifically develop technical skills in municipalities
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • New grant introduced in 2012/13
	2010/11 service delivery performance • New grant introduced in 2012/13
Projected life	• This grant is expected to continue over the medium term and will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R75 million, 2013/14: R100 million and 2014/15: R106 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of national department** • Ensure roll out of programme in municipalities and public entities complies with the framework • Ensure that programme is standardized and linked to the recognized professional bodies/ institutions • Ensure that SLAs are signed between beneficiary municipalities and the training institutions • Monitor progress of the programme as per the terms of reference study within a municipality or public entity • Ensure that the prescribed minimum number of interns are trained over the MTEF period
	Responsibilities of municipalities or public entities • Recruit interns, host, train and register them with professional bodies • Expose interns to both on the job training and classroom learning • Recruit coaches and mentors and pair them with interns • Manage the programme and provide progress reports on a quarterly basis in the prescribed format
Process for approval of 2013 MTEF allocations	• Business plans must be submitted by 31 August 2012 to be evaluated by a committee of stakeholders to be set up by National Treasury

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 10)
Strategic goal	• To improve the quality of life of residents in township areas through the creation of economically viable and sustainable neighbourhoods
Grant purpose	• To support neighbourhood development projects that provide community infrastructure and create the platform for other public and private sector development, towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods (townships generally)
Outcome statements	• Deliver targeted and sustainable capital improvements • Leverage private and public investments and partners into target areas • Increase municipal/local capacity for ongoing township development
Outputs	• Establish long-range strategies and targeted plans (programmes) for township regeneration • Catalytic township development projects are scoped, designed and implemented • Partnerships and funding are leveraged into the programmes and/or target areas • Township development knowledge is generated and disseminated
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant contributes to	• Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth • Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all • Outcome 8: Create sustainable human settlements and improve the quality of household life • Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Key activities • Inputs
Conditions	• Compliance with terms of funding agreement signed between municipality and national department • Approval by the transferring national officer of business plans and project plans which are aligned with Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) objectives and guides • Programmes are aligned to municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDPs), and there is council resolution supporting the award and/or programme to be implemented • Receiving officer to submit a payment schedule with budgets and timeframes for programme implementation by April annually • Submission and approval of required monthly and quarterly reports • Evidence of partnerships and leveraged funding into programme/target area • Prioritisation of projects and approaches which align with the municipal segmentation categories of the grant and demonstrate explicit response to government-wide priorities, including the promotion of labour-absorbing investments, green technology and youth development
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are made to 57 qualifying municipalities that demonstrated the need for townships developments that catalyse commercial and social upliftment. The grant is currently not open for new applications
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• To directly facilitate neighbourhood/township development in selected municipal areas. This grant has a strong focus on nodal and corridor development as well as the catalytic role of public and private funding for spatially targeted development which is not the focus of the equitable share
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • R1 030 million allocated in Schedule 6 direct transfers to municipalities, R831 million transferred, with R613 million (59.6 per cent) spent by the end of the municipal financial year • R125 million allocated in Schedule 7 indirect transfers to municipalities, R50 million (40 per cent) spent by the end of the municipal financial year
	2010/11 service delivery performance • 57 municipalities granted award status, 52 of which are in receipt of technical assistance funding for programme planning and preparation (Schedule 7 grant), and 43 (11 new in period) have embarked on construction or implementation (Schedule 6 grant) to date • 150 townships directly targeted by NDPG investment • 18 municipalities meeting township regeneration strategy requirements • 35 business plans approved for NDPG programme implementation • 43 projects under construction • 4 projects in completion (exit & review) stage • 7 programmes with identified partnerships and funding leveraged • 3 (8 day) learning/training events delivered to a total of 95 NDPG officials & township development stakeholders through the Training for Township Renewal Initiative • 4 knowledge generation products supported (Township Renewal Sourcebook, Township Transformation Timeline, impact of township retail study, value capture of transport interchanges study)
Projected life	• The NDP is currently engaged with its midterm review to determine the projected life of the programme
MTEF allocations	• Direct transfers (Schedule 6) 2012/13: R578 million, 2013/14: R598 million and 2014/15: R591 million • Allocation-in-kind (Schedule 7) 2012/13: R80 million, 2013/14: R55 million and 2014/15: R58 million

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
Payment schedule	• Quarterly transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Determine the criteria for evaluating requests for grants from municipalities • Appropriate allocations for the grant and reporting in terms of the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) • Determine the grant allocations for future MTEF periods • Monitor, manage and evaluate financial and non-financial performance • Oversee and enforce objectives and conditions of this grant
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Compile and submit monthly and quarterly expenditure and progress reports in line with NDPG requirements and as stipulated in the DORA • Provide adequate human resources capacity for the successful coordination and implementation of NDPG • Coordinate the development of programmes and plans aligned with the grant objectives against which performance will be assessed • Establish additional clear indicators for outputs and outcomes intended by the municipality against which performance may be further assessed • Manage and monitor implementation of programmes according to the approved business and project plans, and ensuring sound financial management and value for money • Maintain accurate and current grant and performance information as specified in NDPG management information formats and systems • Engage stakeholders so as to develop partnerships and mainstream the township development agenda in municipal and other relevant growth and development plans
Process for approval of 2013/14 business plans	• NDPG business plans are typically approved on a multi-year basis. The process for approval of business plans and annual allocations against these plans are based on: – alignment with NDPG criteria for sustainable neighbourhoods, focusing on leveraged funds and job creation – ongoing progress reporting and performance reviews where necessary • Municipal provisional allocations will be finalised by 31 October 2012

PUBLIC WORKS GRANT

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	
Transferring department	• Public Works (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	• To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) incentive funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised
Grant purpose	• To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP Guidelines: – road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings – low traffic volume roads and rural roads – basic services infrastructure, including water and sewer reticulation, sanitation, pipelines and dams (excluding bulk infrastructure) – other economic and social infrastructure – tourism and cultural industries – waste management – parks and beautification – sustainable land-based livelihoods
Outcome statements	• Improved quality of life of poor people and increased social stability through engaging the previously unemployed in paid and productive activities • Reduced levels of poverty • Contribute towards increased levels of employment • Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained
Outputs	• Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP • Increased average duration of the work opportunities created • Increased income per EPWP beneficiary
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth • Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plans	• A National Implementation Plan for the grant will be developed which will contain an outline of the planned EPWP projects per sector and per province, including the project budgets, planned outputs and Full Time Equivalent (FTE) targets; and will set out the coordinating and/or governance structures that will support implementation
Conditions	• EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the 2012 EPWP Grant Manual; the EPWP guidelines set by DPW and the Ministerial Determination updated annually on 1 November each year • Eligible municipalities must sign a funding agreement with the DPW before the first grant disbursement, with their final EPWP project list attached • Municipalities must report quarterly on all EPWP projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system • Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 22 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed • Municipalities must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the 2012 EPWP grant manual • The EPWP grant cannot be used to fund the costs of permanent municipal personnel; however, a maximum of 5 per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods • The EPWP grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes, for the projects approved in each municipality's EPWP project list • To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible municipalities must: – submit a final EPWP project list by 8 June 2012 – sign a grant agreement with DPW by 15 August 2012 • Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible municipalities: – reporting on EPWP performance quarterly within the required timeframes • Municipalities must implement their approved EPWP project list and meet their agreed job creation targets
Allocation criteria	• To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in 2012/13, a municipality must have reported EPWP performance (in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sectors) by 22 October 2011. The EPWP grant allocations are based on: – past EPWP performance - the number of full time equivalent jobs created in the prior municipal financial year – the potential of each municipality to create work with their baseline budgets – the need for EPWP work in an area, indicated by levels of unemployment, poverty and service backlogs – special consideration and additional funding support for capacity and planning to vulnerable, rural municipalities. These municipalities will also be prioritised in terms of technical support for implementation provided by DPW • R1 million is the minimum grant allocation

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant is intended to fund expansion in specific focus areas as well as incentivise increased EPWP performance. The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key geographic regions
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes for the national financial year** • 96 of the 126 eligible municipalities earned the incentive and were paid a total of R350 million (44 per cent of the R623 million allocated) from the previous schedule 8 incentive grant
	2010/11 service delivery performance for the national financial year • 137 375 work opportunities were reported by 111 municipalities and validated by the EPWP system • 36 695 FTE jobs were reported by 111 municipalities and validated by the EPWP system
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2014/15, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R599 million, 2013/14: R702 million and 2014/15: R744 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national Department of Public Works** • Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible municipalities • Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for municipalities to understand and implement the grant, including a grant manual, the relevant EPWP guidelines and the Ministerial Determination • Support municipalities, in the manner agreed to in the grant agreement, to: – identify suitable EPWP projects and develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria – apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design – report using the EPWP reporting system • Consolidate all EPWP projects funded by the grant into a National Implementation Plan for the grant and submit this to National Treasury by 15 August 2012 • Monitor the performance and spending of municipalities and assess implementation of the municipal EPWP Implementation Plan • Disburse the grant to eligible municipalities • Report to National Treasury on a quarterly basis progress against FTE targets and on a monthly basis report on spending against the grant allocation • Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis, to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement • Manage the EPWP coordinating structures to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions
	Responsibilities of the eligible municipalities • Develop and submit an EPWP project list to DPW by 8 June 2012 • Sign the standard funding agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement • Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPW upon signing the grant agreement • Report on all EPWP projects into the EPWP reporting system and update progress quarterly in accordance with the reporting requirements and timelines stipulated in the grant agreement • Municipalities must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the Audit Requirements in the 2012 EPWP grant manual, and make these available to DPW for data quality assessment tests
Process for approval of 2013 MTEF allocations	• Municipalities must report performance on EPWP projects for the 2011/12 municipal financial year by 22 August 2012; or first quarter 2012/13 performance by 22 October 2012 to be to be eligible for a grant allocation • Municipalities must submit draft 2013 EPWP project lists to DPW by 8 June 2012 • Eligible municipalities must sign the standard funding agreement with an approved 2013 EPWP project list by the 15 August 2012

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	• To support the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) and Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and Action Plan in promoting the provision of accessible, reliable and affordable integrated public transport services
Grant purpose	• To provide for accelerated planning, construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure and services
Outcome statements	• Improved public transport network services that are formal, scheduled and well managed and which are accessible to an increasing percentage of the population of urban municipalities
Outputs	• Public transport infrastructure including the development, upgrade and maintenance of dedicated lanes, routes, stations, depots, control centres and related information technology and fare systems • Public transport services, including public transport vehicles, security, station management, ticketing services, control centre operations, network management functions and contributions towards the economic rights of existing operators • Number of average weekday passenger trips carried on Public Transport Infrastructure Systems (PTIS) grant funded systems • Plans related to the above including: – network operational plans including universal access design plans – business and financial plans (including financial modelling, economic evaluation, and operator transition plans) – institutional network management plans – engineering and architectural preliminary and detailed designs – public transport vehicle and technology plans – marketing and communication plans
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network • Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plans	• This grant uses Integrated (Rapid) Public Transport Network (IPTN or IRPTN) operational and related plans, including financial modelling
Conditions	• Projects must support an integrated network approach as defined in the PTS and in the NLTA • Integrated public transport solutions should incorporate: i) integration between different public transport services, including non-motorised transport infrastructure; ii) fare integration between different services; iii) marketing integration with unified branding; and iv) institutional integration between services • Projects must be based on an IPTN/IRPTN operational plan (including detailed financial modelling) approved by the Municipal Council • For each phase, final network routing and related financial modelling must be agreed with the national Department of Transport (DoT) before municipalities proceed with detailed infrastructure design • IRPTN/IPTN projects must meet the minimum requirements of the South African Bureau of Standards (including Part S of the Building Regulations) • From the start of operations, IPTN/IRPTN systems must recover all the direct operating costs of contracted vehicle operators from fare revenue, other local funding sources and, if applicable, from any Public Transport Operations Grant contributions. These direct operational costs consist of fuel, labour, operator administration and vehicle maintenance • If PTIS grant funds can be used to cover the costs of existing economic rights of affected operators. Verified data on payment details and verified services must be provided to DoT for their agreement, prior to entering into agreements on economic rights • If buses are bought with grant funds and are used by contracted operators, the municipality must retain ownership unless alternative arrangements are pre-approved by National Treasury and DoT • Municipalities are required to establish specialist capacity to manage and monitor public transport system contracts and operations supported by this grant as well as to plan future expansions of the network
Allocation criteria	• The grant is focused on the implementation of quality public transport services in urban municipalities • Budget requests will be evaluated in accordance with the outputs of a municipal plan which specifies the infrastructure, systems, transformational and operating costs of serving a defined number of passenger trips per average weekday
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• Public transport investment needs are not provided for in the local government equitable share allocations

Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R3 699 million to municipalities, with R2 958 million (80 per cent) spent by the end of the of 2010/11 municipal financial year
	2010/11 service delivery performance • Johannesburg's Rea Vaya BRT system carried 315 000 fans during the 2010 FIFA Soccer World Cup. 11km of dedicated trunk route of Phase 1b between Noordgesig in Soweto to Parktown in Johannesburg was constructed but not yet operational. 10 stations were completed along the Phase 1b trunk route. A permanent depot at Dobsonville (for 270 buses) was under construction with 80 per cent of the civil works completed • Cape Town's MyCiTi starter service network carried over 6 000 passengers per weekday after 5 weeks of operation, with a total of 428 000 passengers having been carried during the financial year. MyCiTi services were operated with 43 high floor buses, purchased for about R100 million, R90 million of which was paid in 2010/11. One busway contract and the initial redevelopment of the Prestwich street depot were completed during the 2010/11 financial year. By the end of 2010/11 further busways and stations, the large stables depot and non-motorised transport infrastructure were under construction, and infrastructure and operational tenders on an automated fare system and control centre had been awarded • Nelson Mandela Bay used 2010/11 funds to pay for operations during the 2010 World Cup, bought 25 buses, completed an additional 1.6 km of bus lanes, bought information technology system equipment, control centre facilities and paid for design costs. Expenditure slowed due to the stalled negotiations with the affected operators • Polokwane, Rustenburg, Buffalo City, Mbombela and eThekwini completed Operational Plans
Projected life	• The grant is expected to continue for as long as national funding is required to support ITPNs/IRPTNs as envisaged in the NLTA and PTS
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R4 988 million, 2013/14: R5 550 million and 2014/15: R5 871 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Disburse PTIS funds and monitor PTIS expenditure • Monitor IRPTN implementation progress in line with the NLTA and the PTS • Verify reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum • Allocate funds based on stated priorities through an allocation mechanism agreed to by DOT and National Treasury • Evaluate the performance of the grant annually
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality • Report correctly on the management of this grant and ensure all relevant DoRA requirements are adhered to • Provide budget proposals for PTIS funding that are based on sound operational plans • Establish a dedicated project team to establish specialist capacity to manage and monitor operations and to plan expansions • Compile and submit data that indicates the efficiency and effectiveness of planned and actual services as requested by the DoT, including: – number of weekday passenger trips on PTIS funded systems – change, relative to the previous year, in the number and percentage of households within 500 metres of formal public transport access points – planned/actual capital expenditure per passenger kilometre for PTIS funded systems – planned/actual operational expenditure per passenger kilometre in the PTIS funded system – the actual costs of procuring inputs including those for infrastructure, systems and transitional and regulatory items
Process for approval of 2013 MTEF allocations	• Municipalities will be requested to submit budget proposals that are based on sound IRPTN operational plans by 16 July 2012 • These requests will be evaluated by DOT and National Treasury • Provisional municipal allocations will be finalised by 30 November 2012

Rural Roads Asset Management Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	• Ensure efficient and effective investment in rural roads through development of Road Asset Management Systems (RAMS) and collection of data
Grant purpose	• To assist rural district municipalities to set up rural RAMS, and collect road and traffic data in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa (RISFSA)
Outcome statements	• Improved data on rural roads to guide infrastructure investments • Reduced vehicle operating costs and extended lifespan of rural roads
Outputs	• Collection of road inventory data including condition assessment and traffic data • Setting up pavement and bridge management systems compatible with national standards
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network • Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses Road Asset Management Business Plans which contain the following details: – network data collection plan – network condition and traffic volumes – organisational and support plan – financial summary
Conditions	• For RISFSA Class R1, R2 and R3 roads, data collection requirements are: – visual condition data not older than 2 years for pavements and 5 years for bridges – instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than 2 years – instrumental pavement data for structural strength not older than 5 years, and – traffic data not older than 3 years • For RISFSA Class R4 and R5 roads, data requirements are: – visual condition data not older than 3 years for pavements and 5 years for bridges – traffic data not older than 5 years • All condition data to be submitted to the national data repository as per agreed format by end of November each year, with first year of submission being November 2012 • The above condition data shall be utilised according to applicable national Committee of Transport Officials (COTO) standards, according to Technical Recommendations for Highways (TRH) and Technical Methods for Highways (TMH) to identify and prioritise the maintenance requirements within the relevant budget limit, to improve condition of the roads and extend the lifespan of road infrastructure • All data collected must be made available to the national Department of Transport (DOT), South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL) and the relevant provincial roads authorities • Systems developed to record data must be compatible with DoT specifications
Allocation criteria	• Amount equally shared among 21 rural district municipalities
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant mainly for the provision of systems to collect rural road and traffic data
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • New focus of the grant introduced in 2011/12
	2010/11 service delivery performance • New focus of the grant introduced in 2011/12
Projected life	• The grant has a life span up to 2014/15, but will be subject to periodic review
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R37 million, 2013/14: R39 million and 2014/15: R41 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of national department** • Monitoring implementation of RAMS together with provincial road authorities • Data integrity will be checked by DOT and provincial road authorities • Provide guidance on sustainable RAMS operations and standards • Facilitate training to municipalities and assist them to acquire RAMS from SANRAL • Check the quality of data captured on municipalities' RAMS
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Municipalities must make provision to maintain RAMS after the lifespan of the grant • Data for all rural roads to be updated within two years • Employ unemployed youth, S3 Experiential Training Students and young graduates • Ensure human capacity at municipalities for the operation of RAMS is built • Road quality data on RAMS must be used for planning Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Roads) investments
Process for approval of 2013 MTEF allocations	• Municipalities must submit a progress report for 2011/12 to DOT by 16 March 2012 • Progress reports must contain the following: – the extent of the road network in the municipality – the condition of the network in the municipality – the status of the municipality's RAMS – the proportion of municipal roads with updated data captured on its RAMS • DOT together with provincial roads authorities will evaluate the business plans and progress reports by 30 April 2012

WATER AFFAIRS GRANTS

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Water Affairs (Vote 38)
Strategic goal	• Facilitate achievement of targets for access to clean water through successful execution and implementation of regional bulk infrastructure projects
Grant purpose	• To develop infrastructure required to connect or augment a water resource, to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality • In the case of sanitation, to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment works
Outcome statements	• Access to water supply enabled through establishing regional bulk infrastructure • Proper waste water management and disposal enabled through establishing regional sanitation infrastructure (bulk sewer pipelines and waste water treatment works)
Outputs	• Number of implementation readiness plans finalised for regional bulk projects • Number of regional bulk projects initiated • Number of projects completed • Number of people or households impacted • Number of villages/areas/municipalities benefiting • Number of job opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path • Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network • Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses implementation readiness studies and funding agreements which contain the following: – Cash flow and implementation milestones – Details of key stakeholders and main contractors – Specific funding conditions related to the project
Conditions	• The Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) will fund only the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation services projects approved by the Department of Water Affairs (DWA) • This grant can be used to build enabling infrastructure required to connect water resources over significant distances with bulk and reticulation systems • The need for a bulk infrastructure solution must be confirmed and accepted by DWA • A financing plan with associated co-funding options and agreements must be in place prior to implementation of the RBIG funded project • All sources of funding for the full cost of the project must be outlined in the implementation readiness study and the funding agreement • RBIG allocations will be paid based on proof of expenditure and achievement of outcomes to Water Services Authorities (WSA) or institutions which have capacity to deliver the infrastructure • The transfer of infrastructure will be done on condition that the new owner has capacity to operate and maintain the schemes. All projects must be aligned with and referenced to municipalities' Integrated Development Plans (IDP) and Water Services Development Plans as well as a detailed plan which shows alignment of RBIG and Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) projects
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are made on a project basis and must take into account the conditions listed above. Projects are assessed individually and no blanket allocation method is used
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• Regional bulk projects are closely linked to water resource development which is a DWA competency • Bulk water supply systems frequently cross municipal boundaries and so cannot be funded at municipal level
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcome** • Of an allocation of R860 million, R628 million was transferred to implementing agents by DWA for the implementation of this grant
	2010/11 service delivery performance • Nine (9) projects were completed, in the following local municipalities: – King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipality (LM) with 95 500 people benefitting – Umdoni LM with 14 487 people benefitting – Umvoti LM with 18 363 people benefitting – Elias Motsoaledi LM with 92 000 people benefiting – Lepelle Nkumpi LM and Polokwane LM with 4000 000 people benefiting – Lepelle Nkumpi LM with 35 600 people benefiting – Mbombela LM with 52 488 people benefitting – Bushbuckridge LM and Nzikazi North with 28 768 people benefitting – Kai Garib LM with 7 370 people benefitting • 41 Projects in construction phase, 15 projects in design or tender phase and 54 projects in feasibility stage

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
Projected life	• The life span of the grant depends on the eradication of the water services backlogs
MTEF allocations	• 2012/13: R2 517 million, 2013/14: R2 922 million and 2014/15: R3 351 million
Payment schedule	• Payments are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of national department** • Ensure every municipality benefiting from a specific project or scheme, is invited to participate in the feasibility and implementation readiness studies • Enter into agreements with municipalities regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements and operation and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction • Ensure the necessary authorisations including environmental impact assessment and water use licences have been obtained prior to commencing construction • Asses the implementing agent's progress quarterly • Provide detailed information on the selection criteria and conditions for the grant • Monitor implementation by Water Services Authorities (WSAs) (municipalities or water boards) • Implement projects directly where capacity gaps exist • Ensure that Service Level Agreements as well as Memoranda of Understanding are in place between Water Services Providers and WSAs
	Responsibilities of WSAs/ Institutions which schemes will be transferred to • Submission of quarterly reports and annual reports • Ensure that projects are appropriately linked to the municipalities' IDPs • Ensure that the municipalities are able to provide the reticulation services required to provide households with access to the water provided through the bulk infrastructure funded by this grant
Process for approval of 2013/14 business plans	• All proposed projects which comply with the RBIG criteria must be registered and listed with the DWA provincial bulk master plans • Implementation readiness studies will be evaluated and approved if the feasibility studies comply with the RBIG implementation framework and criteria • At a regional level a committee comprising of representatives from the DWA, National Treasury, Department of Cooperative Governance, and the South African Local Government Association meets to prioritise and approve projects • At national level projects are allocated a budget by DWA, based on the implementation framework guidelines and National Treasury will be informed of the allocations • Based on the outcome of the implementation readiness studies, the DWA will nominate the implementing agent for the construction phase; and designate the owner of the infrastructure, National Treasury and benefitting municipalities will be informed of the decisions

Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	
Transferring department	• Water Affairs (Vote 38)
Strategic goal	• To ensure effective, efficient and sustainable service delivery by all Water Services Authorities (WSAs) (municipalities)
Grant purpose	• To subsidise and build capacity in water schemes owned and/or operated by the Department of Water Affairs (DWA) or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these schemes to local government
Outcomes statements	• To ensure that transferred schemes are fully functional and operated by skilled personnel to ensure optimal service delivery by the Water Services Authority (WSA) • To ensure that funds transferred to WSAs are utilised for the intended purpose and that there is proper accountability by both receiving and transferring institutions
Outputs	• Operating outputs as defined in the business plan for each individual scheme: – number of schemes where capacity and skills to run schemes were built – transfer workable and fully functional schemes to municipalities in accordance with the Water Services Act • Transfer outputs as outlined in the policy framework and business plan: – schemes refurbished to standards outlined in terms of the agreed policy framework – sustainability assessments completed per scheme or group of schemes to be transferred – WSA/provider has developed sufficient capacity in line with funding requirements – cost recovery plan in place to support the sustainability of schemes – number of transferred schemes
Details contained in business plans	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Key activates • Inputs
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life • Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Conditions	• The operating and transfer subsidy is a grant-in-kind until the effective date of transfer • The operating subsidy (grant-in-kind) will cover staff related costs (HR component), the direct operating and maintenance costs (O component), the refurbishment costs and will facilitate the transfer of schemes • All receiving municipalities and providers will be required to conclude formal transfer agreements • The necessary capacity building plan related to the development, operation and maintenance of the infrastructure must be in place prior to the transfer of infrastructure to the relevant institution • Approval of allocations is conditional on a business plan that meets the requirements prescribed • Reporting on the grant must be done on a monthly basis • The transferring national department may adjust the allocation to a municipality subject to approval from National Treasury in terms of the Division of Revenue Act to reflect: – the actual personnel allocation payable to a municipality as a result of the number of staff transferred to the municipality – the actual operating allocation payable to a municipality, as informed by the percentage or portion of assets transferred to a municipality in respect of assets shared across municipal boundaries
Allocation criteria	• Allocation as agreed in the transfer agreement, in line with a business plan for the project and agreed upon with National Treasury • Schedule 6 will cover provision for areas where refurbishment, human resource and operations and maintenance of schemes falls under a WSA • Schedule 7 will cover provisions for staff not yet transferred to a WSA
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• To ensure sustainability, functionality and proper working of water schemes in the country and to establish functional and sustainable capacity in municipalities to provide water services. Will be incorporated into the equitable share subject to an assessment of capacity and the timelines in business plans
Past performance	**2010/11 audited financial outcomes** • Schedule 6 direct transfers to municipalities: R671 million allocated, with R608 million (91 per cent) transferred • Schedule 7 allocation in kind for municipalities: R188 million, with R85 million (45 per cent) spent
	20010/11 service delivery performance • Over the life of the grant 60 agreements have been signed, 5 524 staff transferred and 1 655 schemes transferred (including rudimentary schemes). Schemes with a total asset value of approximately R6.6 billion have been transferred
Projected life	• Subjected to the outcome of a review of the grant
MTEF allocations	• Direct transfer to municipalities: – 2012/13: R562 million, 2013/14: R421 million and 2014/15: R450 million • Allocation in kind to municipalities/WSA: – 2012/13: R133 million, 2013/14: R313 million and 2014/15: R328 million

Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the national department and municipalities and WSAs	**Responsibility of national department** • Agree with municipalities and WSAs on outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities to enable independence in managing the schemes • Report to National Treasury on the performance of the grant (in the prescribed format) and ensure compliance with the grant conditions • Implement the comprehensive information monitoring and evaluation system • Submit monthly and quarterly progress reports on expenditure in a format agreed to by National Treasury • Provide National Treasury with an assessment of the grant's performance since inception by 31 August 2012
	Responsibility of municipalities and WSAs • Municipalities and WSAs will submit monthly and quarterly reports in the format prescribed by National Treasury and DWA • Submission of operating and maintenance plans, and refurbishment plans in compliance with standards set by DWA
Process for approval of 2013 business plan	• 2013 refurbishment project plans signed and formalised by June 2013 must include: – specific support plans to enhance ability and capacity – a breakdown of the cost of refurbishment and its implications – a signed transfer agreement which contains a comprehensive assessment of the status report on management of the WSAs

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Publications: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510
Advertisements: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504
Subscriptions: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737
Cape Town Branch: Tel: (021) 465-7531

Gedruk deur en verkrygbaar by die Staatsdrukker, Bosmanstraat, Privaatsak X85, Pretoria, 0001
Publikasies: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510
Advertensies: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504
Subskripsies: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737
Kaapstad-tak: Tel: (021) 465-7531